

GC
971.302
K61RMD
1963

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY

3 1833 01219 2297

THE ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE OF CANADA



REVIEW

LOG OF HMS. STONE FRIGATE

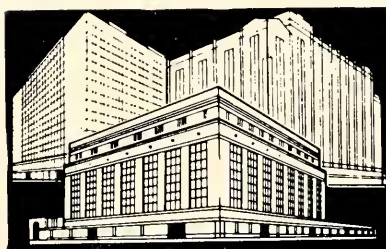
1963

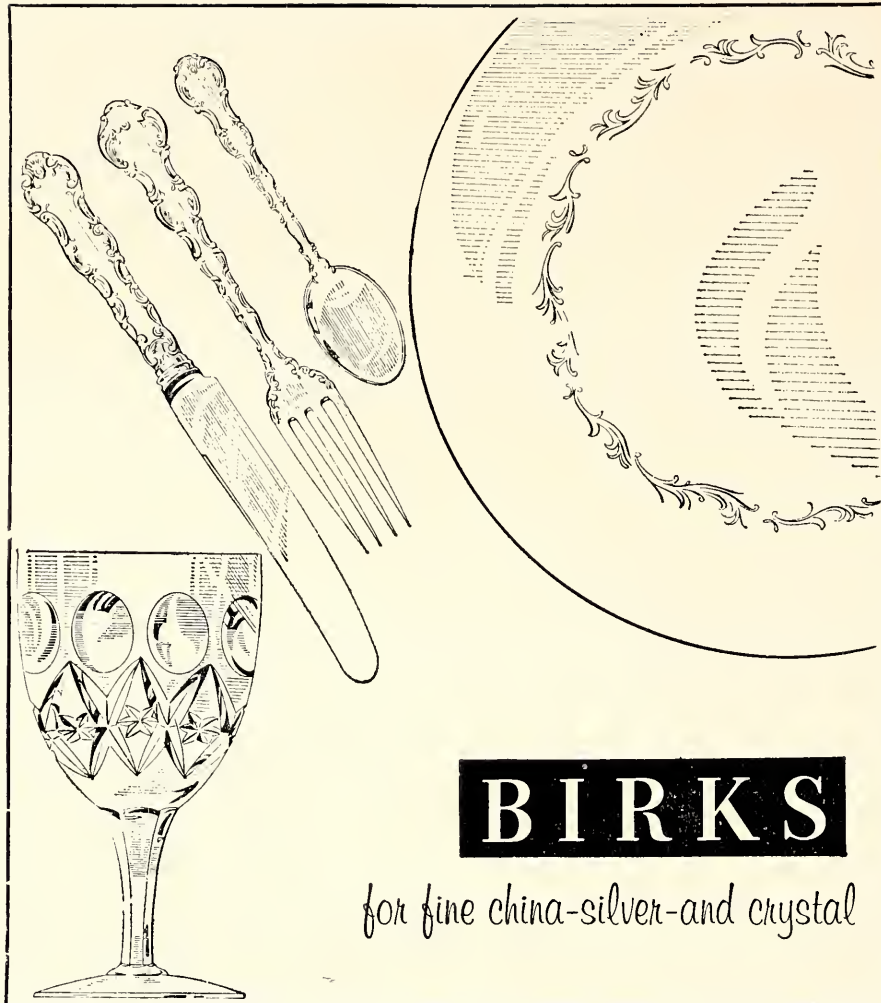
*the confidence
of our customers
is our greatest heritage!*

EATON'S OF CANADA

has grown in size and importance on customer-confidence — on the faith the buying public places not only in the selections and values, but in the descriptions found in Eaton Advertisements. One of the first steps in customer-confidence is the realization that what an Eaton ad says about goods and prices can be trusted.

If we should have any doubts concerning claims of quality, the merchandise must be tested and the statements approved by our Research Bureau before the descriptions may be used. More important, perhaps than anything else in establishing customer-confidence in Eaton's advertising is the policy laid down by the founder of the firm — "Goods Satisfactory or Money Refunded".





COMPLIMENTS OF

Bear Equipment & Services Ltd.

334 - 340 PARLIAMENT STREET

TORONTO

ALIGNMENT, WHEEL BALANCING AND
SAFETY SERVICE EQUIPMENT
INDUSTRIAL DYNAMIC BALANCING MACHINES



No. 1769 BRIGADIER IAN H. CUMBERLAND, D.S.O., O.B.E., E.D.



● They may well be...one day. Of course, they may want to be doctors. Or lawyers. Or engineers. Whatever they decide, their college education can be assured through one of Sun Life of Canada's Educational policies. Nothing could be more important to their future.

Why not call a Sun Life representative today? There's bound to be one in your neighbourhood, for Sun Life branch service and agency representation extend from coast to coast in Canada.

SUN LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY OF CANADA
ONE OF THE GREAT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES OF THE WORLD

Build for your future
by saving at



**CANADIAN IMPERIAL
BANK OF COMMERCE**
Over 1260 branches to serve you

DIAL 542-4901

Steacy's

LIMITED

SINCE 1881

A PLEASANT PLACE TO SHOP



FOR COLLEGE RINGS
PINS, CRESTS, TANKARDS

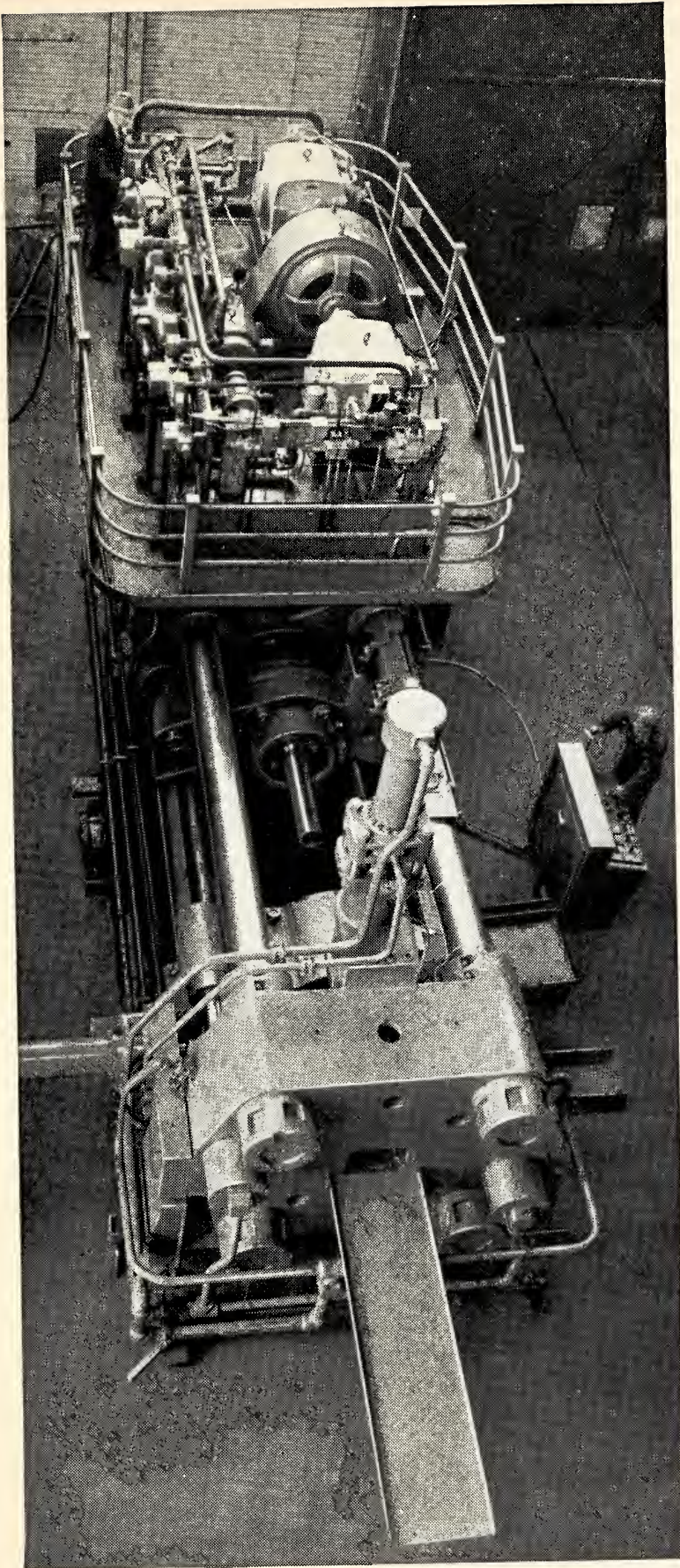
go to

GOSTLIN JEWELLERS Ltd.

216 Princess Street
548-3487

and

Shopping Centre
548-8928



*2,200 ton aluminum extrusion press
custom-built by Canadian Vickers
for an Ontario manufacturer.*

**AT HOME ...
OR
ABROAD**

**CUSTOM-BUILT
MACHINERY AND
EQUIPMENT BY
CANADIAN VICKERS**

Canadian Vickers is equipped to design and custom-build specialized industrial equipment and machinery of every type and for every purpose. If industry needs it, Canadian Vickers will build it . . . for Canada or for across the world.

CANADIAN
VICKERS
LIMITED

Montreal Toronto
Member of the Vickers Group

- Boilers • Chemical Plants
- Custom-Built Equipment
- Hydro Electric Equipment
- Mining Equipment
- Oil Refinery Equipment
- Plate Work Presses
- Pulp and Paper Machinery
- Sheet Metal Work
- Wire Making and Wire Insulating Machinery
- Shipbuilding
- Ship Repairing

COLONIAL COACH LINES LTD.

FAST FREQUENT SERVICES TO

OTTAWA • MONTREAL • TORONTO • NORTH BAY

For The Best In Group Travel, Charter Colonial's Modern Airide Coaches.

"Next Time — Go Colonial"

930 PRINCESS STREET
(At The Traffic Circle)

DIAL 548-7738

C. Livingston & Co. Limited

ESTABLISHED 1847

Importers of Fine Woollens
and Men's Exclusive Furnishings
Ready-to-Wear Clothing

PHONE 546-0654
75-77 Brock Street

When in Town

stop in and

BROWSE AROUND

at

Pickwick Book Shop

14 Montreal Street

The J. R. Gaunt & Son (Canada) Company Limited

616 LAGAUCHETIERE ST. W. MONTREAL

Manufacturers of

HIGH GRADE UNIFORM ACCOUTREMENTS

REGIMENTAL BELT LOCKETS. ALUMINUM ANODISED BUTTONS,
BADGES, LANYARDS, EMBROIDERED CRESTS, SHOULDER CORDS, ETC

Compliments of

**MOFFATT'S
PHARMACY**

PHONE 548-7200

Princess at Clergy

Kingston



YOU...*in steel!*

The need to produce more and more steel for Canada's progress calls for trained minds in the steel industry. The future will open many opportunities to graduates in engineering, the arts and sciences, business administration, commerce and finance.

The graduate who finds an outlet for his abilities and energy at Stelco will be sure of a satisfying role in the story of a nation's growth, and of the rewards which accompany personal progress in a large, expanding organization.



The Steel Company of Canada Limited

HAMILTON

--

MONTREAL

Phone 542-7378

Whitney's House Furnishings

LIMITED

"For The Smarter Things"

•

237 Princess Street

Kingston, Ontario

Compliments of

Howard, Cate, Ogilvy, Bishop, Cope,

Porteous & Hansard

Advocates, Barristers and Solicitors

Suite 700, The Royal Bank of Canada Building, Place Ville Marie, Montreal 2

PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
of the
CITY OF KINGSTON

LIVE

BETTER

ELECTRICALLY

Wishing each cadet in the graduating class every success
in his chosen career

Wallace Berry

15 MONTREAL ST. — KINGSTON, ONT.

Our association with your standards of good and service pride has
contributed much to our success.

THANK YOU!



William Scully Limited

MANUFACTURERS OF

MILITARY, NAVAL and AIR FORCE OFFICERS'
UNIFORMS and ACCOUTREMENTS

50 Craig West
Montreal

Oromocto
New Brunswick

For Taxi Service Second To None

DIAL FIVE - FOUR - SIX - ONE - ONE - ONE - ONE

AMEY'S **DIAMOND TAXI**

Dial 546-1111 Dial

STATIONS IN ALL PARTS OF THE CITY

Cleland's Pharmacy

*The House of
Fine Perfumes and Cosmetics*

100 Princess St. Dial 548-3044

Quality Footwear for the Family

Two Stores to Serve You

**Agnew-Surpass Shoe Stores
Ltd.**

SHOPPING PLAZA
174 PRINCESS ST. KINGSTON

A
HAPPY
THOUGHT



JACK REYNOLDS

CIVIL AND MILITARY TAILORS



153 JAMES STREET SOUTH

HAMILTON, ONTARIO

HOTEL PLAZA

CORNER MONTREAL AND QUEEN STREETS

Friendly Service - Good Food - Moderate Rates - Air Conditioned

KINGSTON, ONTARIO

PHONE 542-4921

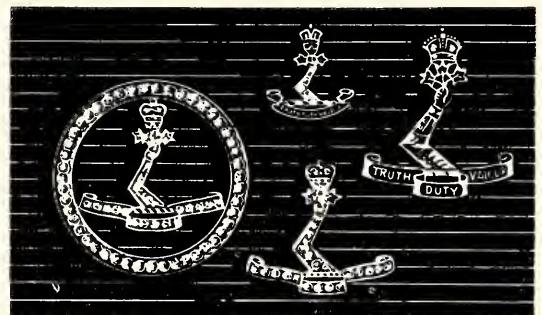


Signet Rings

R.M.C.
Jewellery



Gold and Sterling Cuff Links



Hand Crafted Brilliant Pins

"Certified Gemologist



American Gem Society"

With Compliments

Frontenac Watch Repairing Co.

WATCHES — CLOCKS

SALES — REPAIRS

75 Princess St., Kingston, Ontario.

Compliments of

T. A. ANDRE AND SONS LTD.

GENERAL CONTRACTORS & ENGINEERS

TEL. 542-2816

580 Brock Street

Kingston, Ontario



Kingston's Largest Industrial Company

with nearly 2,500 on its payroll

Extends Greetings and Congratulations to

Students and Graduates of the Royal Military College

The Aluminum Company of Canada, Limited

KINGSTON WORKS

Spearns of Kingston

"The Gift Centre"

FINE CHINA — CRYSTAL
JEWELLRY

548-3434

330 Princess St. Kingston, Ont.

Compliments of

Cleland & Flindall

Your "Sanitone Dry Cleaner"

Dial 548-4407

851 Princess St. — 314 Barrie St.

■ ■

W*hy pay more than necessary*
to finance the car, and other major pur-
chases for your home or personal needs?
See the 'Royal' about a low-cost, life-insured
termPlan loan



ROYAL BANK

■ ■

KINGSTON'S SENIOR PRINTING FIRM

JACKSON PRESS LIMITED

PRINTERS - BOOKBINDERS - STATIONERS

173 - 177 Wellington Street

Dial 546-2675

KINGSTON, ONTARIO



"Canada's Oldest Jewellers"

Smith Bros. Jewellers

DIAMONDS — WATCHES

EST. 1840

102 PRINCESS STREET

DIAL 548-7404

KINGSTON



"EXPORT"

PLAIN or FILTER TIP

CIGARETTES

YARROWS LIMITED

SHIPBUILDING - ENGINEERS AND SHIP REPAIRERS

SHIPYARD - ESQUIMALT, B.C.

IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO ESQUIMALT GRAVING DOCK 1150 FEET LONG

RAILWAY DRY DOCK 2500 TONS LIFTING CAPACITY



POSTAL ADDRESS

P.O. BOX 1030, VICTORIA

TELEPHONE EV 5-4421

VICTORIA - BRITISH COLUMBIA

PILE DRIVING

TIMBER PILES

STEEL SHEET PILES

PIPE PILES CONCRETE FILLED

BERMINGHAM CONSTRUCTION LTD.

42 MAIN ST. WEST HAMILTON PHONE JACKSON 8-7924

TORONTO EMPIRE 6-6779

R.M.C. No. 203 THE LATE WM. BERMINGHAM

R.M.C. No. 1468 C. J. BERMINGHAM

R.M.C. No. 2971 C. W. BERMINGHAM

Clarkson, Gordon & Co.

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS



Quebec - Montreal - Toronto - Hamilton - Kitchener - London

Windsor - Winnipeg - Regina - Calgary - Edmonton - Vancouver

Cash's Canada Labels Limited

MFGRS. OF WOVEN NAMES

For Personal Identification of Clothing

2120 CABOT STREET, MONTREAL, P.Q.

GEORGE W. LAMPLOUGH LIMITED

Cutlery Importers

751 Victoria Square

MONTREAL, P.Q.

Wholesale Supplier

Industrial, Professional and Household Cutlery of all Types

No. 1614 — GEORGE W. LAMPLOUGH



FROM THE SHEERLINE COLLECTION

Robin Bush Associates, Designers

COSF

CANADIAN OFFICE & SCHOOL FURNITURE LIMITED,
PRESTON, ONTARIO. MANUFACTURERS OF PRESTON
DESKS SINCE 1858.



A. W. RUBENS, C.L.U.
279 King St. East

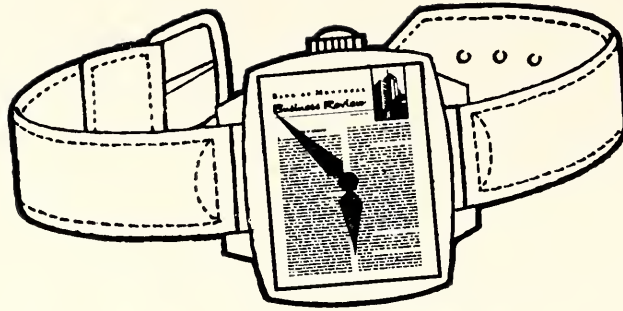
EXPERT ADVICE

On how life insurance will supplement your group and pension benefits to give you a well co-ordinated program of financial security.

Res.: 542-6041

Bus.: 546-5596

THE
MANUFACTURERS
INSURANCE **LIFE** COMPANY



TIMELY FACTS ON CANADA

are yours (every month) in the *Business Review* of Canada's First Bank. This four-page forecast and interpretation of Canadian economic trends is "must" reading for executives. To have your name placed on the mailing list, write to our Business Development Division, P.O. Box 6002, Montreal, Que.

"MY BANK"

TO 3 MILLION CANADIANS



BANK OF MONTREAL
Canada's First Bank

Kingston Main Office, 297 King St. East, at the Market:
J. P. C. MACPHERSON, Manager

Princess & Barrie Sts. Branch: WILLIAM F. CRONIN, Manager

Westdale Ave. & Bath Rd. Branch: LAWRENCE AYRES, Manager

WORKING WITH CANADIANS IN EVERY WALK OF LIFE SINCE 1817

Printers and Lithographers

LETTER PRESS

Created and Produced by Expert
Craftsmen.

LITHOGRAPHY

The only actual lithographic equipment
in Kingston. Ideal for large reprints, ruled
forms, folders, etc.

CERLOX PLASTIC BINDING

Excellent presentations for Annual Re-
ports — Programs — Cheques Etc.
Available Only At

FOSTER and NORTH
Creative Printers
LIMITED

TELEPHONE 546-3151

83 Clarence St.

Kingston

GOOD APPEARANCE

*- An Investment
in yourself*

Successful men of Kingston
know the value of smart
dress and have always turned
to us for sartorial perfection.

Fashion-Craft Shops

GORDON BOND, Manager

103 Princess St.

Kingston

BALL BROTHERS LTD.

GENERAL CONTRACTORS

Kingston — Kitchener

FRIGIDAIRE

Air Conditioning — Commercial Re-
frigeration, Water Coolers, Automatic
Ice Makers, Room Coolers, Reach-in
Refrigerators.

Sales — Service & Installation

W. A. Potter Ltd. — Distributors

Frigidaire Commercial and
Builder Products

276 Princess St.

546-5516

*For Quality Dairy Products
in Kingston its*

Hemlock Park Dairy

LIMITED

Throughout Eastern Ontario

Manufacturers of the
Famous VELVET ICE CREAM

LEON KIWAK

R.C.S. of S. TAILOR



DESIGNER FOR MILITARY
UNIFORMS FOR ALL 3 SERVICES.
ALL UNIFORMS MADE UP FROM
ENGLISH HIGH GRADE MATERIALS.
TOP RATE TAILORING ACCORDING
TO REGULATIONS, PERFECT FIT
AT REASONABLE PRICES.



KINGSTON, ONTARIO

REDUCING TERM INSURANCE
GIVES THE HIGHEST PROTECTION
FOR THE LOWEST COST

for example: \$30,000 reducing for
23 years, costs

| | | |
|----------------|----------|----------|
| at age 20 | \$56.60 | per year |
| age 25 | \$64.60 | " " |
| age 30 | \$75.90 | " " |
| age 35 | \$108.70 | " " |
| age 40 | \$154.75 | " " |

"Be Protection Rich — Not
Insurance Poor"

Call

Denis Kalman

OCCIDENTAL LIFE

116 Wellington St. Kingston, Ont.
542-7730

*One of the ten largest insurance
companies in North America.*

For QUALITY, VALUE & SERVICE

Shop with confidence at

ROBLIN & SON

KINGSTON — 111 Princess St.
NAPANEE — 255 Dundas

FOR ALL YOUR
FOOTWEAR REQUIREMENTS

A complete line of WELLINGTONS,
DRESS SHOES, SPORTS SHOES and
SLIPPERS, built by master craftsmen
for the man of discriminating taste.

Fort Henry Hotel

in

Downtown Kingston

PLEASANT ACCOMMODATION

COFFEE SHOP - DINING ROOM

Princess Street

548-7712

Compliments of

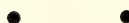
CHOWN LIMITED

MAIN STORE

Princess & Bagot Sts.

BRANCH STORE

Kingston Shopping Centre



GENERAL HARDWARE



CHINA and GIFTWARE



ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES



TOYS - LAMPS - FIXTURES



SPORTING GOODS



Electricity..Builder of Industry

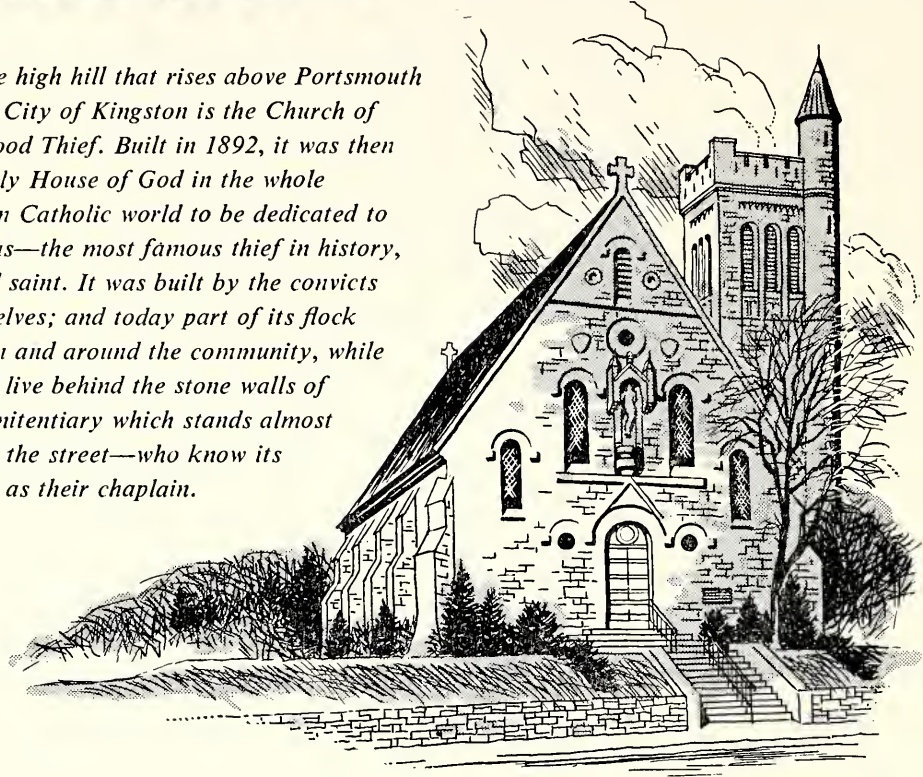
Playing an ever more important role in Canada's steadily growing industrial might is the Canadian Electrical Industry. By manufacturing in Canada the implements and equipment for Canada's industrial development, Canadian Westinghouse not only makes possible new industries and the extension of old, but also helps to assure greater opportunities for all Canadians.

You can be sure...if it's **Westinghouse**

CANADIAN WESTINGHOUSE COMPANY LIMITED

CANADIAN FREEDOMS . . . Freedom of Belief

On the high hill that rises above Portsmouth in the City of Kingston is the Church of the Good Thief. Built in 1892, it was then the only House of God in the whole Roman Catholic world to be dedicated to Dismas—the most famous thief in history, turned saint. It was built by the convicts themselves; and today part of its flock lives in and around the community, while others live behind the stone walls of the penitentiary which stands almost across the street—who know its pastor as their chaplain.



Freedom to find support and consolation in the belief of our choice is the right and privilege of every Canadian . . . even to those who have offended most against Society by mis-planning and mis-spending their lives. Wise planning for this life is best done with the help of those who can advise wisely . . . and your Empire Life Agent is able to give you invaluable counsel in planning your affairs to include the protection—both for yourself and for your loved ones—offered by Life Insurance. We invite you to consult him, and benefit by his sound advice.

CLYDE J. LAWLOR, C.L.U.

BRANCH MANAGER

W. K. MURPHY

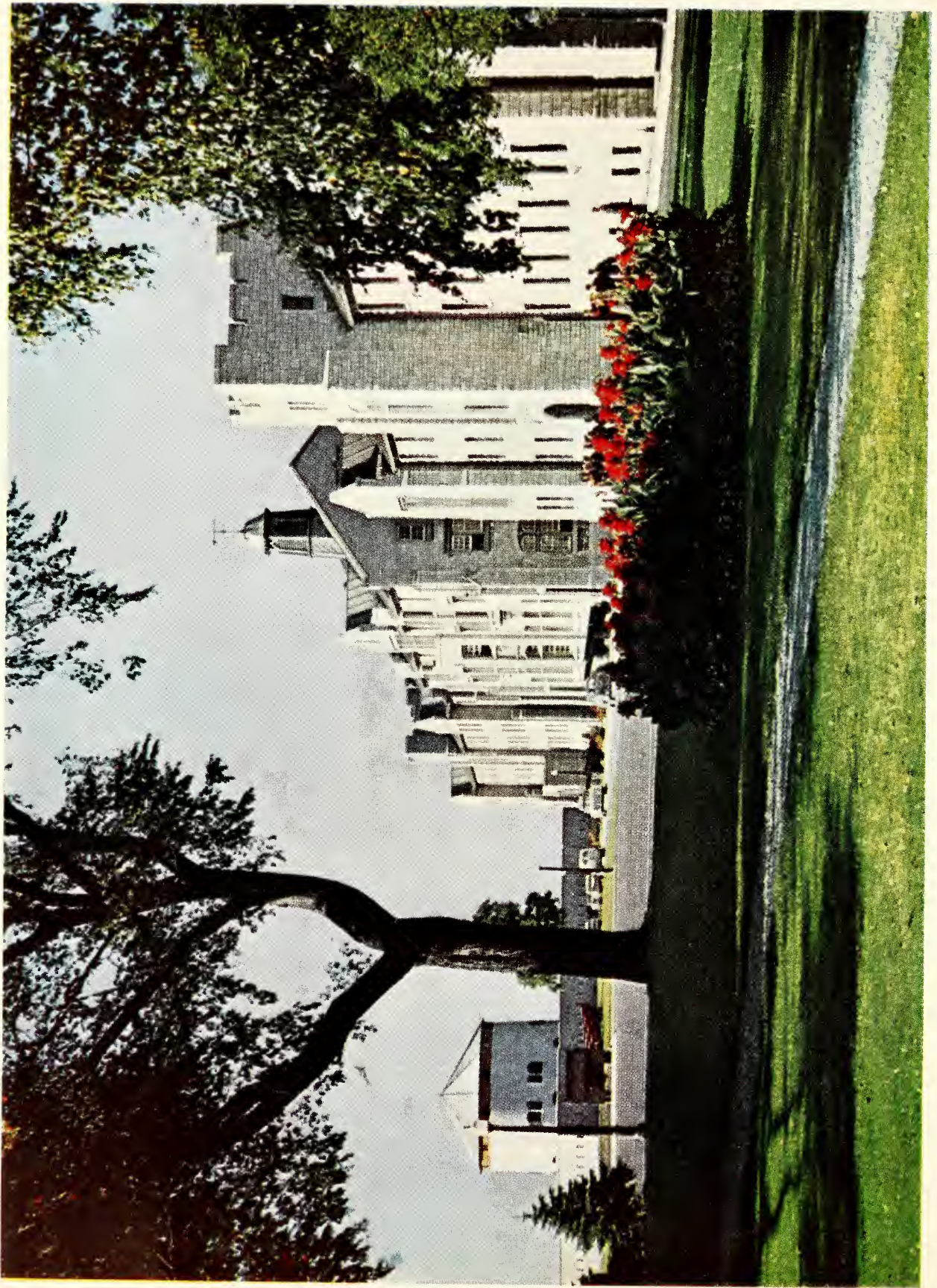
PAT KERR

DON GOODRIDGE

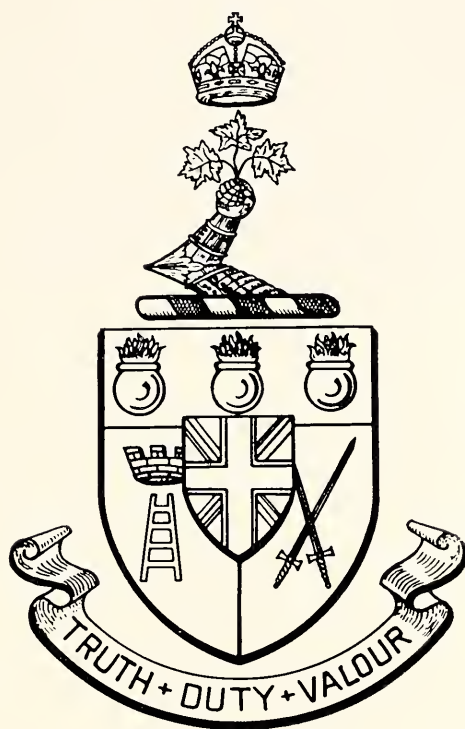
REPRESENTATIVES

PROFESSIONAL BUILDING, 11 PRINCESS ST., KINGSTON
TELEPHONE 548-7779





ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE
OF
CANADA



REVIEW

LOG OF H.M.S. STONE FRIGATE

1963



THE EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor
Ex-Cadet Editor
Business Editor
Rédacteur Français

Prof. S. Ross Beharriell
 No. H-6888 Lt.-Col. T. F. Gelley
 Prof. F. F. Thompson
 Dr. L. Bergeron

CADET STAFF

Editor
Assistant
Photography Editor
Assistant
Sports Editor
Assistant
News Editor
Assistant
Literary Editor
Assistant
Art Editor
Assistant
Advertising Editor
Assistant
Business and Circulation Manager
Assistant

No. 6182 R. B. Harrison
 No. 6510 B. Andersen
 No. 6195 J. B. McLeod
 No. 6572 D. R. Spicer
 No. 6160 G. A. Brown
 No. 6157 V. V. Ashdown
 No. 6186 M. J. Irwin
 No. 6580 R. L. Wright
 No. 5803 G. O. Earle
 No. 6574 R. W. E. Stone
 No. 5835 W. D. Powers
 No. 6527 C. G. Diamond
 No. 6188 G. K. Jensen
 No. 6576 W. B. Trusty
 No. 6163 R. J. A. Bunner
 No. 6516 J. E. Bardsley

R.M.C. REVIEW

LOG OF H. M. S. STONE FRIGATE

VOL. XLIV

1963

REVIEW OF 1962-63

A review of 1962-63 reveals another eventful year in the history of RMC. Interest was high in most phases of college life, as was evidenced by our achievements in athletics and academics and our participation in social and recreational activities.

The College had its largest enrolment in history this year, and the trend seems to indicate further increases in the near future. Indeed, we have expanded from the original "Old Eighteen" of 1876 to a Cadet Wing strength of almost five hundred Gentlemen Cadets.

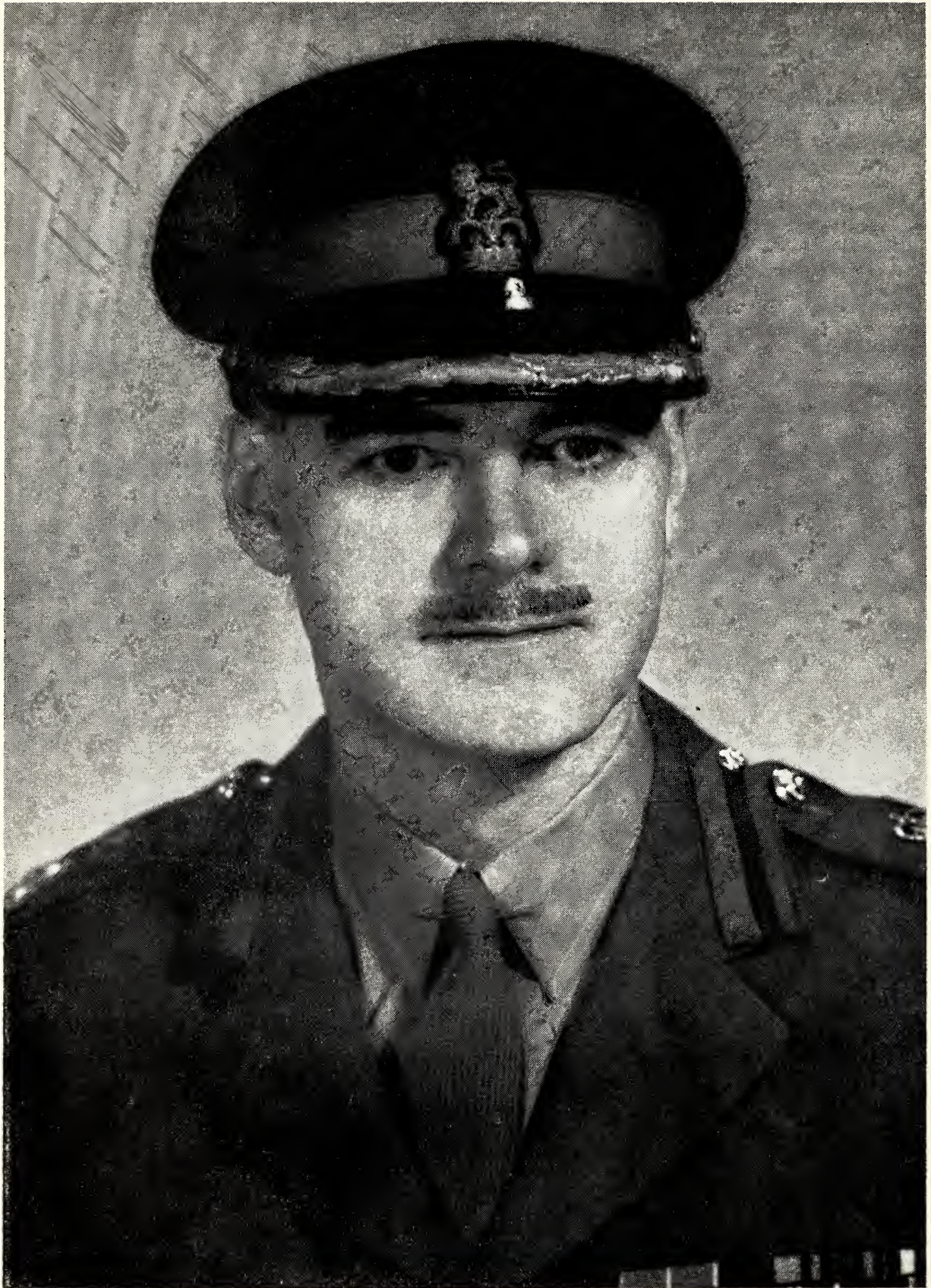
Despite several disappointments, this has been a successful year for athletics. The intramural sports programme and the physical fitness training have been both challenging and rewarding. Our intercollegiate teams distinguished themselves as OSLIAA Champions in Harriers, Water Polo, Rifle and Gymnastics, while placing a close second in several other sports. RMC and Queen's University acted as co-hosts to the first annual CIAU (Canadian Intercollegiate Athletic Union) national hockey championships; as host to the OQAA Boxing Tournament, RMC placed second to the University of Toronto. On the international scene, we lost hockey and pistol to West Point, but placed second in the Lafferty Cup Competition.

The recreational programme for the year has been a busy one. The Glee Club performed in Ottawa and Kingston with the Ottawa Youth Orchestra as well as singing in several local concerts. The Debating Team was undefeated throughout the season but lost a closely-contested battle for the championship; they redeemed themselves, however, by winning the West Point debate for the third consecutive year. The Drama Club presented two short plays, one in English and one in French, for an evening of fine entertainment. Several new social evenings were arranged, including a square dance, a Latin-American night, and a Queen's-RMC co-educational debate.

This spring sees the retirement of the Administrative Officer, Lt.-Col. L. V. Perry and the departure of the Commandant, Brigadier G. H. Spencer; to both we wish the best for the future.

To the graduating class of '63, whether they shall serve at sea, on land, or in the air, are extended sincerest best wishes. We hope that their stay at RMC has been a rewarding one, providing them with the academic training, spiritual desire, physical ability, and moral courage needed to achieve success in all their endeavours.

6182 O/C R. B. HARRISON



BRIGADIER G. H. SPENCER, O.B.E., C.D., A.D.C.

BRIGADIER G. H. SPENCER, O.B.E., C.D., A.D.C.

Unlike his predecessors, Brigadier G. H. Spencer, O.B.E., C.D., commenced his appointment as Commandant of the Royal Military College in the middle of an academic year and for a tour of only a year and a half. Returning in January, 1962, after an absence of more than twenty-three years, he succeeded the newly appointed Adjutant-General, Major-General W. A. B. Anderson.

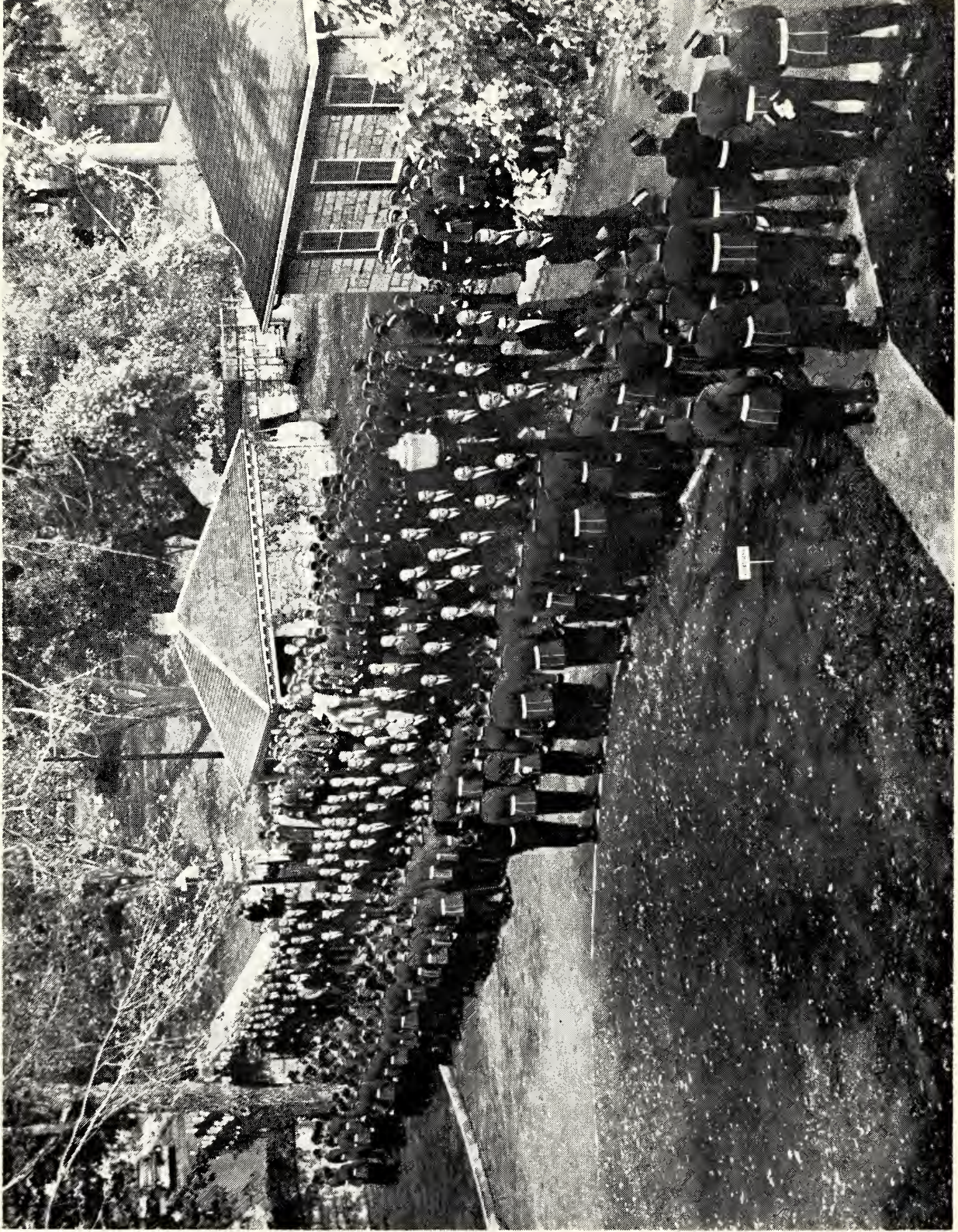
Originally from Seaford, England, Brigadier Spencer graduated from Jarvis Collegiate Institute in Toronto and entered the RMC in 1934. Active in hockey, football, and sailing, Brigadier Spencer won for RMC the first Intercollegiate Sailing Meet, and had an outstanding record as an all-round cadet. A Cadet Sergeant-Major in his senior year, his achievements were such that he won the Victor Van der Smissen Memorial Award, and in 1939 he received his B.Sc. in Civil Engineering from Queen's University across the bay.

Joining the RCE, he was sent overseas in 1940 as a lieutenant in the 1st Field Company, 1st Canadian Division, and rose to the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel by the war's end. In the interim, he saw service with the 1st Battalion, RCE, as adjutant, with 1st Field Squadron, RCE as commander, and with several British units. After attending staff college at Camberley in 1943, he served on the Canadian Planning Staff and with the Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Force in England, and later ranged from India and Burma to Northwest Europe before the fighting ceased.

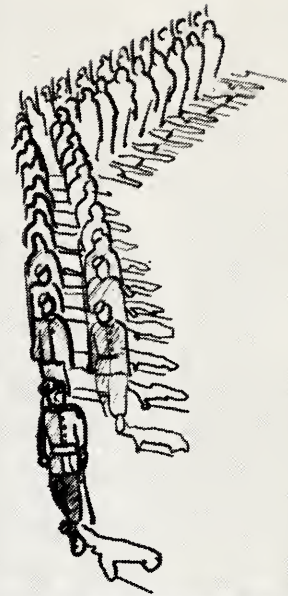
From 1945 until his promotion to Colonel in 1951, Brigadier Spencer held various staff appointments at Army Headquarters as well as a term at the Canadian Army Staff College. With the rank of Colonel came the appointment as Director of Weapons and Development, till in 1954 he went to Europe to command Canadian Base Units. Attending the Imperial Defence College in England in 1957, he returned to Canada to become Colonel in Charge of Administration, Eastern Command, and in 1962 was appointed Commandant of the RMC with his present rank.

In his short stay as Commandant, Brigadier Spencer has shown that at all times he has had the well-being and development of the cadets at heart, always stressing the even balance of studies and extra-curricular activities which he himself achieved as a cadet. Both the staff and we, the cadets, shall not forget the hard work and devotion he put into his job; to No. 2424 we extend our wishes that he and his family may remember their stay with pleasure and that he may continue his career with his wonted success.

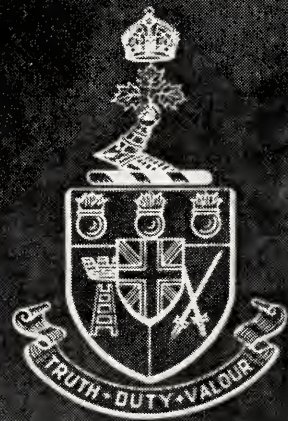
6510 O/C B. ANDERSEN



EX-CADET WEEKEND — SEPTEMBER, 1962



1963



GRADUATES

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE CLASS OF '63

No. 5851

THOMAS BARRY WINFIELD

Grimsby District High School

On September 18, 1941 the town of Farnham in Surrey, England was blessed by the addition of "Mr. Winfield" to its population. Farnham, however, did not hold on to their blessing for long, for a short time later Barry left that town to settle in "the colonies." Grimsby, Ontario was where he passed his formative years and he ended those by graduating from the Grimsby and District High School (none too soon, for it is said that when he left, there wasn't one unbroken feminine heart left in the place.) In September of 1959 he presented himself at RMC, intent upon becoming a gentleman cadet.

Barry was not long in fitting into his new surroundings. His abilities in both the academic and military fields were recognized in his first year and his second year saw him carrying bars. He was a CFTO for one term and a CFL for two. Third year allowed him more time to relax and to develop the already intricate system of relations he had built with the feminine population of Kingston into a pure and beautiful science.

Throughout his career at RMC Barry has demonstrated his abilities in many fields. Academically he stands near the top of his class. He is concentrating on Honours English but has received awards in several other

subjects. In sports he has contributed greatly to the strength of the College in tennis, track and field, water polo, and swimming. Several prizes and his selection as CWC stand to show his military ability. His endeavours with the army have proved rewarding to the same degree. An Engineer in his first phase, Barry transferred to the Infantry for the completion of his practical training and did well enough to receive the Infantry Sword, indicative of his position as first in his class throughout all three of his training phases.

Patience, perseverance and determination to maintain a high standard in the College have been the characteristics most exhibited by Barry during his term as CWC. The results of his efforts are evident in the second-to-none standard achieved by the cadet wing in all phases of its activities this year.

Perhaps the most important facet of Barry's character is that he can be a driver yet a good friend. This added to an abundance of charm will ensure that he will be long remembered by both the members of his class and most of the girls in Kingston. It is superfluous to wish him "Good Luck." We know he will succeed in whatever he turns his mind to.

(G. L. C.)





No. 5337

ROBERT ARESON CARR
Westmount High School

Bob was born in Toronto on January 24, 1940. However, he soon blessed another city with his presence when his family moved to Westmount which has now become his home. In 1957, Bob graduated from Westmount High School and took the first big step in his life by entering CMR.

While at CMR, Bob's many abilities were on display to everyone, especially those who attended the balls which he organized. In his final year he was D/CSL leading his Squadron in several fields of sport.

At RMC Bob selected Mechanical Engineering as his course and proceeded to lead the class both academically and spiritually. His activities, both in the classroom and on the sports field, have shown him a natural leader. After third year, Bob had an extra summer and was allowed to leave the College early to take up a position with a firm in Scotland as a practising engineer.

Playing any sport well, but excelling in hockey and lacrosse, Bob has led his team to victory many times. This, coupled with his self-discipline, drive, and ability have made him well suited and capable of holding down the job of CSL of No. 2 Squadron.

Bob is well liked by all, and his sense of responsibility and devotion to duty inspire admiration for him among his term mates. We feel sure that he will succeed in any field that he tackles in the future and wish him the best of luck.

(J. F. T.)



No. 5868

GEORGE SCOTT CLEMENTS
R.H. King Collegiate Institute

A cloud of smoke, a roar like thunder and Clem lifts another Harvard into the burning blue. Wheeling and soaring above the clouds of Canada has been Scotty's major pursuit over the past four years. During the winter, the CSC system has been stimulated by his presence.

This native of Scarborough, Ontario began his military career with a shock at Royal Roads underneath the wheeling and soaring of sea gulls. He soon discovered that football experience could be put to good use in that mass mayhem appropriately called rugger. Undaunted, the movie star of *Midshipman's Island* went on to become CWC in the first term. Finally, to the everlasting shame of the "Terrible Ten," this "Civil Engineer" won the English and French prizes.

Clem arrived at RMC with a football and poker chips under his arm. A knee injury slowed his football exploits during third year, but the '62 season saw him develop as one of the outstanding halfbacks of the Redmen. Scott has also played soccer, basketball, and track and field.

In addition to sports and poker, Scott's activities have been many and varied. Golf, birthday and New Year's parties, and the B.W. have formed no small part of these activities. His obvious leadership qualities and common sense have earned him the position of CSL, 3 Squadron.

An engineering degree and a passkey to RCAF Station, Banff should start off a highly successful career for Scott. "Rotsa Ruck Kid." (B. R. A.)

No. 5639
GORDON KEITH CORBOULD
Brooke High School

At New Westminster, B.C. on December 31, 1940, Keith was born just in time to usher in the "New Year." After residing in B.C. for nearly ten years, he decided it was time to travel. Since then he has lived in London, Ontario; Rivers, Manitoba; Soest, Germany; and finally in Bella Coola, B.C. (No! It isn't really a soft drink.) Being a confirmed Bella Coolite, Keith displays both a love of outdoor sportsmanship and women (Longueuil type.)

With a considerable amount of military tradition in his family, Keith soon developed a keen interest and applied for entrance to the Canadian Services Colleges. He was accepted and entered CMR — which resulted in a minor explosion; he was to prove himself outstanding academically, militarily, and in sports. In his final year at CMR he graduated as Cadet Wing Commander with a first class honours academic achievement.

Arriving at RMC, he joined the ranks of the Civil Engineers and soon established the Fort Lasalle division of the SPCA. (Society for Promotion of Cruelty to Artsmen.) After completing Third Year with the top academic standing of all third year engineers, he completed his final phase of Infantry training at Camp Borden. Upon return to RMC he was appointed to the senior position of D/CWC, in recognition of his outstanding ability and endless source of energy.

In the future Keith plans to become an Infantry career officer; with the determination, ability and dedication he has so often demonstrated he cannot help but succeed. (S. W. R.)



No. 5751
GERALD-LEON COUTURE
Rossland High School

Gerald-Leon (Ol' Ger', that is), first poked his downy moustache into the rarified atmosphere of God's Country on March 5, 1939. Rossland, B.C. was the site of Gerry's "voice culture" lessons as he practiced on unco-operative mountain peaks. Army cadets supposedly fostered his love of the Army; however, Gerry protests "I couldn't do anything in civvy street!"

Perhaps this is the case, but Gerry certainly showed he could do plenty in CSC. At CMR, while CSTO of Champlain Squadron, he introduced a novel method of bathing a squadron of cadets. The subsequent appointment of CWTO made Ger' so popular that CMR decided they should graduate him quickly.

Gerry's contribution to sports, although specialized, has always been noticable. Intramural lacrosse this year saw a bustling, bouncing forward who revelled in an old familiar sport. Gerry's hockey renown at CMR earned him the cognomen "Boom-Boom" — because of the noise he made when he hit the ice. A crack shot, Gerry was on the CSC and representative rifle teams at CMR.

The female problem that had plagued Gerry at CMR — that of finding girls whose drill, bearing, deportment, and obedience to command were of the highest standard — continued at RMC. It seems Kingston girls just can't "drive the body" hard enough.

Gerald Couture is a colourful, enthusiastic personality — a man who his term-mates and friends know is unafraid to express (most vociferously) his views on any subject; and often he takes the opposite point of view just for the love of a good argument.

Not wanting to be relegated to a "supporting arm" Gerry is headed for the RCIC and the "Van Doos" where we all know he will subdue them as he has us with his Gallic charm and boyish exuberance (T. B. W.)





No. 5736

FRANCIS ROLLAND NICHOLAS McDONNELL
Clinton District Collegiate Institute

"He marks — not that you won or lost — But how you played the game."

Frank is perhaps our year's authority on how to play the game. At CMR, where he polished his already fluent French, "Francois" played three years of basketball and was a member of the track and swimming teams. Going to RMC, he again played basketball and was awarded the crest for outstanding player in the third year.

Football remained Frank's first love from high school days, however, and he quartered the College senior team for the last two years.

Frank's determination on the playing field has carried over into other activities as well. Somehow, he finds time to take an engineering physics course, in which he has been quite successful.

In his senior year, Frank has found himself captaining a ship, as CSL of the "stone-boat." This is an unusual accomplishment for a future Air Force Telecom type.

Frank believes in being a well rounded man. His same determination to play the game is evident on the third side of the sports, studies, social triangle. He will never go out of his way to avoid a good party.

Thus Frank lives by his own secret of success which says that "life is itself but a game of football."
 (W. F. P.)



No. 5643

J. J. RODOLPHE PARENT
Institut Technologique de Hull

Le 16 juin 1937, c'était le grand jour dans la ville (ou le village) de Thurso: en effet le futur cadet J. J. R. Parent fit son apparition en ce monde. Son enseignement primaire et secondaire se fit aux écoles Ste-Famille de Thurso et à l'école secondaire de Buckingham.

En 1958 "Rudy" (comme ses amis le connaissent) quitta l'Institut Technologique de Hull pour venir au CMR. Durant ses trois années au CMR. "Rudy" fit activement partie des équipes de hockey, de tennis, et de piste et pelouse.

A l'automne 1961, "Rudy" fit son apparition au Royal Military College. Dès son arrivée il s'adapta à son nouvel entourage. Croyant que son éducation devrait être générale, "Rudy" opta pour les "sciences générales"; évidemment "Rudy" continua à briller dans le domaine sportif surtout au hockey, où il fut capitaine de l'équipe pour deux ans. Ce n'est pas surprenant, qu'ayant atteint un bon équilibre entre activités sportives, collégiales et académiques, on lui confia le poste de CSL au début de l'année.

Lorsqu'il a des moments libres (et ils sont assez rares) "Rudy" s'installe dans une chaise confortable avec un bon livre. Même si ses moments libres sont assez rares, il trouve toujours le temps de correspondre avec une certaine infirmière de Coteau-du-Lac. Ce n'est pas surprenant que "Rudy" parle toujours de ses voyages dans la belle province!

Quant aux ambitions de "Rudy": il veut devenir un "Jet Jockey", et il pense même au mariage dans un avenir assez rapproché.

Bonne chance; "Rudy."
 (J.C.)

No. 5686
JULIAN HOWARD PAYNE
 St. Andrew's College

Jules — born in 1940 in Rugby, England, came to Canada in 1952, having left behind in Britain only the nurse in whose arms he had mewled and puked. He arrived the whining (with British accent, of course) schoolboy with shining morning face to creep like snail unwillingly to St. Andrew's College (in the best British tradition, of course.)

Flaunting Shakespeare, Jules let love lie for the moment, next becoming the soldier, full of strange oaths (Warwickshire jargon we suspect) and full of a desire to learn French; both of which he attempted at CMR — which he, in his British way, soon came to view as the lilypad to a career in the Colonial Forces. And his attempts rewarded him with the dubious ability and *savwah feah* to both impress his Toronto tempresses and distress his French fillies.

But, never fear: motivated by an almost Prussian zeal, he quickly mastered the Military in all its multifarious aspects, not the least of which was boot-polishing for which his fore-shortened forefinger will forever flail the air, a monument to his shining success as a soldier beyond reproach — or should we say mariner? — or pilot? For indeed he is mastering the ropes and controls of each.

And now at the RMC, the lover sighing like furnace, with a woeful ballad (most noted work: "Mary Mary quite contrary. . .") made to his mistress' eyebrow (and most of the rest). No better fortune could have befallen Jules, for his passions have become a constant source of inspiration in his maturing role as *bon vivant* and college rec. officer. He has ultimately merited the motto: Wine, Women, and Wind — a connoisseur of wine, a lusty patron of the weaker sex, a skirling piper, a scurrying harrier, and a scathing debater.

Emminently competent in the realm of ideas and in the gambits of practical living, Jules is, in short, the complete man. (F. S. C. & M. D. A.)

No. 5741
STEWART WAYNE REEDER
 Sussex Composite High School

Bursting forth with a massive chortle on December 7, 1940 Wayne decided he had the world by the tail and proceeded accordingly. He finished his post-grad kindergarten studies at Sussex, N.B. and looked around for other fields to play in. His beady eyes came to rest on the Armed Forces and womankind. Answering the complex questions of an Air Force interview board with his usual bright, "Duuh - Yup!", Wayne impressed the board and found himself at CMR. His athletic and academic prowess there won him the position of CWA.

Next, he spent a dismally servile Third Year (didn't we all?) at RMC but padded his already high qualifications by managing to do very well in Engineering Physics while holding down the right halfback position on the Senior Football Team.

Fourth Year arrived and, lo and behold, Wayne was back in his old spot, both as half-back and as CWA. Now he had what he had always been searching for: (a) power, (b) social status, (c) graft, and (d) the right to keep booze in his room. With the first three he partied and gloated, and with (d) he kept the rest of Wing HQ off his back.

If he doesn't go on to post-grad studies, Wayne will go into Telecommunications in the RCAF. There, we imagine he will set up the same fool-proof organization — and play football too. (G. K. C.)





No. 5681

JOHN ERNEST RICHARD TATTERSALL
Chatham Collegiate Institute

Tat, born in Simcoe in 1940, moved to Chatham where he attended Chatham Collegiate Institute before being accepted into CMR. On entry, Tat showed signs of having led a sheltered life (e.g. not knowing that McDonald made Export cigarettes) but on leaving, he was an all-Canadian young man with great possibilities for lung cancer and with excellent academic and military records.

He has always been a hard worker in everything that he has undertaken, and his marks especially show this. He is hoping for an NRC scholarship and everyone wishes him the best of luck in post-graduate studies.

In sports Tat has always been in demand for the rep. Harrier team and has, on various occasions run for the College. He has also excelled in soccer, hockey, football, and basketball, and is always a fierce competitor.

Tat is a Gunner and woe betide anyone who slanders the mighty corps. He uses many of the funny expressions of Gunners and frequently, while standing outside his door, you can hear him call "seven-seven come eleven" or rather "send your message — over".

Girls, which he considers a menace to his studies, have not been a luxury too frequently indulged in but sometimes before a dance-date, he can be found in the smokey atmosphere of his room, with the radio blazing, a book on dancing in his hand, mumbling 1-2-3-together. Once he leaves RMC there will be no stopping him, and all his money will be diverted from mess bills to the fair sex.

Tat intends to make a career in the RCA and he has certainly laid a solid foundation in all phases of his training. He has always been one of the top cadets in studies, sports and summer training and I'm sure that he will have a very successful life. He leaves RMC with many friends and with the best wishes of everyone.

(J. C. B.)

No. 5843

CHARLES VRANA
St. Mary's District Collegiate Institute

Chuck first came to Canada in 1948 after living for eight years in his native Czechoslovakia. One year later, in Aurora, Ontario, he first played hockey, the game at which he soon came to excel. After moving to St. Mary's in 1954, Chuck eventually played three years of Junior hockey prior to entering RMC. In fact, at sixteen he was drafted by the Montreal Canadiens and went away to play hockey and attend school.

Chuck's older brother, however, had enrolled at RMC and our intrepid hockey player soon saw his true calling. On September 3, 1959 (an unforgettable day) Chuck launched his career at RMC as a prospective RCAF pilot. Since then he has distinguished himself in many facets of college life. The only recruit in his year to play both Senior football and hockey, he has continued to be a stand-out player in hockey for four years and football for three.

Add to these athletic achievements the winning of the RCAF Association Prize in Second Year, his appointment as a CFL in the "Frigate Cadet Wing," and finally his fine job as CSL of No. 5 Squadron, and one realizes that Chuck is one of those graduates who have really done things to make RMC a better place.

A devoted pilot, Chuck has a great fancy for Harvards at Penhold (and Banff) but hopes to try "pointing" a CF-104 soon. In wishing him the best for the future and using the past as a criterion, one can foresee nothing but success in store for Chuck.

(J. D. P. W.)

No. 5844

JOHN DAVID PERCY WALL
London Central Collegiate Institute

Dave's first glimpse of the world came on August 28, 1941 in the capital city of our Dominion. He lived in Ottawa until fourteen years of age at which time his family moved to London, Ontario. At high school his major sport was football; in his last two years he enrolled in RCN Reserves.

Perhaps this service attachment prompted him to apply for the ROTP, although possibly other connections influenced his decision more. Dave entered RMC in September, 1959 and became a member of the Class of '63 which at the time seemed doomed to exist in the Stone Frigate. In his second year he held the appointment of CFL and further distinguished himself by winning the Navy League of Canada Prize. Dave has also been a member of the Pipes and Drums of RMC for three years and has utilized his talents and experience in football by playing two years on the intermediate team and one on the senior team. Academically Dave chose General Science in which he stood first in both second and third year.

In his first two summers Dave has spent his "holidays" with the RCN on cruises to San Francisco, Hawaii, Japan and such. He has since joined the Fleet Air Arm, and having mastered the Chipmunk, he is now looking forward to joining the RCAF pilots at Penhold, Alberta to tackle the Harvard — and Banff.

Be it at sea or in the air — good luck Dave.
 (C. V.)



No. 5786

WILLIAM JOSEPH AITCHISON
KINGSVILLE DISTRICT HIGH SCHOOL

Joe was born in Windsor, Ontario on December 5, 1941, and replaced Jack Miner's Bird Sanctuary as Kingsville, Ontario's main attraction in 1945.

In a moment of patriotism he joined the Canadian Army under ROTP and came to RMC in 1959. Here he amazed his classmates by passing, in spite of his unlimited capacity for sleep, and joined the ranks of the Mech-Techs in his third year. He managed to find time for rep. rifle and lead the cadet wing in leave while doing well in academic work.

Joe received his appointment as Commandant's Aide with some degree of surprise but it turned out that the job was very well suited to his easy-going nature.

He had led a happy, care-free love-life until early this year when he discovered the hazards of dating three nurses from the same residence, but a recent letter from "the girl back home" may influence his life considerably.

Joe's success at RMC will undoubtedly continue in his career as an Infantry Officer and I join with the class of '63 in wishing him the best for the future.
 (D. P. O.)





No. 5315

ROBERT PAUL ALDEN

ST. MALACHY'S MEMORIAL HIGH SCHOOL

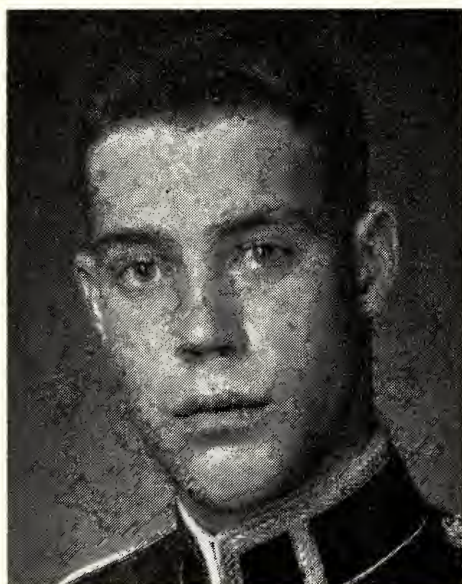
Bob caught his first glimpse of the world on June 27, 1939 in Saint John, New Brunswick, but was soon to claim Nauwigewauk as his home town.

Majoring in English and working towards his B.A. (under the six-year plan) Bob has found considerable time to display his sports ability, excelling in basketball, track and field, and rugger. These talents along with his magnetic personality and congenial character led to his appointment as Squadron Training Officer in his final year.

Bob chose to spend the summer months at Camp Borden, training at the RCS of I. Gaining "top notch" assessments during all three of his practical phases, the "big Maritimer" proved that he is cut out for an infantry career. After graduation, Bob is looking forward to a Gagetown posting with the Royal Highlanders of Canada (Black Watch), and we feel certain that nothing but success lies in his future.

Best of luck, Bob, from the class of '63.

(R. V. L.)



No. 5675

MATTHEW DENNIS APEDAILE

WESTMOUNT HIGH SCHOOL

When Abelard said something or other about man being a creature who could cut hair and could spit, he epitomized the practical Apedaile. And a practical man he is, for between his snipping and snoring, he has managed to squeeze in a variety of worthy pursuits; he has made his mark as an editor-without-portfolio of the *Marker*, as a rosy-cheeked choirboy and gleeclubber, and as the diligent *provisieur* of wines for senior-year mess dinners (as PMC.)

But it took Khayyam to portray the ideal Apedaile who, "with loaf of bread beneath the bough — a flask of wine, a book of verse," sustains himself amid the chaos of modern existence. A poet by temper and practice, Dennis wields a subtle pen to keep the work-a-day world at bay, and a sparkling smile which wins him a pleasant way. With an artist's eye for balance, he has built a Bumblebee blend from the sweetest nectars of Wine, Women and Wishing — his motto for life. Graced by so noble a motto, his grand plan for the future is bound to be realized for, in truth, he has none. And, consequently, he will *always* be the inimitable Apedaile.

(By the way, Dennis was born; and he was born in 1941 at Arvida, P.Q.)

(F. S. C. & J. H. P.)



No. 5787

LAWRENCE DOWLER APPLEFORD

WESTDALE COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

Lance, known affectionately throughout the wing as "Apples," was born on October 20, 1939. Since that time he has interrupted the routine years of formal education with Sea Cadet training, world travelling (including a trip to Castroland), and a short stint in Elliot Lake as a hard rock miner.

Lance attended St. Andrew's College and Westdale Collegiate before coming to RMC. He was active in sports while in high school and since that time has served the College as a member of the senior football team. As well as this, Lance found time for sailing, skin diving, hockey, badminton, news editing for the *Marker* — and a science course.

Lance's ability has been recognized at RMC; he has been rewarded with cadet officer appointments in his second and fourth years. He has been, and undoubtedly will be, a popular and capable leader. (There's visible proof of his level-headedness!)

All the boys from the "back room" join in wishing Lance the best of luck as he embarks on a promising career as a naval flier.

(W. K. B.)

No. 5853
BRUCE ROSS ARNOTT
 SAULT COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

Bruce came into this world a disappointed person. He was born on January 12, 1942 (too late for Christmas presents) in New York City (an avid rebel born in Yankee territory.) In 1944 the Arnott family went back to Canada. They saw Chilliwack, Brockville, Hamilton, Prince Albert, Toronto, Timmins, Sioux Lookout and many others, but finally settled at Sault Ste. Marie.

When "the Mighty Mite" came to Royal Roads in 1959 he quickly distinguished himself by his pleasant manner, ready wit and membership on the rep. skylarking team. He was also a member of the rep. rugger team. His talent, drive, and college spirit earned him the position of Flight Librarian and Sports Editor of "The Log" in his senior year.

At RMC, Bruce began to pursue seriously his studies in Honours History. This limited his participation in other things to intermediate and senior rep. hockey, inter-squadron football, IRC, glee club, and the pursuit of happiness.

His main interest, however, is flying. Bruce obtained his private pilot's licence in 1959 on a flying scholarship, and continuing this ambition he plans to become an old bold pilot in the RCAF (providing the supply of "Starfighters" holds out.) Best of luck in your endeavours, Bruce.

(L. A. V.)



No. 5640
KENNETH LORNE ASTROF
 MACDONALD HIGH SCHOOL

Born on January 15, 1941 in Vancouver, B.C.. Ken moved to Edmonton at the age of 9. Still not completely satisfied with life in general, Ken was attracted by the bright lights of Montreal and migrated east. He is now a citizen of good standing in Ste. Anne de Bellevue, a suburb of Montreal.

In 1958 Ken entered CMR, and during the following three years he represented CMR on the water polo and swimming teams. In 1961 Ken invaded the historic grounds of RMC, where he endeavoured to pursue a degree in electrical engineering, to play representative water polo and intermediate football, and to fulfill his demanding social schedule.

After graduation, Ken will return to Winnipeg, the site of his summer training, there to receive his final phase of training in the science of long range navigation. However, Ken has not yet decided upon a course for the future.

The best of luck, Ken, for whatever the future may hold.

(J. W. F. L.)



No. 5703
BENJAMIN WILLIAM BAINBRIDGE
 NORANDA HIGH SCHOOL

Benny was born in Noranda, Quebec in January, 1941, where he lived until graduating from high school in 1958. Having already planned a career in the RCAF due to his obsession to be a fighter pilot, he entered the gates of CMR in 1958.

His three years at CMR were very successful, and he graduated with First Class Honours in 1961. Upon entering RMC, he joined the elite group of the Electrical Engineers. He again distinguished himself academically by obtaining top marks in the Electrical Engineering course, for which he won the Hydro Electric Power Commission of Ontario Scholarship.

In the field of sports he particularly enjoyed intramural hockey; however, he shunned swimming and was the only Class of '63 graduate still in the non-swimmer category (he complained that his density was twice that of water.)

On graduation he will continue his flying training with the RCAF until his hopes to become an F-104 Starfighter pilot (with a posting to Europe) are fulfilled.

Lots of "joy" to you, Benny.

(J. C.)





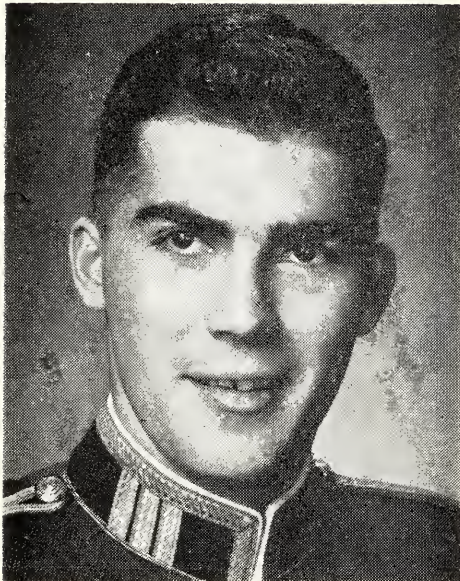
No. 5792
WILLIAM ROSS BARRY
CARROT RIVER HIGH SCHOOL

Bill was born on May 27, 1942 in Prince Albert, Saskatchewan (100 miles due west of Carrot River.) After living a normal childhood, he became one of the scared kids who was introduced to service life in Kingston in 1959. After completing first year, Bill followed his obsession for politics and became one of Dr. Beck's over-worked students.

Bill was always quite busy with College activities. He played a lot of hockey for his squadron, worked diligently for the *Marker* in third year, and was lucky to receive a trip last fall with the IRC.

Recruits will long remember Bill's favourite question: "Recruit, where do I come from?" and the traditional answer: "May I say Carrot River, Mr. Barry." Bill's frank satirical wit have made him a well-known personality in the Cadet Wing as well as within the class of '63.

Best of luck for the future. (R. B. H.)



No. 5702
JOHN COLIN BARTON
GUELPH COLLEGIATE VOCATIONAL INSTITUTE

Peering through the transom, I beheld a familiar sight: There sat Barton huddled over a desk strewn with books and notes and alternately chewing a cigar, gulping coffee and muttering obscene descriptions of Chubychuv and his polynomials.

John was born 22 years ago in Wallasey, England, and then moved to Elora, Ont.; the impact was so great that neither town has since appeared on any map. After high school, he was off to CMR and a naval career, where he enlarged his French vocabulary with such universal expressions as "Je suis Barton" and "Passez le pain." RMC and Honours Science were the next conquests which John tackled. Here, he found expression for his vast array of talents among which the more mentionable were composing songs, disrupting life in general, and travelling to Guelph.

In recognition of his sportsmanship, John was appointed CSSO in his senior year; said appointment resulted in his unpublished theory that the vast complex of squadron sports can't possibly function without another 100 cadets.

John spends his summer floating in tin tubs; nevertheless, he has excelled in the military, academic, and sports facets of the college.

After graduating he intends to combine his career with family raising, and with him go our humblest but best wishes. (J. E. R. T.)



No. 5793
WILLIAM KERR BAWDEN
COBOURG COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

Bill was born in Toronto on October 14, 1940. Since his father was in the army, Bill's early life was spent touring Canada. Long ago, he had made up his mind to attend RMC and his goal was reached when he was accepted and entered the College in the fall of 1959. Since then he has never looked back.

In his second year under the "old system" he was awarded the appointment of CFL "G" flight, leading the flight to many victories. The following year he further rounded out his character by becoming business manager of the "Review," a member of the Glee Club and a charter member of the "back room." He was also vice on the College representative curling team, a sport at which he became adept during the long winters in Fort Churchill, Manitoba.

This year he has become a mainstay on many of No. 5 Squadron's teams, as well as holding down the position of D/CSL, which has gained him much respect. All of his many friends wish him the best of luck and a long and happy career in the army. (L. D. A.)

No. 5854
JAMES CONWAY BEACHAM
 WESTERN CANADA HIGH SCHOOL

Jim was born on July 14, 1940 in the second largest city in Canada (Toronto). Here he attended school until 1956 when he started a westward trek; first to Calgary and Western Canada High School and next to Victoria and Royal Roads. After two years at Roads, he returned to the east where he is working toward a degree in Civil Engineering.

A firm believer in supporting his squadron, Jim has played squadron football and both ice hockey and floor hockey. He is also a member of EIC.

Jim started his Army career in the RCAC but decided to make better use of his desired degree, therefore switching to the RCE after first phase. He expects to return to British Columbia after graduation for a Young Officer's course before being posted. (A. W. G.)



No. 5712
CLAUDE PANET BEAUBIEN JR.
 ACADÉMIE SAINT-LÉON DE WESTMOUNT

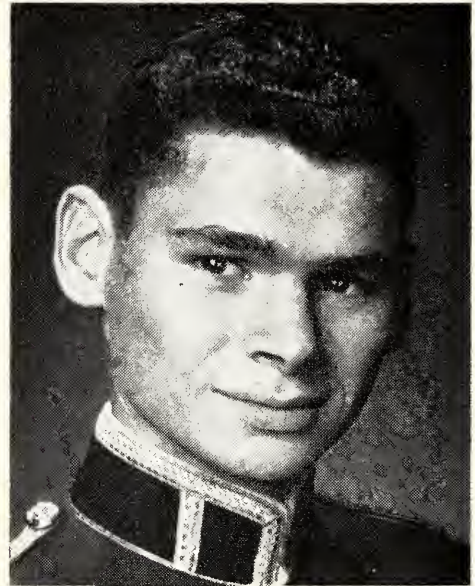
Au mois d'août 1942, Claude a vu ses premières lueurs à Shawinigan. Plus tard il demeura à Arvida, Québec, et finalement à Westmount.

Une longue tradition familiale le destinait à la marine. Depuis trois générations sa famille possède des voiliers et vogue sur les eaux du fleuve Saint-Laurent. Claude fit donc son entrée au CMR comme cadet de la marine.

Notre ami a toujours éprouvé une attraction particulière pour les montages électriques. C'est pourquoi nous l'avons trouvé un bon soir en pyjama dans la banlieue de la ville de Montréal payant ainsi le tour des cloches mystérieuses de l'escadrille Maisonneuve. Il est donc naturel qu'une fois rendu à RMC il ait choisi le génie électrique.

Durant tout son cours il a représenté son collège comme membre de l'équipe d'escrime. Pour se défendre, Claude fait de la lecture et du dessin au fusain. Il est un grand amateur de voyages.

Notre ami ambitionne de se qualifier un jour dans le service sous-marin. Connaissant son courage et son esprit de travail, Claude fera sûrement un succès de sa vie. (J. D.)



No. 5678
MICHEL (MARIUS) BESNARD
 ECOLE SECONDAIRE ST-MATHIEU DE BELOEIL

C'est en France que Michel vit le jour, plus particulièrement le 21 novembre 1940 à Saint-Jean-du-Corail-des-Bois en Normandie. En juillet 1952, ses parents décidèrent de tenter leur chance au Canada et c'est ainsi que Marius (comme ses amis l'appellent) se retrouva à douze ans à Saint-Charles-sur-Richelieu.

Après avoir réussi ses études secondaires, on le retrouva à St-Jean, puis, allant de succès en succès, c'est à Kingston qu'il termine cette année avec son B.A. en histoire.

A St-Jean, Marius fit partie des équipes représentatives de soccer et de course de fond; à Kingston, il opta pour l'administration de l'équipe représentative de piste et pelouse et de course de fond à titre de gérant.

Son petit air moqueur et ses beaux yeux lui ont valu plusieurs conquêtes tant à St-Jean qu'à Winnipeg, Montréal et Kingston. Quand se décidera-t-il à faire son choix pour la vie? Il est fort possible que ce soit très bientôt.

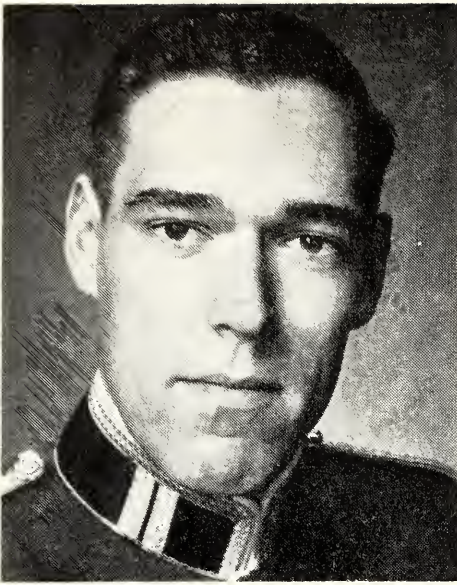
Il est dans l'armée de l'air à titre d'officier radio et il en fera une carrière.

Ses grandes ambitions sont de se trouver une petite femme (blonde aux yeux bleus) et d'être nommé attaché militaire en France.

Nous sommes certains de son succès et nous lui souhaitons bonne chance.

(J. J. R. P.)





No. 5856
GEORGE ALEXANDER BIRCH
 DELBROCK SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL

George was born in North Vancouver on September 30, 1940. His first 19 years were spent gathering the extensive knowledge necessary for his high school graduation. This was followed in the fall of 1959 by his entrance into that great West Coast institute of higher learning, Royal Roads.

In 1961, George moved to Kingston where he experienced his first real winter. His comment: "Sacré bleu." At RMC he participated in squadron sports by playing soccer, volleyball, and floor hockey. On the academic side, he is taking his degree in General Science. In his Senior year, George was selected as D/CFL of H flight. Being very interested in College activities he rarely missed the chance to blend his voice into the RMC cheering section.

Although he was Chief Petty Officer of the Sea Cadet Corps "Lonsdale," George foresook his call to the sea when he applied for Royal Roads and joined the Royal Canadian Artillery. Thus he gave up the balmy breezes of the Pacific for the shifting sands of Shilo. He is enthusiastically looking forward to Graduation which brings with it the possibility of a posting in Germany. Best of luck, George. (J. R. P.)



No. 5794
JOHN WILLIAM BRABY
 KITCHENER-WATERLOO COLLEGIATE AND
 VOCATIONAL INSTITUTE

John was born in Toronto on January 12, 1941, but the obvious attractions of living near a famous brewery caused him, at the age of twelve, to organize a family migration to Kitchener-Waterloo. Having observed his success at leading his parents astray, John vigorously applied this talent in such an extent that he rose to the posts of commanding officer of his high school cadet corps, and Sergeant in a local Militia unit.

In 1959, having exhausted all local opportunities, John became a resident of the Stone Frigate Military Academy where a three-year "rest" from leadership included three terms as Second-year CFTO and D/CFL, bagpiping, Sunday School teaching, and Electrical Engineering.

This year John regained the upper hand as D/CSL "Hudson" and proved that one can be fortunate enough to be a "Frigateer" for four years, a successful cadet, and a Colonel's daughter-dater.

Graduation will be merely another step in John's military career. He will become a Lieutenant in the RCE where, because of such feats as best cadet of his Second and Third practical phases, we know he has a promising future.

(N. W. V. L.)



No. 5859
THOMAS MICHAEL BRETT
 J. LLOYD CROWE HIGH SCHOOL

Mike took his first whiff of Vancouver salt air on January 8, 1940 and thus commenced his notorious career.

After several years of being told by his teachers that he belonged in an institution, he was released from high school on condition that he attend Royal Roads.

Royal Roads didn't change Mike; he only discovered that there was more to life than just the navy, in fact, what he discovered also turned out to be the best part of the navy—Japan.

Somehow in the midst of all these amazing discoveries he found time to participate on the senior soccer teams in first, second and third years, to bring the McGill Cup to RMC for debating and, certainly not the least of his achievements, to pass in Mechanical Engineering.

To wish Mike success would be superfluous, for success is part of Mike; his friends, knowing that he can gain his goals, merely wish him to aim high. (J. E. C.)

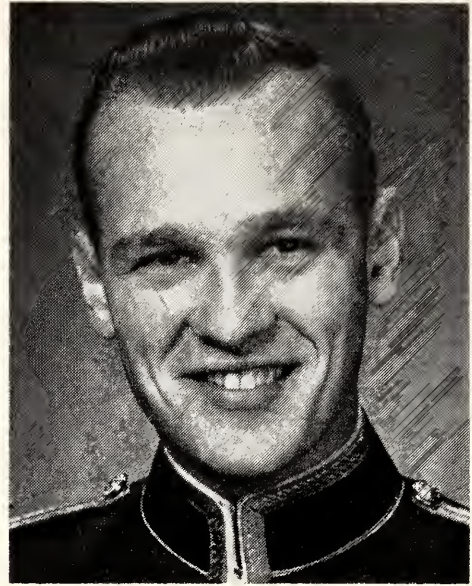
No. 5785
W. PIERRE BRINDAMOUR
 ECOLE SECONDAIRE MONTCALM

Né à Québec le 12 décembre 1939, Pierre, après maints déboires scolaires, fit son entrée au CMR. Ce fut le coup de foudre: la vie militaire l'enthousiasma, les sports l'aveuglèrent et les études le portèrent aux nues. Arrivé au RMC, le génie civil l'attira. Il y goûta et il l'aima. Gagné par ce procédé, il l'appliqua à une jeune fille de Montréal et les résultats dépassèrent ses espérances. Ce fut un second coup de foudre. Si vous croyez qu'après tant de perturbations il perdit la boule, détrompez-vous! Il n'en continua pas moins à pratiquer ses sports favoris, le hockey, le badminton et à entraîner l'équipe de basketball. D'humeur toujours égale, son sourire contagieux apaise souvent les discussions violentes de ses camarades du Club Sélect Français de RMC.

Durant l'été, Pierre, toujours passionné de phénomènes électriques, manipule rêveusement les radios émetteurs et récepteurs des avions du RCAF.

Espérant que tu survivras à cette épreuve, nous te souhaitons bonne chance!

(R. L.)



No. 5861
FRANK WILLIAM BRYANT
 ST. LAWRENCE HIGH SCHOOL

Frank was born on October 11, 1939 in the bustling town of Cornwall, Ont. From the beginning of his high school life and on into his college years, Frank has taken an active part in sports. He was a member of the representative water polo and swim teams during his first two years at Royal Roads, and was one of the first to try for the football team on coming to RMC. He won himself a place on the intermediate team in his third year and played centre in his final year.

Besides participating in representative sports, Frank still has time to support the squadron teams during the "off" season. Because of his great interest in sports and his organizing ability, Frank was appointed CFSO of G Flight.

Frank still has time to pursue an active social life and to keep up with his studies. Upon graduation from RMC, Frank will enter the RCAF as an armament officer. With his drive and enthusiasm Frank will be sure to gain a successful career.

(S. I. B.)



No. 5541
RICHARD SIDNEY BRYANT
 STRATHCONA COMPOSITE HIGH SCHOOL

Rick Bryant, chief instructor at the Mount Henry Ski School and originator of the famous KROSCHURSKEE slalom technique, began his CSC career at Royal Roads, where he distinguished himself as a prominent member of the Ski Club. At RMC he continued his sporting activities as a competitor and/or manager of the ski team, and in his senior year was a member of the sailing team which competed for the Grant Trophy in the Inter-Collegiate Regatta.

While at RMC, R.S. found expression for a heretofore unknown musical flare as a member of the second bass section of the Glee Club, and as a folk-song guitarist. He developed a philosophic interest in international politics and, in these days of world crises, has kept himself well "armed" for any eventuality.

This year, Rick graduates from RMC with a degree in Electrical Engineering and will enter the Telecommunications Branch of the RCAF. At present he is withholding his plans for the future; however, no matter what direction his career takes, it will be tackled with the same friendly enthusiasm which we have all come to appreciate and which will undoubtedly lead him to success.

(G. E. G.)





No. 5863
SIDNEY IVAN BURTNICK
CANORA COMPOSITE HIGH SCHOOL

One of Sid's many assets is his western heritage. After a happy childhood in the town of Canora, Saskatchewan, he was accepted at Royal Roads. These were two good years for Sid, his time being filled with inter-squadron sports, an odd book or two, and the varied social activity which Victoria has to offer.

Sid arrived at RMC with designs on Electrical Engineering. Several persons tried to sway Sid from this path; however, he stuck to his goal, and, fortunately, has proven by his drive and determination that he could succeed. Yes, Sid will wear the ring of an Engineer.

Sid has spent the last three summers with the RCAF Tech-Tel training program. After he completes his fourth phase, the Air Force will gain a capable, hard-working officer.

Good luck Sid, may you always gain the goals you set.
(F. A. B.)



No. 5718
JAMES CADIEUX
ECOLE SECONDAIRE STE-CÉCILE DE VALLEYFIELD

Le 9 février 1941 fut un jour mémorable pour la famille Cadieux puisqu'elle s'enrichissait d'un fils, James.

Après avoir emmagasiné le bagage de connaissances nécessaires au cours universitaire, il se dirigea vers St-Jean au mois de septembre 1958. Trois ans plus tard il en sortit avec honneur et se dirigea cette fois-ci vers RMC pour attaquer le dernier stage du cours de génie électrique.

Le regard franc, l'allure sympathique et qui inspire confiance, il a su se faire des amis. Sa belle voix lui a valu une place dans le "Glee Club" du collège.

James a deux espoirs particuliers: le premier est de pouvoir faire des études post-universitaires en administrations et le deuxième, de briser *le par* au golf. Il pratique plusieurs sports mais ses deux favoris sont le golf et le tennis. James était membre de l'équipe représentative de golf du collège et avait au mois de septembre un *handicap* de 7. Ses passe-temps favoris sont la lecture et la peinture à l'huile.

Membre de l'armée de l'air, il est en télécommunication.

L'avenir de James nous est inconnu mais nous lui souhaitons de rencontrer la femme de ses rêves et aussi tout le succès possible.



No. 5864
GORDON ROBERT CAFFERY
SALTFLEET DISTRICT HIGH SCHOOL

We Canadians may not have an Alamo, or a Custer's Last Stand *but* we have had the bloody Battle of Stoney Creek. The only trouble is that Gord is so vexed at the fact that few of us know about it, that he claims he may have to start a second one to imprint the fact more vividly upon our minds.

Born on December 20, 1939, Gord is the older member of the "Broom Stealing Twins." Unfortunately one has not the time to list all the out-of-the-ordinary activities this unpredictable person has engaged in since he left the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders to continue his military pursuits at Royal Roads.

Being a Canadian football enthusiast, Gord impatiently awaited his transfer to RMC with notable contributions to flight sports at Roads. His impromptu wrestling displays were always a highlight. All in all his endeavours did not go unnoticed. He was justifiably rewarded with the post of CFL of Lasalle Flight.

This year he has been a stalwart of the Intermediate Football team while still being able to do a competent job as CSTO of No. 2 Squadron. We are all sure that his drive, determination and unquenchable spirit will be a definite contribution to the infantry.
(P. F. D.)

No. 5690
DOUGLAS ANDREW CALDWELL
STANFORD COLLEGIATE

Doug came into the world on July 22, 1941 in Winnipeg, but having no visible means of support, was immediately deported to the community of Sanford, Manitoba (pop. 150), where he spent the next 17 years as student supreme and part-time labourer on his father's farm.

After wisely foregoing a scholarship at University of Manitoba for the sake of a military career, Doug landed at CMR in 1958. Here he proceeded to learn French, to play father to a flight of recruits as a CFL, and to see the world as a member of the rep. soccer team.

In 1961, RMC was blessed with Doug's arrival and with his momentous decision to give up engineering and become a politician. Doug has contributed greatly to College activities as chairman of both the drama club and the Christmas ball committee. He has played intermediate football, squadron hockey, and water polo, all with great skill.

With his profound knowledge of French, Doug hopes to join the "Van Doos" (R22eR) and lead a platoon of "crazy French infanteers" through the bush of Valcartier. Best of luck in the future Doug!
(W. G. E.)



No. 5544
PAUL CLIFFORD CALLAWAY
ST. THOMAS COLLEGIATE

On March 13, 1939, the world rocked as a curly haired little fellow named Callaway materialized on the earth. After 12 years in Guelph, he found the supply of girls exhausted and moved to Port Stanley, Ontario. Here he took on a new sport, hockey, in which he became quite proficient. After a few years there he decided that education was the order of the day, but knowing that "all work and no play makes Johnny a dull boy," he joined the Air Force too. To this end he went to Royal Roads where he became an ardent rugger player.

After completing two successful years at Roads, he advanced to RMC. Upon his arrival he immediately decided that mechanical engineering was the only "grooving" course and became a "Mech Tech." He has done well in this course except for a few minor initial set backs. At RMC "Cal" was a member of the famous Frigate football and hockey teams where he proved his prowess.

Cal's main ambition in the RCAF is to be a "jet jockey." His term mates wish him the best of luck in his future.
(R. D.)



No. 5721
FREDERICK STANLEY CARPENTER
NEPEAN HIGH SCHOOL, OTTAWA

Born '41: Mr. Carhpenteh — seen by his professor as the eager student of political science, profound to the point that his essays have prefaces to the preface "Carpenter" comes the growl but there's no need: the CSA's smooth (?) running administration has anticipated all eventualities. . . . Carpy: the snub-nosed air force pilot, or turtle necked Bluenose skipper plying the wind, mind set on the task at hand — inevitably well done Freditor: writer of abstruse editorials, and the driving force behind the RMC's most radical and successful publication Stanfred: the romantic poet with pipe and stubby pencil, writing ballads to his coy mistress. . . . Fred: one of the wine drinking (and making) boys who parties in Old Fort Henry (four poster beds and all), serenades with a violin, and victimizes every senior staff member continually with his mimicry.

And Rick, a mixture of predominating quietness and occasional naivety which belies the mature seriousness of an astute scholar and philosopher of sorts.

FSC — the quintessence of each — and more.
(J. H. P. and M. D. A.)





No. 5797
ALEXANDER DELMAS CLARKE
BRANTFORD COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

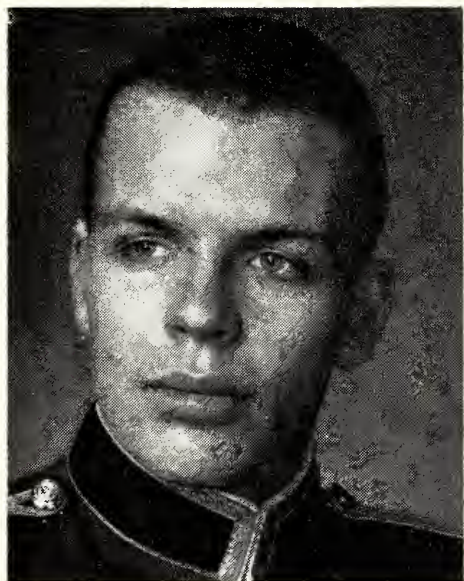
It is said that the music of bagpipes could be heard in Brantford on a mid-March morning in 1940, when one Clarke A.D. was born.

But unfortunately, no band heralded Al's arrival at RMC in the fall of 1959. He ignored this slight, however, and with the determination of a Queen's Scout, which he was, he set about the task of becoming a Gentleman Cadet. And nobody can say that he hasn't succeeded admirably.

Al has always been a rather quiet chap, from his rude beginning as a Frigate recruit to an English major in senior year. He has taken an active part in the OCU, becoming president in 1962, and has been an avid piper throughout his four years. Ever since the recruit obstacle course, in which Al placed second, his aggressive nature on the sports field has classified him as a tiger. Lacrosse, hockey, soccer, and other squadron sports have seen, or felt, his active participation and coaching as "K" Flight's sports officer.

Summer training at Camp Borden has prepared this confirmed infanteer for a career with the RCR. Best of luck, Al, and we hope your brass is always shining brightly

(W. J. B. P.)



No. 5799
RONALD CALVIN COATES
CENTRAL COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

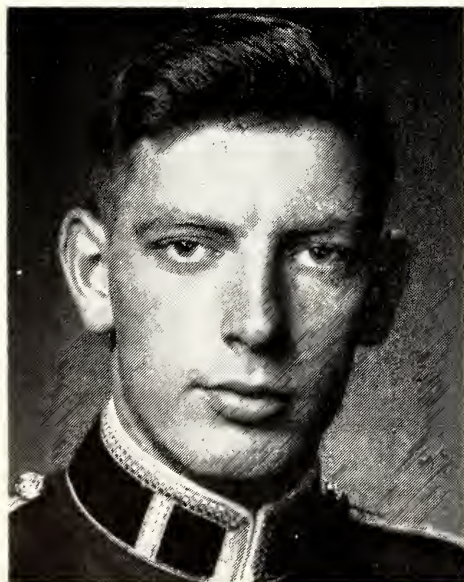
Ron's first appearances are always a shock. His birth proved a cruel April Fool's joke, for he first railed at the world 1 hour and fifty-two minutes after April 1, 1943.

From the first, Ron's appearance and manner shocked RMC. For by then our teenage hero, travelling under such diverse aliases as Con Roates and SA Nodwel, had attained an unequalled variety of experience.

Ron is something of a non-confident — a recruit endeared himself forever by calling Ron "one of the foremost radicals of the College." Academically this nature has led him into Honours History and the dreaded thesis. In College activities Ron's peculiar phobia caused him to play water polo in his 2nd year, to serve as News Editor on the "Review," in his 3rd, and as a Senior to manage our glorious water polo and swimming teams.

Ron's future, though obscure, will be a ball like his past. He aspires to become a Rifles Subaltern — reasoning that any unit which paints its brass black is obviously on the right track.

(W. D. M.)



No. 5869
RAYMOND MAX COATSWORTH
CHATHAM VOCATIONAL SCHOOL

Born in Chatham, Ont. on September 16, 1939 he has lived there all his life. He graduated from Chatham Vocational School before going to Avro to work as a draftsman, but when the Arrow project appeared doomed, he returned to Chatham to finish grade 13 with a future in CSC in mind.

The RCN forever is where Ray is heading. As a "Mech Tech" he couldn't find a better home than the jungle of pipes, hiss of steam, whine of the turbines and other mechanical equipment. Last summer he was senior cadet midshipman aboard the *DE Saguenay*.

Ray's first love in sports is soccer, and he also takes an interest in gymnastics. In fact Ray can always be found supporting College teams during and after the games.

Considering the enthusiasm and dedication with which Ray has tackled his naval training and the enjoyment he has received from the cruises, I am sure that his future in the Navy is bright.

(R. C. G. L.)

No. 5870

DONALD ALWYN CODLING

RIVERSIDE COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE, PRINCE ALBERT

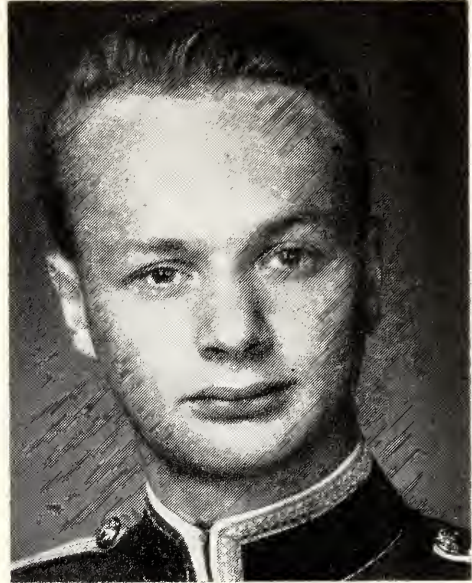
Born on October 16, 1941, in the fair city of Prince Albert, Saskatchewan, Don spent his entire youth there and formed a deep attachment to the woodlands of Northern Saskatchewan.

Starting with plans to go into Electrical Engineering, he rose in second year to Engineering Physics and in third year to the dizzy heights of Honours Science. He was so impressed by this feat that it was necessary to drop him into pass Science in fourth year.

At Roads he played representative soccer in first year, and representative basketball in second year. In 3rd and 4th year at RMC he was intermediate soccer material, and in fourth year established himself in intersquadron distance runs.

He enjoyed himself immensely in his travels from Japan to Bermuda during summer training with the RCN and looks forward to an exciting and adventuresome career. Best of luck, Don.

(D. A. C.)



No. 5685

MALCOLM IAN COMYN

QUEEN ELIZABETH COLLEGIATE AND
VOCATIONAL INSTITUTE

In the midst of World War II, Malcolm was born in England. Shortly thereafter, the tide turned and, believing it to be entirely because of him, Malcolm decided on a military career.

However, his desire was not to be accomplished in his native land; for, at a tender age and under strong parental pressure, he was whisked away and eventually settled here in Kingston. But he still had a rover's heart; and to appease his wanderlust he joined the Navy and went to CMR.

Here he chose to study engineering. He also participated in the rifle team, the soccer team and that infamous water polo team of the CSC tournament. His spare time was spent on an appreciation course in French women.

In 1961 he returned to Kingston and RMC, where he became a "Grooving Mech. Tech." He continued his rifle interests and exchanged his water polo interests for the more refined sport of sailing. Four summers with the Navy have left Malcolm with many memories, and it is here that his first love lies. However, his ideas of war have gone below the surface and he hopes to be a submariner. All the best, Malcolm.

(J. D. W. S.)



No. 5871

WAYNE DAVID COOK

PORT COLBORNE HIGH SCHOOL

On September 22, 1940, Fort William, Ont. became the birthplace of Bill Cook. When he was 15, Bill forsook the snows and frozen waters of the Lakehead to take up residence in Port Colborne, where he finished high school.

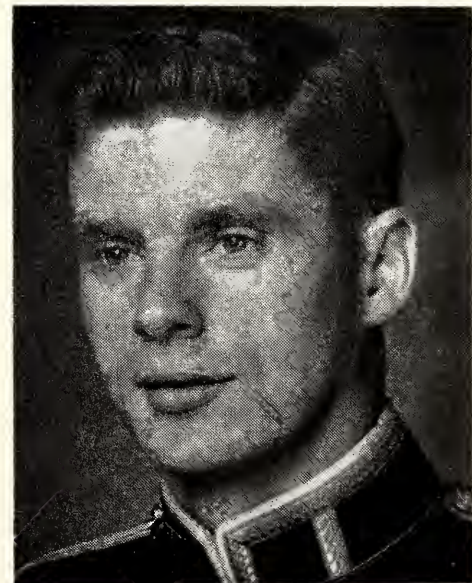
September 3, 1959 saw Bill become a gentleman cadet of the CSC system. After two years of swimming and water polo at Royal Roads, he joined RMC where he added Honours Commerce and Economics to his curriculum.

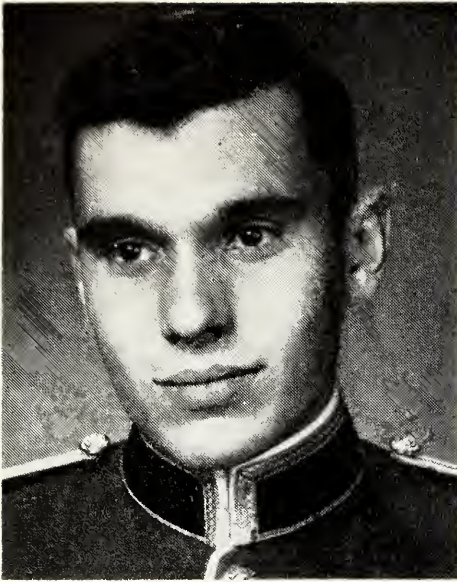
Inclined towards the great outdoors, Bill spent his first practical phase at the RCS of I. The call of the open book won out, however, and he is now a proud member of the RCOC.

Between course work, ordnance, and the occasional trip to Elena's hacienda in Mexico, Bill has still found time to star on the College swim and water polo teams.

We wish Bill all the best in his future endeavours, both in the Canadian Army and in the financial markets of the world; we are confident that success will follow him to Vancouver, or Wall Street or Mexico City.

(C. R. L.)





No. 5739

ANDRE ANGUS COSTIN
ST. PATRICK'S HIGH SCHOOL

Born in Quebec City, but raised in the USA, England, Germany and Canada, Andre or "Andy" is equally at home among Canadians and Canadiens. Naturally, he enrolled at CMR when he took his first step in the military direction. At College, he did well academically and in sports while his cheerful, enthusiastic manner made him popular. Andy, determined to take a course with plenty of "umph," entered the engineering-physics field. His drive and enthusiasm made him a valuable asset in such sports as hockey and harriers and he was instrumental in gaining the soccer championship for number three squadron.

While on his introductory tour, Andy acquired such an interest in the RCE that he has returned every summer to Chilliwack, B.C. for training. After receiving his degree, Andy will return there for a Young Officer's course.

We wish him the best of luck and success in his future undertakings.

(Y. L.)

No. 5874

JOHN EDMOND CROFT
RICHMOND HILL HIGH SCHOOL

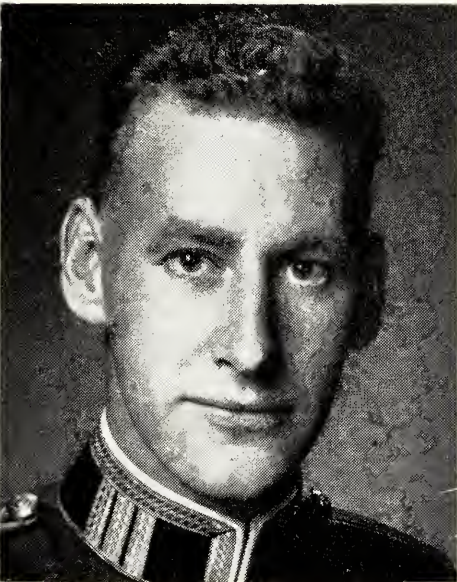
On August 20, 1938, the person who was to become CSC's favourite "Irishman" was born in Belfast, Northern Ireland, with a heavy accent on the Northern. On arrival in Canada in 1953, he settled in Toronto and finished his High School education at Richmond Hill, graduating in 1957.

After working for 2 years, he suddenly threw up money, work, and "civility," and joined the class of '63 at Royal Roads. His stay at Royal Roads was an enjoyable one of active participation in rigger, soccer and boxing with a CSL appointment on the honour slate and the trophy for the best sportsman.

Then came RMC with a new set of interests and goals. In it was football and soccer; and on the academic side, Electrical Engineering. At the end of his third year, he was chosen to represent the RCN Midshipmen by training for the summer with USN.

His plans for the future show definite trends towards a naval career. The best of luck for the future "Old Man" from all of us.

(T. M. B.)



No. 5876

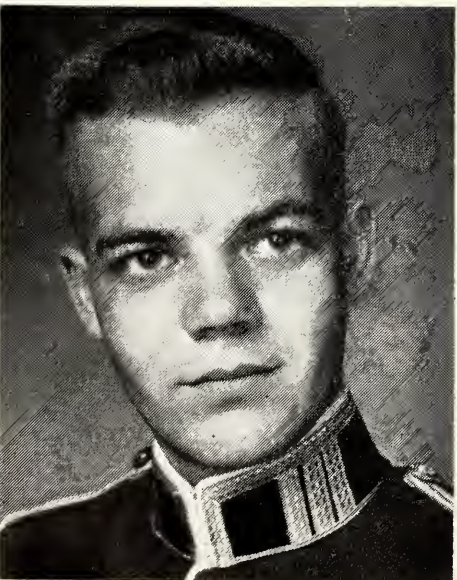
DONALD DOUGLAS DALZIEL
CAMP BORDEN DISTRICT HIGH SCHOOL

As can be seen by Don's old Alma Mater, he comes from a long line of Army tradition. His career began at Royal Roads after two years spent in the Militia. The two years amid the screams of western seagulls saw Don rise to a prominent position — as an instigator behind many of the major skylarks and as a member in good standing of the "terrible ten" Artsmen. His ability not to get caught resulted in terms as CFL and CSL.

This brings us to RMC and the home stretch for our infanteer. Summers at Camp Borden had taught him the value of a full social life (as well as proper method of digging and not burning down trenches.) Kingston has this to offer — its only 170 miles from Toronto! Using his spare time to advantage, Don has done quite well in History and, as at Roads, has been a standout in squadron sports. Finally, his razor-sharp keenness brought on the well-deserved appointment of CSTO of the Stone Boat.

Fortunately for the Queen's Own, this summer will see Don joining their ranks. We all know he'll do well — he always has.

(B. R. A.)



No. 5877
EDWARD ERNEST DAVIE
HUGHENDEN CENTRAL HIGH

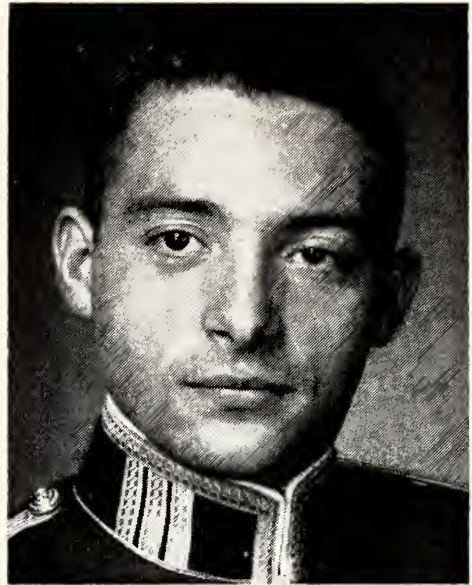
"Ted" is a product of HMCS Venture and Royal Roads. Hailing from Alberta, he often wonders how he found his way to saltwater and the RCN.

On the sports field Ted is known as a clean, hard competitor. At Royal Roads he played on the First XV rugby team for two years. Here at RMC he played intermediate football in his third year and offensive guard for the senior Redmen in his final year.

His military attributes have shown him to be outstanding. Ted was a CSL at Royal Roads and CFL of "F" flight at RMC. Among the awards which he has won are the Queen's Sword signifying best naval cadet in summer training, the Nixon Memorial Award as best naval cadet at Royal Roads and the RMC Club Award as the best all-round cadet. His sincerity, keenness and drive have prompted more than one recruit to remain in the service and he has been an excellent example to all around him. While here at RMC he has taken the course leading to a B.A. (Commerce) degree.

Ted's outstanding abilities and devotion to the navy point the way to an obviously successful career in the RCN. Good luck!

(R. J. L.)



No. 5735
ANTHONY JOHN DAVIS
KINGSTON COLLEGIATE AND VOCATIONAL INSTITUTE

As a winter wind whipped around the cider apple trees in Somerset on January 3, 1941, a ray of hope and cheer appeared on the horizon in Glastonbury. Young Tony had arrived, and was already proclaiming his happiness to the troubled world around him. And so it has remained. Tony's cheerful grin is still his trademark.

After a sixteen-year vacation in England, Tony ventured to the New World in August, 1957, and spent an easy year at KCVI. Then, one foggy September day the next year, he got lost somewhere on the Richelieu River and was kidnapped by a bunch of ruffians in red coats. He seemed to like their hideaway, however, and played soccer for them for three years, as well as shooting on their rifle team.

Tony was getting itchy feet again, so he moved on to RMC to take the honours course in Commerce and Economics, in case he ever had to earn a living. Here too he was a star member of the soccer and match rifle teams.

Upon graduation, Tony will become a long range radio navigator with the RCAF. Bonne chance, lad, and keep smiling.

(D. C. G.)



No. 5691
GLEN ALBERT DECKER
ST. JAMES' COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

"Deck" first shook the world on April 29, 1941. Glen's road to RMC has led him through such esteemed halls of learning as St. James' Collegiate. It may have been the roar of the planes from RCAF Station, Winnipeg (two blocks from home) which convinced him to migrate to CMR to continue his studies.

At CMR Glen held the position of CFL. Deck was sad to leave CMR due to his acquired ability in French; however his discovery that he could speak English after being in Quebec for three years brought him back to his usual gay mood.

Militarily, Glen is a Gunner (RCA); his ability in this field won him a watch for his first summer's training. He is an industrious Electrical Engineer and hopes to specialize in electronics.

In his final year, Dick held the position of CFTO and could be found anytime checking those yellow instruction sheets.

Best of luck to a good friend.

(P. T.)





No. 5731
ROBERT DELEEUEW
BURNABY SOUTH COLLEGIATE

Bob first made his presence felt on October 6, 1939, in the town of Belleville. Being an industrious young lad, Bob was soon working on the railway and going to high school in his spare time. When his parents moved to Vancouver in 1957, Bob retired from the railway and went with them. Unable to find a job in Vancouver, Bob drew unemployment insurance and continued going to school on the side.

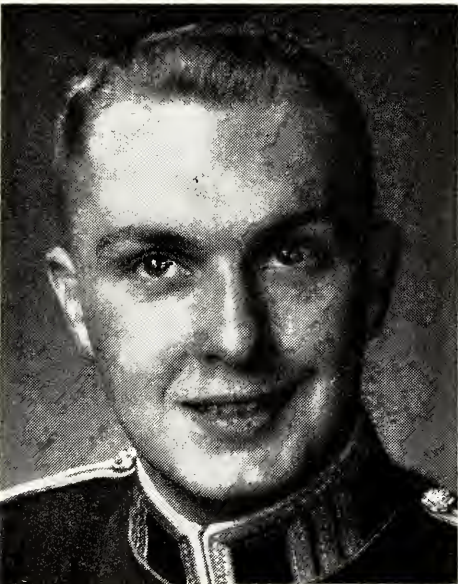
In 1958 he entered CMR and came to RMC in 1961. Since coming to RMC he has become a "Grooving Mech. Tech." and is an ardent fan of the King of the Master Groovers.

After spending two disappointing summers in the Navy, Bob switched to RCEME and soon discovered that being a grease monkey was the answer to his fondest dreams.

At present, Bob is a rising star on No. 1 Squadron's "B" hockey team. His inability to stop on skates throws fear into the hearts of his opposing goalies.

Bob's tall tales and joyful mimicking have been a constant source of humorous entertainment for his classmates. From all of the class of '63 we wish you the best of "grooving" in your coming years as a professional Mech. Tech.

(P. C. C.)



No. 5884
PETER FAIRBROTHER DORRINGTON
LAKEFIELD PREPARATORY SCHOOL

Pete was born in Peterborough on September 5, 1940. After graduation from secondary school Pete attended three military colleges.

He first attended HMCS Venture before entering ROTP at Royal Roads. At Roads he was a member of the first rugger team (both years) and of the fencing team, a sport which he has followed since arriving at RMC. He was also a member of the not so famous "broom stealing twins" of Cartier Flight.

Since coming to RMC he has been taking steps toward a degree in History and during his fourth year was a CFL in No. 2 Squadron.

After graduation he plans to enjoy a career in the RCN, with the submarine fleet, I think he said!

Good luck, Pete.

(G. R. C.)



No. 5706
DAVID HUBERT DOUGLAS
OTTAWA TECHNICAL HIGH SCHOOL

Dave entered the Canservcol system at CMR, and, in keeping with his Tech Hi background, he set his sights on a degree in Civil Engineering. By the time he entered third year at RMC, however, he had found a new light — politics — and so he enrolled in the Politics-Geography course. He began his service training with the RCAF as a pilot, but eye trouble forced his transfer (temporarily, we hope) to the administrative branch.

An enthusiastic scuba-diver, Dave worries little about the weather above the water's surface and even goes to the trouble of chopping holes in the lake ice during the winter so that he can enjoy this sport all year round. Most of his winter weekends, however, are taken up with Representative ski team training at Camp Fortune. He is one of the finest skiers at the College and is relied upon to represent the College well in competitions. Seeking diversity, Dave took to sailing in the fall of his final year and soon became a competent skipper.

Dave's artistic flair is concentrated on playing guitar à la Flamenco. He owns a genuine, made-in-Spain-type Spanish guitar and, when the mood strikes him, he can coax the most amazing tones out of it.

Lots of luck in the future, Dave! We'll see you on ex-cadet weekend.

(D. G. S.)

No. 5885

KENNETH STAFFORD DROLET

GLEBE COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

Born on April 24, 1941, in Moncton, N.B., Ken had seen a good deal of Eastern Canada and Europe before leaving his home in Ottawa for Royal Roads in September, 1959. Never one to worry, Ken breezed through his two years at Roads in fine style. He attained the position of Squadron Adjutant in his second year and played representative water polo. Academically, Ken saw the light early and joined the ranks of the prospective engineers which ventured forth to RMC in the fall of 1961.

Having selected the Telecommunications Branch of the RCAF as a career, Ken enrolled in Electrical Engineering at RMC. Though he had not played football in two years at Royal Roads, Ken possessed ability and good football sense which made him a valuable asset to Five Squadron's winning team. In addition to football, Ken took to the water again, representing RMC on the water polo team. For his fourth year Ken was appointed CFSO of "J" Flight.

His genial nature and all-round common sense have made Ken very popular among his classmates. As he ventures into the pursuit of a career in the RCAF, Ken can look forward to a bright future. We wish him luck.

(D. N.)



No. 5629

JACQUES DUVAL

SÉMINAIRE DE TROIS-RIVIÈRES

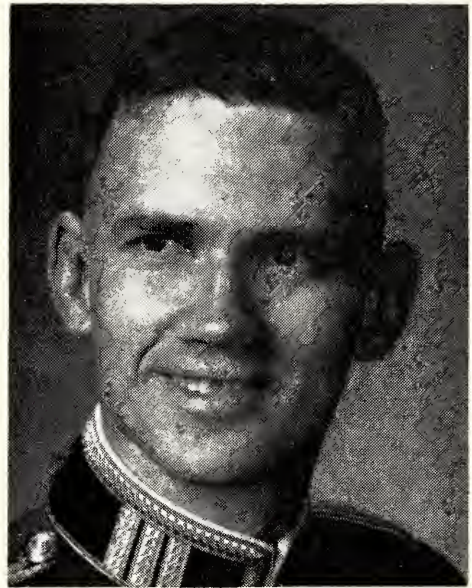
Jacques est né à Trois Rivières le 19 mars 1938. Huit ans d'études au Séminaire St.-Joseph lui ont mérité un B.A. de l'Université Laval.

Ses préférences sportives vont au canotage, au volleyball et à la natation. Dans ses moments libres, Jacques s'intéresse à la radio-amateur et au journalisme; il a fait partie de l'équipe de rédaction du *Rempart* au CMR et du *Marker* au RMC. La psychologie possède également certains attraits pour lui.

Jacques poursuit ses études en sciences générales. Il doit posséder des talents d'administrateur car il a occupé quatre fois un poste d'adjutant, cette année en qualité de A/CWA.

Notre ami a l'âme d'un marin; il espère bien un jour commander un navire. Tout en espérant que Neptune veille sur lui, nous lui souhaitons bon voyage et bonne chance.

(C. P. B.)



No. 5804

STEWART GARY ESDAILE

GLEBE COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL

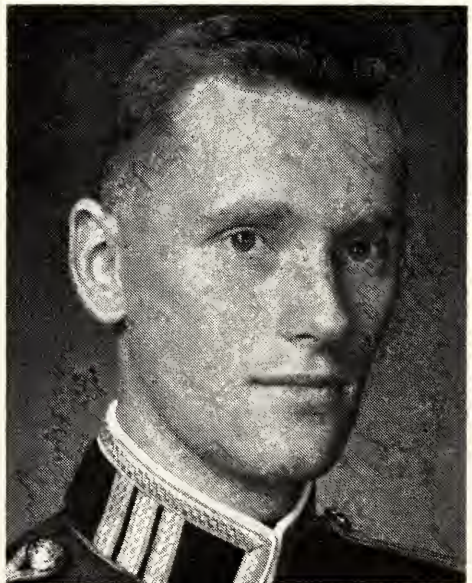
Stew was born in Kingston, Ontario on August 6, 1940. Since his father was in the army, he spent his tender years attending numerous schools across Canada.

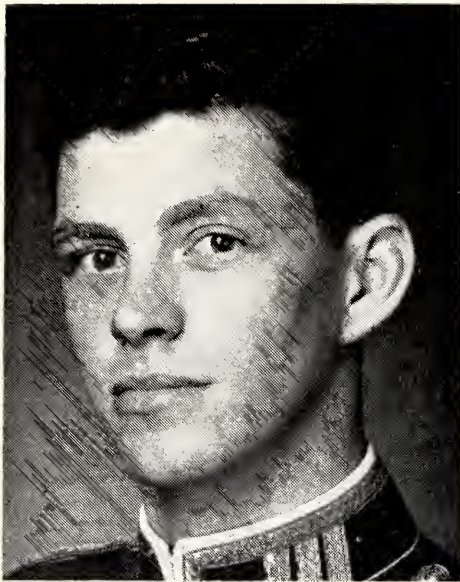
After graduating from GCHS in Ottawa, Stew decided to return to his birthplace to take up studies at RMC. At the beginning of his third year he decided that his calling lay in the field of Mech. Eng., to which he has devoted a large portion of his abundant energy. Another bit of his energy has been devoted to student president of the EIC.

Although Stew has never worn a kilt, and shies away from the haggis on Robbie Burns' night, he has acquired the skill of playing the bagpipes during his stay at RMC. This attribute led to his appointment as CWBM in his fourth year.

Stew's adventurous nature led him to the RCAF where he has been taking pilot training for the past three summers. The future should find him enjoying a quiet married life interrupted only by the hours spent soaring through the blue.

(R. L. P.)





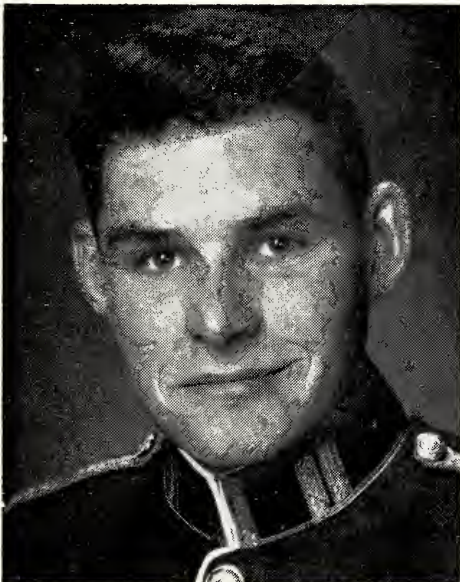
No. 5805
WILLIAM GEORGE EVANS
PORT CREDIT SECONDARY SCHOOL

William George Evans — the distinguished name of a distinguished gentleman; William is son of the Port Credit Evanses. During his formative years, Evans served his apprenticeship in the family regiment, the Lorne Scots.

At 18, William was ready for the next rung of the social ladder. He recalled those immortal words of Great-Grandfather Evans, "Son, civvy street is bunk! Furthermore, beer essces emma, TDV, why not try old RMC?"

"Bill" has been immensely successful at RMC, and his charm and easy manner have made him fit easily into cadet life. He has served his squadron football and hockey teams commendably and is one of the really loyal members of the RMC Pipe Band. As a scholar Bill is the most magnificent of the "magnificent seven," attaining the highest marks in Third Year Chemical Engineering. As Adjutant for Three Squadron, he is noted for his classical theory on "the delegation of authority."

Ah, but the list of this gentleman's abilities grows tedious! Suffice it to say that at 22, Bill is halfway to the pinnacle of success. We wish him the best of luck. (D. A. C.)



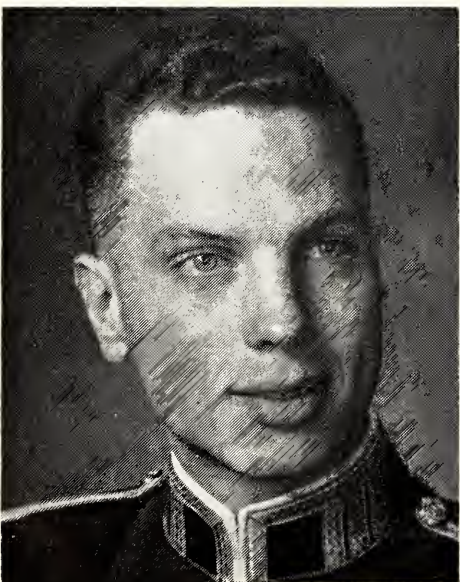
No. 5364
JAMES CRAIG FLEMING
SAINT JOHN HIGH SCHOOL

In September, 1939 there was a world crisis; and in October of the same year there was a crisis in Saint John, N.B. when "J. C." was born. The city accepted the intrusion, and Jim went on with the business of growing up and getting an education, until 1955 when he left Saint John High School and joined the Soldier Apprentice Plan with the RCA in Camp Shilo, Manitoba. He worked hard at soldiering and studying, and in 1957, after earning his matriculation, he came to CMR. He adjusted well to the French-Canadian atmosphere and took part in many College activities and responsibilities; however, too much fun and frolic in his senior year at CMR led him unwillingly to become a participant in the "six year plan."

In September of 1961, due to the natural flow of events, Jim came to RMC where he suppressed his passion for history and took Commerce.

J. C. is a career soldier and ardent Gunner. His hopes for the near future include a posting to the Second Regiment RCHA and a honeymoon in Germany. Beyond that the sky's the limit, or in the light of space adventures. Is it?

(D. L. N.)



No. 5892
LEONARD RUSSELL GEDDIE
INGERSOLL DISTRICT COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

Len was born in Ingersoll on September 18, 1941. After completing high school, where he distinguished himself in his studies and in competitive swimming, he chose the RCAF and Royal Roads in September, 1959. At Royal Roads Len chose arts as his course and at RMC he chose Honours English.

A keen competitor in all sports, Len sparked the swimming and water polo teams at both Roads and RMC during his four years with CSC. He was captain of the swim team at Roads and during his four years had made and broken College records in the butterfly and breaststroke.

Len spent his past three summers with the RCAF at Winnipeg, undergoing training as a Radio Officer. During the winter his course requires considerable study time, but Len has managed to find time for the occasional sortie back to Ingersoll and the better things in life.

The best of luck, Len to a true friend and wonderful person!

(E. N. W.)

No. 5893

THOMAS WALTER GEE

SOUTHERN OKANAGAN HIGH SCHOOL

"Gigi" entered the world on April 9, 1940, in Cupar, Sask. Following his graduation from high school, he applied for a military college education and entered Royal Roads as a Naval Cadet on September 3, 1959. Very shortly after this fateful step, Tom decided to pursue an Arts degree, majoring in English with a minor in the pursuit of young ladies.

Tom is well-known, both in Victoria and Kirgston (as well as in other ports-of-call) for his way with the ladies. Between studies and vigorous participation on the gymnastics teams at Royal Roads and at RMC, he has always found time to follow the social whirl with a flair.

Among his various activities in his final year, Tom managed the position of Cadet Squadron Adjutant for No. 5 Squadron with brisk efficiency, competed on the gymnastics team, and dived regularly with the newly-formed RMC Divers' Club.

Upon graduation Tom intends to follow a career in Naval Aviation; the best wishes of his term-mates accompany him. (R. J. G.)



No. 5563

GARY ERNEST GILLESPIE

GLEBE COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

The traditions and glory of the famed Stormont Dundas and Glengarry Highlanders, with whom Gus served as a militiaman, were not enough to deter him from flying; and so as an RCAF pilot he was accepted at Royal Roads in September, 1958.

A book prize, a berth in the top 10 of the class both years and a position on the College rugby team were indicative of the enthusiasm Gus displayed at Roads. His philosophical nature, love of debate and his many friends seldom allowed Gus sufficient sleep, outside of classes, a problem that still haunts him.

Intermediate football at RMC kept Gus occupied in the fall of third year. That spring he learned the thrill of competitive sailing, and an ambition to represent the College in the Grant Trophy races was realized in early October when he sailed as the skipper of the RMC team, displaying ingenuity and skill amongst the best collegiate sailors in Canada.

Gus graduates this year as an Electrical Engineer with the ambition of making a million before he is 30. He may do it!

(R. S. B.)



No. 5483

DONALD CAMPBELL GILLILAND

COBOURG DISTRICT COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

Just two days after the final man had been evacuated from Dunkirk, the manpower of England was mightily bolstered: Donald Campbell Gilliland appeared on the scene in Slough, but taking one look at the world situation, he decided to lock himself away again.

In October 1957, Canada received many newcomers from across the "pond", and among them was friend Don. After a year in Cobourg Don joined the military and came to RMC. Here "Kip" proved that the British stock was capable of taking the trials and tribulations of College life with ease, and found time to be editor of the 1961 "Review."

With steady nerves and a good eye, Don also showed his skill in rifle and pistol shooting; he has won the Pistol crown for the last two years, and this year is captain of the team.

During the summers, Don has been with the RCAF Telecommunications Branch at Clinton. To this end he is an Electrical Engineer during the winter.

We wish you all the best in the RCAF, Don, and know that with your creative ideas you will do well in whatever this world has in store for you. (A. J. D.)





No. 5650
ALAN WARD GILMOUR
WESTMOUNT HIGH SCHOOL

Al was born on March 26, 1941, in the Montreal suburb of Westmount. Rumour has it that his mother used a trampoline for a crib, for Al has been bouncing ever since.

After graduation from Westmount High School, he entered the hallowed halls of CMR where he used his bouncing ability in diving for the representative swimming team.

Here at RMC, he has been a member of the representative gymnastic and swimming teams, and has further extended his talents. On the squadron level, he has been a valuable asset to the Frigate soccer team.

Aside from bouncing and associated sporting activities, Al devotes his time to learning the civil engineering profession and to being the "senior" CSC in the College. After graduating with a B.Eng. degree in civil engineering, having specialized in soil mechanics, he will immediately forsake terra firma and head for the skies over Winnipeg to complete his training as an air RN/RO in the RCAF.

The very best to you Al—may you always keep bouncing. (J. C. B.)



No. 5978
RAYMOND GIROUX
ACADÉMIE DE QUÉBEC

Le 3 septembre 1938 marque un événement important pour la ville de Beauport: Raymond vient de naître. Après plusieurs années tranquilles, B.A. arrivait au CMR. Venit, vidit, vincit, résume très bien son passage au CSC. Cet humaniste, malgré la cruauté des Seniors et le sarcasme de la classe qu'il rejoignait en première, a su se distinguer et faire ses preuves. L'adaptation à la vie militaire et la prise de contact avec une deuxième langue ne l'ont pas découragé car Raymond, aujourd'hui, compte parmi les "dix". Raymond est un fervent de tous les sports et en particulier du ski, de la natation, du hockey, et de la table française.

Pendant son séjour à RMC il se joignit au IRE et au Club Champlain. Le dimanche matin pendant le rassemblement on peut entendre sa voix venant de la chapelle car notre Raymond n'aime pas chausser ses bottes.

Raymond a choisi le génie électrique et il a opté pour le RCEME. En fin de semaine cet aventurier a ici et là quelques flammes qui l'attendent pour lui faire oublier les misères du collège.

Nous te souhaitons le plus grand succès et la meilleure des chances. (J. G. G. W. G.)



CARL GOTTLIEB
KAMSACK COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE
No. 5895

After completing his General Science course, Carl plans to be a Telecommunications officer with the RCAF. During his stay at CSC he enjoyed his course because it gave him ample time to work to pursue other scientific interests. During the summer, Carl kept up his academic interests — he learned to speak Cree while in Northern Quebec at RCAF Station Parent. He was a valuable asset to the RMC rifle team, and other activities during his CSC career have included curling, weight lifting, scuba-diving, and squadron football as the *star* defensive centre. Mess dinners are enjoyed by all, but Carl gets a real "jolt" out of them. Carl was a little broken up after his trip to Comox in first year, but his arm has since healed and now his social life is a little less active.

Carl has enjoyed his stay at CSC and regrets that it had to end so soon. His sharp sense of humour and friendly attitude have gained him many lifelong friends. Speaking on behalf of the class of '63, the very best of luck in your future affairs Carl. (J. D. H.)

No. 5896

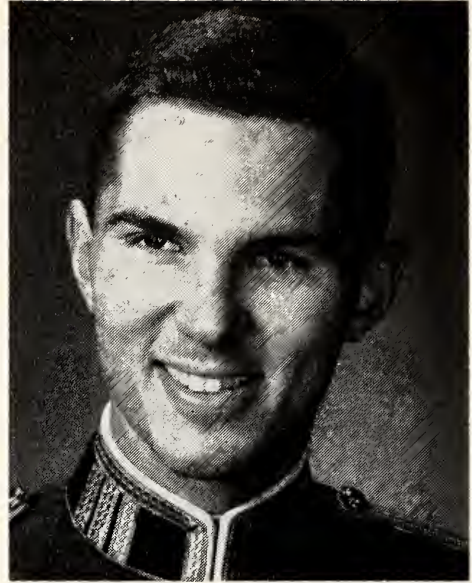
KENNETH WAYNE GOUGH
VICTORIA COMPOSITE HIGH SCHOOL

Wayne is a true prairie boy, making his debut in Edmonton on January 24, 1941. Until 1959 Wayne lived in God's Country, after which he visited Royal Roads for two years.

Once at Royal Roads, Wayne illustrated his prowess in sports, becoming an active member of the representative basketball and volleyball teams. His excellent standing in the College during the first and second years gleaned him the reward of CFL Champlain Flight during the second and honour slates. After two successful years, Wayne continued on to RMC leaving the Victoria he had come to love.

At RMC, Wayne continued his successful career by participating actively in senior football, squadron lacrosse and basketball. As a result of his determination, Wayne has done very well in Electrical Engineering. Fourth year saw Wayne as CFL B Flight in the "Yellow building at the end of the parade square." After graduating, Wayne will continue his Radio Navigator Training.

Good flying lad. (D. P. H.)



No. 5899

ROBERT JOHN GRAY
BELLEVUE HIGH SCHOOL

Bob came to Royal Roads from a chalet lost high in the Alberta Rockies. Perhaps he'd never encountered the fairer sex before because it was to be his most important discovery when released on Victoria after six weeks recruiting.

Hard as it is to believe, Bob found time from all his social activities to play soccer against USAFA in Colorado Springs and to lead his famous MacKenzie Flight to glory as its flight leader.

On coming to RMC, Bob continued to play soccer, but his main interests turned to scuba diving and in his fourth year he helped organize the "RMC Divers." As D/CSL No. 2 Squadron in his final year, Bob was a busy cadet, but he still found time to devote to his studies in Mechanical Engineering where he consistently maintained good grades. Nor has Bob's social life been neglected in Kingston; but that is in keeping with the good Naval Officer we're all sure Bob will make.

Good luck, Bob, from the class of '63. (T. W. G.)



No. 5641

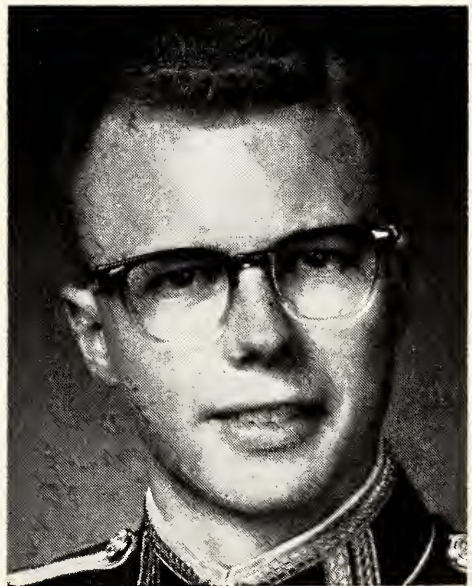
ALAN JOHN GREENWAY
NEPEAN HIGH SCHOOL

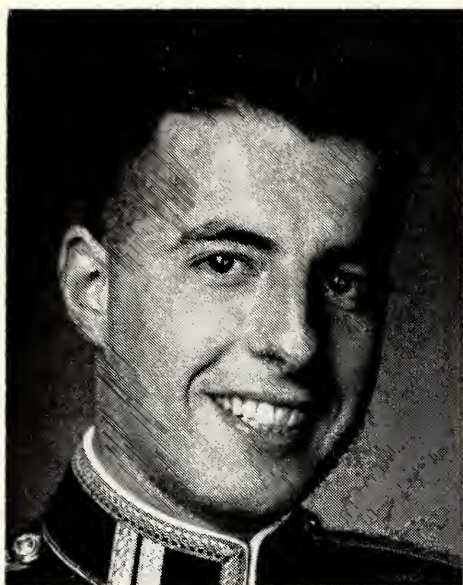
Al was born in Hamilton, Ontario on September 30, 1940. After travelling around the country and attending several schools (a necessity for the son of a Serviceman), Al graduated in 1958 from Nepean High School, Ottawa. His desire for a military career and a better knowledge of the French culture led him on to CMR in St. Jean, Quebec. At CMR Al enjoyed playing soccer and hockey and rose to the position of Cadet Ensign.

On coming to RMC in 1961, Al continued to play hockey and was a real driver on the second representative soccer team. He was a member of the Electronics Club and the IRE, and obtained the much deserved position of CFTO.

His interests?—electronics, music, philosophy, fly fishing, and another wonderful time in Europe as a Telecom officer in the Air Force. With all these in mind, Al has been steadily working for his B.Sc. We all wish Al the best of luck in the future.

(D. E. R.)





No. 5775

GAËTAN GUILBERT
ACADÉMIE DON BOSCO

C'est le 10 juillet 1939 que Gaétan vint éclairer un jeune foyer de La Sarre de son sourire. En le regardant, son père n'eut aucun doute que ce poupon deviendrait quelqu'un dans la vie.

Ayant terminé ses études à Timmins, Gaétan se décida à poursuivre son cours aux frais des contribuables. Au Collège Militaire Royal de Saint-Jean, il sut très vite faire sa marque.

L'été, pour se changer les idées, Gaétan fréquente le mess du *Service Corps* à Borden. Il espère bien pouvoir un jour s'y présenter avec les ailes de pilote d'hélicoptère décorant son uniforme.

Toujours bon sportif, Gaétan fait parti de l'équipe représentative d'escrime. En plus de briller dans les épreuves de piste et pelouse, il est un solide appui pour son escadrille au hockey et à la crosse où il est fort pour se servir de ses épaules.

Membre du club des relations internationales, il pense maintenant à raffermir ses relations avec une jeune étudiante de l'université Mont Allison.

Tous tes amis, et spécialement le groupe des dix, te souhaitent bien du succès pour l'avenir qui, nous l'espérons bien, saura te sourire.

(R. G.)



No. 5901

JOHN MCLEOD HANNAH
EARL HAIG COLLEGIATE

Although John comes from Toronto, a mere 170 miles from RMC, he nevertheless chose to spend his first two years at Royal Roads in Victoria, B.C. There he had little difficulty with studies, coming near the top of his class both years; consequently John had some free time to pursue other activities (in Victoria).

In 1961 John came to RMC as an engineer, but inside of one month was a determined artsman, studying Politics and Economics. He now spends much of his time in the library reading satires on the military. In his third year John took up rifle and pistol shooting, becoming proficient enough in both to be on the rep. teams. This year he is concentrating mainly on his rifle shooting on the No. 7 rifle team.

Being a member of 411 Sqn. RCAF Aux. undoubtedly was a factor in John's choosing the RCAF as his career. He therefore spent his summers flying high — in Harvards that is. In conjunction with this he took up sky diving. This and his MGA kept John busy during his spare time.

We wish John the best of luck in his chosen profession.

(E. E. M.)



No. 5905

JOHN DALE HOWLETT
MEDICINE HAT HIGH

Although Dale was born in Saskatoon on October 11, 1941 he has claimed Alberta as his home Province. Upon graduation from Medicine Hat High, he followed the birds to Victoria and Royal Roads. Dale gave his time and talents to the representative basketball and volleyball teams in both years. Dale established himself in College social life and lived for the weekends. Civil Engineering appealed to him and amongst his varied activities he found time for studies.

Third year found Dale at RMC, where he became a determined worker, academically. In his third year he played on the College basketball team and took an active part in squadron sports. His "coffee house" on the fourth deck of Fort LaSalle is renowned for its bridge and bull sessions.

His summers took him to Camp Chilliwack and Victoria. His plans include a career in the RCE and bachelorhood (for a couple of years.)

Dale's winning smile has gained him many friends at the College and we all wish him every success in all his endeavours.

(K. S. T.)

No. 5906

JAMES ARTHUR HUNTER

FORT WILLIAM COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

Art was born on October 11, 1941 whereupon he began transforming the peaceful town of Fort William into a wide open city. He learned the facts of life early in his youth and hasn't missed a "trick" since.

Excelling in aquatic sports, Art is trying for his Distinction Award, is the star centre of the RMC water polo team, and is a member of the Scuba Diving Club. Although most of his time is devoted to these sports, Art once broke the 8:16 mile by running it in 8:15.

If it wasn't for his poor singing ability, Art would excel in "wine, women and song" activities. He operates in the area from Montreal to Toronto and always uses his witty sense of humour and charming personality to good advantage.

Art's Mechanical Engineering degree will certainly assist him in his career as Radio Officer in the RCAF. The class of '63 wishes him the very best in his future affairs. Good luck!

(C. G.)



No. 5907

WAYNE ELWOOD HUTCHINSON

FORSTER COLLEGIATE

Hutch is a good-natured, lovable guy and his ready laugh and unshakable good humour go far towards concealing the fact that he is shy and retiring.

Although Hutch started his career in the Navy at Venture (he joined the Navy to escape the police in Windsor), it was only a year before he switched his allegiance and skill at rugger to the CSC system. At Royal Roads he blossomed forth — he was a CSL, a rugger champion, and a boxing champion — one would be led to believe that he was trying to make up for some failure early in life. This is in fact true, for Hutch failed to win the prize for being a New Year's baby by being born on December 29, 1938, just two days early.

In his home town of Windsor, Hutch went to Forster Collegiate. On the side, he was a part-time soldier as a drummer with the Essex Scottish. Now he is planning to spend 21 years in the Navy, and to this end he has devoted many hours of practice at wardroom duty. At RMC he has put his experience with bands to good use as CWDM. He also spent a few hours studying for a degree in science, and a few more hours learning how to play his banjo. Of these last two efforts, the banjo playing may prove to be the most valuable. It could help to conceal his shy and retiring nature.

(D. W. J.)



No. 5908

RONALD KEITH ISMOND

INDIAN HEAD COLLEGIATE

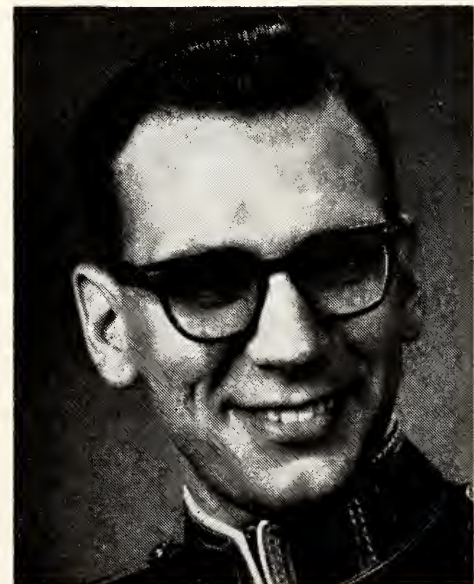
In the fall of 1959, Ron arrived at Royal Roads from the wheat fields of Abernethy, Saskatchewan with the dust of the farm land still fresh behind his ears. Before long he had adjusted to, and accepted cheerfully, the new military life. Like all country lads Ron soon found out what makes a city tick at night, and in the fashion of the Great Snowman, he has since snowed the girls under with his charm.

Upon completion of two successful years in Victoria, Ron came to RMC where he enrolled in the General Science Course. In his final year Ron was appointed Section Commander in Hudson Squadron as a result of ardent support in squadron football and hockey. Ron's extra-curricular activities included curling and the Glee Club.

For two summers Ron trained at RCAF Station, Clinton in the TECH/TEL Branch and spent his third phase of training at a Pine Tree Line radar site near St. Sylvestre, Quebec.

Following graduation, Ron plans to continue his career in the Air Force as a Telecommunications officer; we wish him the best.

(R. H. R.)





No. 5722

WILLIAM CAMERON JEFFERS

PERTH AND DISTRICT COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

Jeff first became operational on October 20, 1940 in the small town of Toronto. At the age of 12 he moved to Farnham, Quebec but managed to stay there only 4 years before he finally settled in the booming metropolis of Perth, Ontario.

In 1961, after a successful, but slightly unorthodox career at CMR, Jeff said goodbye to his faithful female fan-club members in Quebec and prepared to storm the female hearts of Kingston. Besides helping to manage the senior football team in his third year, Jeff was a staunch pillar of support for No. 2 Squadron in squadron sports. As A/CWSO in his fourth year Jeff, apart from a dazzling display of potent organizing ability, once again brought glory, if not victory, to the football and basketball teams of 2 Squadron.

On hearing the reports of his glorious summer cruises, which have made him famous from Halifax to Vancouver and on to Japan, it is apparent to us all that Jeff is headed for a career in the RCN.

With his determination, sense of humour, and ability to attract friends, we are sure that the future holds nothing but success and recognition for Jeff. Best of luck!
(J. W. F. L.)



No. 5569

TRAYTON NELLIUS ALEX JENSEN

SWIFT CURRENT COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

Tray is another of those Westerners who ventured even further West (from Swift Current, Sask. to Victoria) to take his first two years at CSC. A radio officer in the RCAF by trade, Trayton spent his summers in Winnipeg before coming to Kingston and RMC.

Initially Tray had an electrical degree in mind, but he soon awakened and joined the businessmen of the Commerce course.

Trayton settled quickly into the life of a cadet taking Arts (he detests the term artsman), and it was from the inspiration of his commerce course that the famous "Jensen theories on organization" arose. At almost any moment "The Organizer" could be counted upon to be dreaming up some new way to startle the world of higher finance.

Hockey is Tray's first sport and he has played on two of the College's senior hockey teams. His latest ambition is to master the slopes of Fort Henry and become a fine skier (keeping in mind of course the social life at ski lodges.)

We all wish Tray the best for the future and we are waiting for some of those seemingly impossible ideas of his to materialize, as we know they soon will.
(P. D. W.)



No. 5816

FRANK EDWARD JEWSBURY

GLENBORO HIGH

It was a great day for Frank's parents when he came into the world on that bright November 15th, in 1940. It was a wise choice he made when he came to RMC in 1959; but Frank is still undecided as to whether he or the Army got the better of the deal.

His pleasant smile and kind words have helped cheer up many of his friends and acquaintances. Then too, he has made his mark in intramural sports and other College activities. This past year, after his intramural experience, he played intermediate football. As for activities, Frank has been active in the EIC and plays the pipes every Sunday morning. This year he was appointed A/CWSO and did an excellent job in organizing intramural and cadet wing sports events.

He won't permit himself to take a wife, just yet. First, he is determined to take top honours in Civil Engineering again this year. Then he would like to go for a Master of Science degree in England on scholarship. The RCE lay claim to him now and he will do well as an officer in the (sewers) civil engineering line.
(L. R. M.)

No. 5817
DAVID JOHNSTON

MITCHELL DISTRICT HIGH SCHOOL

David was born near Stratford, Ontario with a hay-straw dangling from his teeth. His father, applying his logical mind to this sight, reasoned that David should therefore immediately put to work on the family farm. Milking cows and doing the fall ploughing convinced David that he would be much better off in the RCAC driving tanks in all directions.

Before fulfilling this ambition, however, he was obliged to attend a country school at Carlingford, Ontario, and then high school in Mitchell. In Mitchell, he was quite a rambunctious Johnston, and the teachers were relieved when he went to RMC in 1959 — complete with hay-straw.

Here, he put his hay-straw aside, and made considerable contributions to both aesthetic and sports activities, being in his senior year, leader of the Glee Club and Protestant Choir. Academically, David operates out of a pervading fog in the Engineering Physics course.

Upon graduation, David intends to marry his honey, and then get to his tank driving; we wish him the best possible luck with both of these ventures.

(J. T. K.)



No. 5820

GARRY ROBERT JOHN KING
HUMBOLDT COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

Garry Robert John King, otherwise known as "Snarl," "G. R. J.," and the "day student," has been a dedicated prairie boy since August 29, 1941. Garry attended school in his home town of Humboldt, Saskatchewan until he took the big step in 1959 and applied for RMC and pilot training with the RCAF.

Unfortunately Garry's athletic career at RMC was cut short in the winter of his first year when he broke a leg playing hockey. The bad leg kept Garry in the hospital from February until July, after which he returned to the College and finally got down to writing his first year final exams.

Curling is Garry's sport and when his leg finally healed he managed to curl on the College team, skip his own rink to the College championship and act as club secretary. In his third year Garry was also the Mess Committee secretary.

In his senior year Gar was appointed to the position of CSSupO for 2 Squadron. Gar will graduate with a B.A. in Commerce and a future of flying with the RCAF. G. R. J. will always be remembered by his classmates as that nice guy with the winning personality and the ability to get things done.

(P. D. W.)



No. 5909

HERBERT EDWARD KING

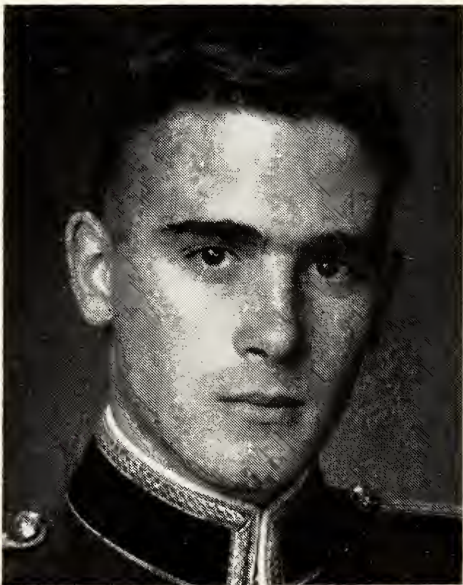
MOOSE JAW CENTRAL COLLEGIATE

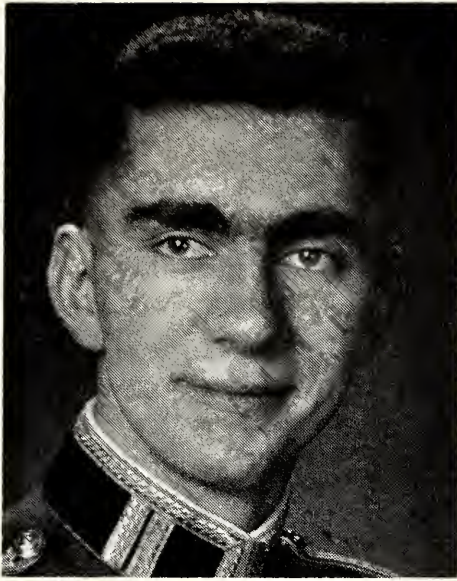
"Terrible Ted" or "Crash" first saw light on that earth-shattering day, February 17, 1942, in the "oasis?" of the prairies — Moose Jaw.

After two successful years as a west coast "roadent," Ted brought his diversified talents to RMC. Ted, or VE3CNG to many, has raised the Ham and Electronics Club from the ashes to an active organization of which RMC can well be proud. His activities extend to the fields of soccer, gymnastics, photography and even to the lost, leisurely art of fishing which, he complains, RMC unfortunately neglects in its sports program. Ted's finer interests include jazz, classical music and sports cars, and he is, in fact, the only known celebrant of both Bruebeck and Beethoven's birthdays. At weaker moments, Crash pounds out Chopin on the Currie Hall piano.

To fill in his spare time, Ted took a General Science course in which he did quite well. This year he sprouts wings in Winnipeg as a radio officer and is looking forward to a successful career in the RCAF. To you H. E., we wish the best of luck.

(L. J. S.)





No. 5821

JOHN TIIT LAND

HIGH SCHOOL OF MONTREAL

John was born at Parnu, Estonia, in 1942. Forced to leave their native land, his family moved to Germany in 1944, and then to England in 1948. He spent four years improving his sense of humour in an English boarding school before making a final move to Canada in 1957.

Intending to study Arts at McGill, John came instead to RMC, where he has made a name for himself in Honours Maths and Physics. His crowning glory came in third year, when after nine weeks of concentrated effort, he discovered the quantum mechanical defect in the magnetic susceptibility of manganese sulphate—mono hydrate.

John is now a happy military man, albeit an unorthodox one. Besides holding down the appointment of D/CFL in both his second and fourth years, he has found time to become an accomplished accordionist, a fine swimmer, and the president of the RMC representative tiddly-winks team. A proud sailor, John's ambition is to lead an expedition to liberate his native land. (D. W. J.)

No. 5742

W. ROBERT LAFORGE

ECOLE SECONDAIRE CASAVANT

Le 13 septembre 1939, St-Hyacinthe semblait hostile à le laisser vivre, mais Bob s'imposa à la vie malgré tout. Après avoir fait la pluie et le beau temps à Roxton Falls, il nous arriva au CMR toujours prêt à rendre service et à jouer des tours. L'un des dix chevaliers de la table française de RMC il ne manqua pas d'y apporter sa bonne humeur et son enthousiasme.

Dans ses études, il manifesta un intérêt marqué pour la chimie, et il soutira un degré en génie chimique. Il lui arrivait souvent de se distraire de la monotonie de nombreux calculs par les délices de la musique semi-classique.

Bob passa des heures à explorer les bas-fonds de la baie du Collège, de sorte qu'elle n'a plus de secret pour lui. Maintes fois il fit valoir ses talents de gardien de but pour l'équipe de hockey de son escadrille. Son entrain au soccer aidait grandement son équipe à accumuler victoire sur victoire.

Bob a réussi à se tailler une belle carrière comme officier d'armement dans l'aviation canadienne. Il espère qu'un jour sa carrière lui permettra de visiter l'Europe et ses sites enchanteurs. Il a aussi l'intention de profiter pleinement des avantages d'une vie de garçon avant qu'un membre du sexe opposé réussisse à l'appriivoiser.

Bob, nous te souhaitons toutes les chances possibles dans la réalisation de tous tes projets.

(P. B.)



No. 5912

ROBERT CHARLES GRAY LAIRD

ROSS-SHEPPARD COMPOSITE HIGH SCHOOL

Robbie (known as "Lard" amongst the illustrious Mech Techs) first burst forth into daylight on March 10th, 1941 in Edmonton, Alberta.

Since entering CSC, Rob has shown a concerted effort in sports and social activities, and even academic studies when he finds the time. An all-round sports enthusiast, he has excelled on such College teams as rugger at Royal Roads and football and hockey at RMC. His full social life is explained by his appealing, amiable nature which "wows" the opposite sex.

During the past three summers, Rob has rumbled over the dunes of Camp Borden, where he has trained with the Royal Canadian Armoured Corps. For his outstanding performance, he was presented with the Worthington Sword for the best cadet in his first three training phases.

Rob will graduate this May with a Mechanical Engineering Degree. Best wishes go with him for continued success in engineering and his career with the RCAC

(R. M. C.)



No. 5695

ROGER LASALLE

COLLÈGE DE L'ASSOMPTION

Depuis la dernière grande guerre jusqu'à maintenant toute une série d'événements heureux devaient collaborer à produire "Ti-Q." Roger, un fils de la terre, naquit à St-Thomas de Joliette, fit ses études au Collège de l'Assomption, d'où nous le vîmes arriver en 58, féru d'idéaux militaires, pour se joindre à "la classe." Il opta en '60 pour les humanités et à son arrivée à Kingston, en septembre '61, il s'inscrivit en Commerce-Economique.

Petit de taille, Roger ne s'en laisse pas imposer. Tous connaissent son caractère qui peut parfois s'animer, ce qui en a fait un maître incontesté du débat oratoire. Mais ce même esprit peut aussi être très doux, réservé, en quête de tendresse. Et dernièrement cette qualité, due à l'effet d'un "catalyseur" que je ne nommerai pas, se développe lentement. Les conceptions de la vie de Roger même si elles sont très idéalistes, sont presque sa réalité. Et comme il dit: "je n'ai pas d'histoire." Ainsi sont les gens heureux. Venit, Vidit, Vincit. (A. P.)



No. 5915

RICHARD NORMAN LAWRENCE

ST. THOMAS COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

July 15, 1940 — the world is at war — and, to add to the confusion "Dick" Lawrence makes his initial appearance in St. Thomas, Ontario. There Dick spent his first eighteen years; then he decided to join the Army and head for the West Coast. Royal Roads was his home for the next two years, and there he became indoctrinated into the life of a CSC Cadet. Beside dabbling in course work, Dick found time to captain the rifle team and enjoy a few of the sights around Victoria.

Two years in the West was enough, so in the fall of '61 he came bounding across the Prairies and into Ontario where he took up residence at RMC. Here Dick has found time to pursue a B.A. in English, fire rifles for the College, and excel in squadron football. His honest efforts earned him the position of CSSO of No. 3 Squadron.

Summers found Dick at Camp Borden eagerly learning to be a troop leader in the Armoured Corps; Calgary and the Lord Strathcona's Horse will be his next stop, and we are all sure that he will learn to like Alberta very quickly.

Best of luck in the future, Dick. (R. P. A.)



No. 5916

RAEBURN JAMES LAWSON

ELMVALE HIGH SCHOOL

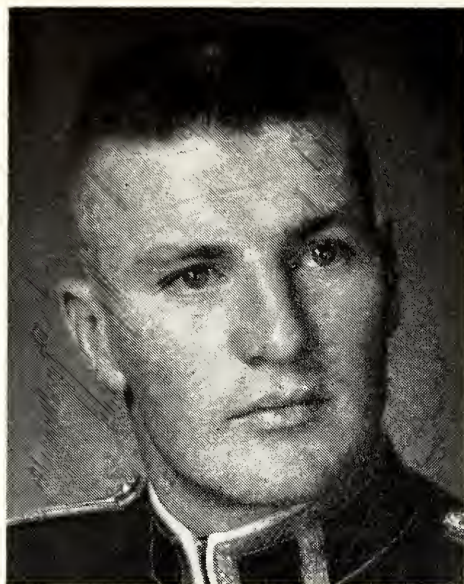
Rae joined the Navy with one aim in mind — flying! Hoping to fly with our fleet as soon as possible, Rae attended HMCS Venture. However, after one year there, he changed to the ROTP and attended Royal Roads.

When you consider that there are only 155 lbs. involved, his athletic accomplishments are amazing. For two years Rae thrilled Victorians with his agility and speed on the rugger field while playing on the RR's First XV. At RMC in his third year he successfully made both major rep. teams — football and hockey — playing flanker and goalie. In his fourth year Rae made both teams again but in football changed positions to play defensive halfback, becoming one of the best in the league. His desire to win, supplemented by his good sportsmanship, sparked many of our teams on to victory.

Rae, who has always shown a keen interest in the Navy, was rewarded for his work when he won the Military Studies Award at Royal Roads. Further recognition was his appointment at D/CFL in his final year.

While studying at RMC, Rae is working towards a B.A. (Commerce) Degree. His devotion and conscientiousness will inevitably make him a very successful officer in the RCN. Good flying and pleasant sailing, Rae! (E. E. D.)





No. 5918

CHARLES ROBERT LEISHMAN

SUDBURY MINING & TECHNICAL SCHOOL

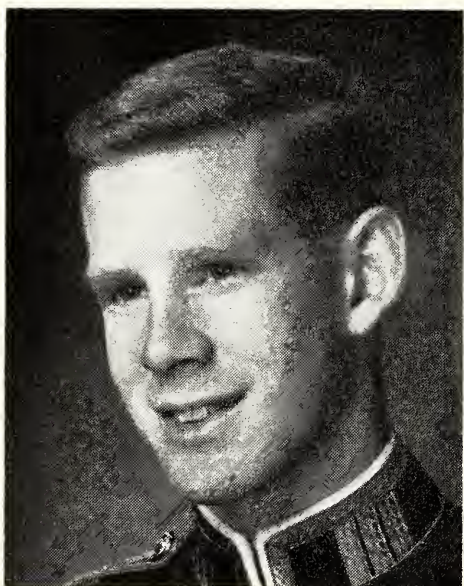
Chuck is one of the few who have emerged from the dusty mines of the Hard Rock City to enter the hallowed halls of RMC. The indelible impression he leaves behind will be a long lasting momento of Sudbury.

At Roads, Chuck very soon made himself known. He excelled in both rifle and pistol shooting, winning both crossed rifles and crossed pistols. He also became the big terror on the first XV rugger team.

When he finally got to RMC he continued to demonstrate his aggressiveness as a member of the senior football team, and in his third year became known as "The Club."

Chuck is graduating in Politics & Economics, which he feels will be a big help to him in the infantry. He is planning a career in the Black Watch.

Those of us who have been acquainted with him these past four years want Chuck to know that we will never forget the times we spent together. (W. D. C.)



No. 5919

DAVID KENYON LETT

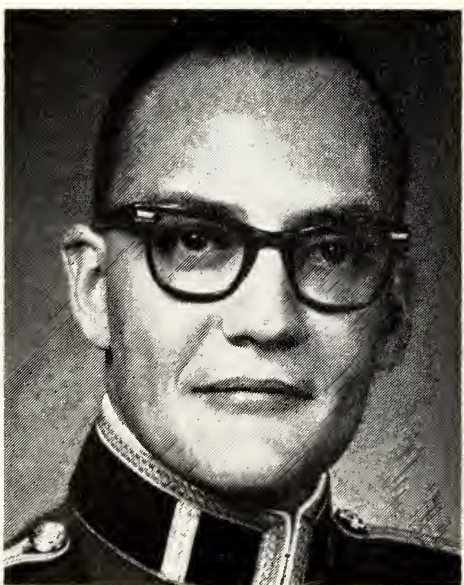
BISHOP RIDLEY COLLEGE

Dave was born on March 16, 1941 in the little city of Pointe Clair, Quebec; after 12 years of fruitless endeavours to learn French, Dave's family moved to Oakville, Ontario. He left Oakville to follow a family tradition and entered Bishop Ridley College in St. Catharines. Evidently Dave liked the military regime of the private school, for he won the Van der Smissen scholarship to the Canadian Services Colleges. His choice in this field was Royal Roads in Victoria.

At RR he was Cadet Band Master as well as a two year member of the rugger team. Dave showed his versatility by winning the College Golf Tournament two years in a row, as well as excelling in all intramural sports.

Dave took right up where he left off when he came to the Frigate last year. Besides being a definite asset to the senior football team and the squadron hockey team, he found time to manage the senior basketball team and get good marks in a tough Chemical Engineering course. This year as CSA, he has helped "to keep the old boat afloat."

Dave delights in spending his summers on the golf courses, when not flying Harvards for the RCAF. Last summer he found that Banff has a few other attractions besides the golf course. What his future holds nobody knows, but it will no doubt be interesting and successful. (D. R. W.)



No. 5823

VICTOR RALPH LEWIS

BRANTFORD COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE & V.S.

Vic was born on February 3, 1942 in Brantford, Ontario. Early in life he developed a keen interest in science and as a member of the high school science club he specialized in the manufacture of bombs, an activity which he carried to RMC.

His military career began in the militia and the school cadet corps. After coming to RMC in 1959, he soon became a prominent member of the Shamrock Society.

A four year member of the Rifle Team and, in third year, the photographic editor of the "Review," his glory came in senior year when he gained the disdain of the Recruit Class by instigating the obstacle course.

His room was known through much of his College stay as the Sixth Lab. In it one could find a diversity of borrowed equipment and sometimes the aftermath of his latest venture.

Vic, a member of the Artillery, has scoured the Shilo sands but hopes to put that behind him for a nicer time in the RCHA. Good luck, Vic.

(J. W. M.)

No. 5824
YWE LOOPER

CHATHAM COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

Ywe (pronounced ee-vay), was born in the village of Leek, Holland, amidst a complex of canals. After having surmised the world situation with a discerning eye, Ywe decided to cross the ocean and settle in Canada while still in his early youth. He readily acquired a good command of the English language and made another incredible decision on graduating from high school.

Ywe wanted to become a military man and what's more, to learn the trade of a civil engineer (remembering those canals in Holland). An appreciative selection board saw Ywe's great latent talents and made an indisputedly wise decision in accepting him at RMC. Perhaps a little confused at first with the medieval manoeuvres performed on the parade square, Ywe soon got into the swing of things. Nothing really fazed him. He achieved an enviable status in both his studies and sports. He devoted his physical energy to soccer and hockey, and his mental energy to civil engineering. Above all, Ywe proved a good friend and a respected Cadet. His future looking bright, Ywe will pursue his career in the Corps of Engineers.

From all who know him, Good Luck!

(A. A. C.)



No. 5825

JOHN WILLIAM FRANCIS LOYE

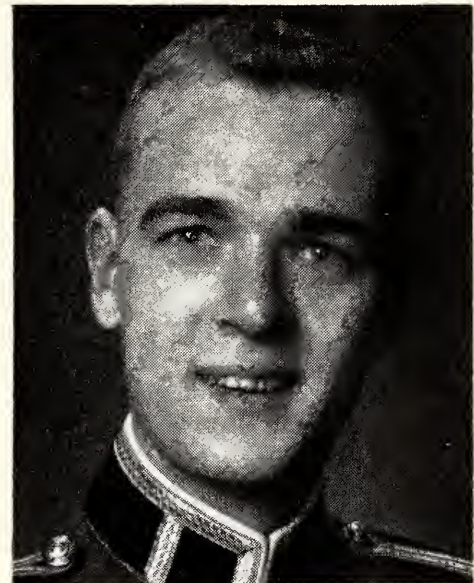
QUEEN ELIZABETH COLLEGIATE AND V.I.

John made his appearance on the world scene on the sixth day of October, 1940, at Kingston, Ontario, a city which has felt his presence for well over twenty-two years. It will probably take another twenty-two years for the city to recover. John, shining above his delinquent tendencies, left his mark in the Limestone City at both KCVI and QECVI where he excelled. His way now open to entrance into university, he had to choose between Queen's and RMC to further his education. Fortunately for John and for Queen's he chose RMC.

At RMC he overcame with ease the difficulties and everyday rigours of college life. He participated in squadron sports and later gained himself a berth on the RMC volleyball team. His talents were not limited to athletics alone, for John also donated his golden tones to the RMC Glee Club!

There is no doubt in our minds that John will meet more than adequately the demands of a first rate, long range navigator in the RCAF. We all wish him the best of luck and all the success in achieving this end.

(W. C. J.)



No. 5920

JAMES ANDREW MACDONALD

LISGAR COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

Andy has distinguished himself at RMC by disproving, no less than twice, the ancient proverb that "anybody can build a Heathkit." He has solved the problem now however — he always buys Eico.

Andy was born on November 28, 1941 in Regina, Saskatchewan and, being part of a Service family, has travelled widely ever since. He entered Royal Roads in 1959, choosing the Telecommunications Branch of the RCAF. Upon arrival at RMC, Andy became a member of the elite Electrical Engineering Class. He also overcame any inhibitions he had picked up regarding living in old Naval warehouses.

During his third year, Andy was extremely active in representative swimming and water polo. Among his many hobbies are females, trampolines, and building hi-fi kits.

As CFL "A" Flight, Andy has found an outlet for his militaristic tendencies. Upon graduation he hopes for a field posting with TECH/TEL. We are sure that, Field posting or no, Andy will have a successful career in the Services, for "Where sits Macdonald, There is the head of the table."

(M. V. P.)





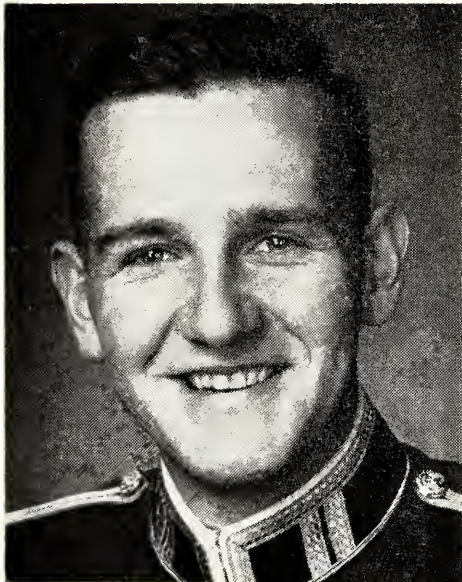
No. 5828
HERBERT LESLIE MASSIN
ST. JOHN'S MILITARY ACADEMY

Being born on August 23, 1939 was only one of the experiences to which Herb had been submitted before entering RMC in 1959. Herb must be just slightly militaristic, since he decided to attend a military academy in his early years. This led to Brandon College where the mould was shaped for an Engineering Physicist, who disliked electrical engineering but who subscribed to the "Wall Street Journal."

Herb says that he had always weighed as much and been as tall as he is now, and who can disagree when watching the action on the basketball courts. Herb has played on the representative basketball team for the past three years and has proven to be a valuable asset.

Herb has been very successful academically because of his never-ending drive and determination to work. He topped his class in second year and received the second year prize for the outstanding Army Cadet at RMC.

Colours Sergeants and Herb's somnolent nature clashed at Camp Borden; the next two summers were spent at Shilo with the RCA. The RCHA is sure to find itself with another good officer after a happy graduation in June. Best of luck in the future, Herb!
(V. R. L.)



No. 5830
WILLIAM DOUGLAS MCKAY
J. LLOYD CROWE HIGH SCHOOL

Nestled in the valley between Spillamacheen and Canal Flat lie many picturesque little cottages. It was from one of these that our "Hunk" sallied forth one bright September morn in '59 to join the embryonic Class of '63 at RMC.

With such a background, Bill's future was certain — the RCIC. Satisfied with what engineering learning he gleaned from first year, Bill went "Arts" and is now busily tidying up the last of his History course. An outdoorsman of long standing, Bill quickly became interested in the athletic life at the College (don't we all), and this early preoccupation with physical things culminated in a posting to the Frigate as sports officer. As well as participating in most squadron athletics, he was circulation and advertising manager for the "Marker" and represented the College in Harriers.

As a true friend and confidant, with a practical yet probing mind and a love of good fun, Bill will never be forgotten by those of us closest to him. The class of '63 will long remember the ready wit and determined manner of the "Hunker." Wherever the road leads, Bill, in the Army or elsewhere, we wish you well.

(W. A. M.)



No. 5923
JAMES WALTER MCNEILL
MOUNT ROYAL COLLEGE

Having endured nativity on June 30, 1941, Jim quickly found an access to the world of tricycles and bicycles. It was no problem to outgrow this and spend his high school years "rodding around in the old man's car."

On the 2nd of September, 1959 he "rodded" himself right into Royal Roads and, much to his dismay, found himself near the top of the list of those taking occasional jaunts around something called the Circle. This was to have a profound effect on his Service College career. The bitterness obtained from this activity spread to others and, realizing this fault, he joined the RMC Glee Club and Choir to try to soothe himself (or to get out of meal parades and church parades in 3rd year.)

Jim thinks his career has already had its highlight. He went to Europe this summer and learned all sorts of things not pertinent to the Telecom Branch. He won't be specific about these. Perhaps he'll get there again. Good luck Jim, from all of us.
(V. R. L.)

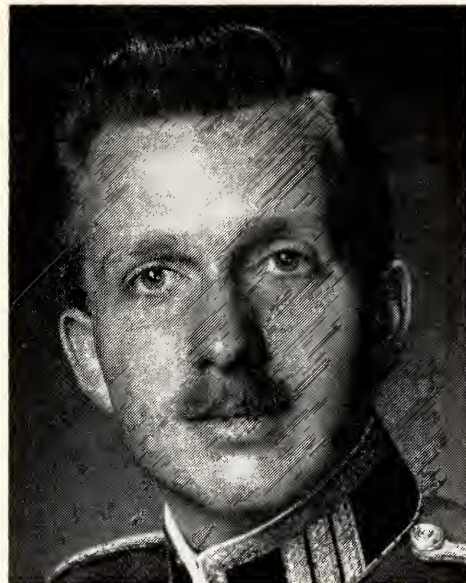
No. 5725
JAMES DOUGLAS MEGILL
 KELVIN HIGH SCHOOL

Jim first arrived in the Megill household in Kingston on February 27, 1942. Although he now calls Ottawa home, he is a travelling man and has lived in Vancouver, in Surrey, England, and in Winnipeg where he was CSM of his Army Cadet Corps. He was chosen as a Banff Cadet and became so fond of square bashing that he entered CMR on September 8, 1958. His three years in "La Belle Province" developed his taste for French culture and Montreal girls.

September, 1961 found him at RMC as a choir and glee club crooner and as a member of the representative rifle, pistol, and golf teams. His organizational ability shone forth as representative football manager and he became No. 2 Squadron Sports Officer. All these activities haven't kept him from Montreal for an occasional week-end.

A career officer, Jim chose the RCE and has spent his summers at Chilliwack, B.C. He is aiming for a Master's degree in Civil Engineering to add to his accomplishments. Success is guaranteed by his ready wit and musical talents, combined with his academic and military abilities. We wish him the best of luck in all his future endeavours.

(R. A. S.)



No. 5925
LORNE RICHARD METHERAL
 SHELDON-WILLIAMS COLLEGIATE

Lorne is a blonde prairie boy born on March 27, 1941, in Swift Current, Sask. where he charmed the girls until he moved to Regina in 1947.

Lorne became interested in the Air Force at an early age and joined the Air Cadets where he earned his wings and a private pilots licence. He continued this association when he enrolled at Royal Roads in 1959.

Since coming to RMC, Lorne has cast his lot with the mechanical engineers and thus is one of the all-powerful Mech. Techs. His time is devoted to studies, sports, girls, OCU, teaching Sunday School, and being Secretary-Treasurer of the EIC, in that order. Lorne plans to make a career of the Air Force as a pilot and hopes to work at CEPE at Ottawa.

(F. E. J.)



No. 5831
WILLIAM ALLAN METHVEN
 EAST YORK COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

Two traps play a prominent part in the life of W.A.: one of steel, the Medium Tank Mk. V Centurion and the other of flesh, Nurse Mk. I Jeanette! Al's birth in 1940 was, it seems, affected by Guderian's armoured thrusts through the low countries. Canada's "Guderian" spent a frustrating childhood — he had only airplanes to play with — no toy tanks! He was consecutively an Air Cadet pilot and fighter control operator for the RCAF Auxiliary. As a "young adult," Al entered RMC with a belief that his vocation lay in the clouds. He was a TECH/ARM officer and one of the Air Force's few four day navigators, and even volunteered for para-rescue training. In any event, Al finally found his niche in the Armoured Corps (known as the home of the steel trap to us of the infantry) and seems content with all his armoured toys.

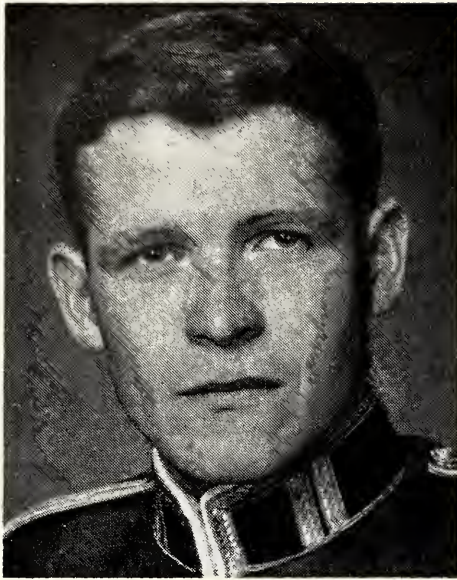
While at the College, he has enjoyed membership in the Glee Club and the OCU, has worked as editor of the "Review '62," and has participated in a variety of squadron sports. He may also boast of a party raided by the RCMP.

The other trap (baited in the days when he was Prime Minister of that hallowed institution, EYCI) he claims to have tripped purposely during the Christmas leave of 1962.

In the future, Al's only problem would appear to get both traps to the Suez. Good luck, Al!

(W. D. M.)





No. 5927

DONN PATRIC MILLS

BROOKDALE CONSOLIDATED HIGH SCHOOL

This fine-tempered, Irish lad became operational on June 11, 1942 in Verdun, Manitoba, but he now hails from Brookdale, Manitoba where he received his preliminary education.

The first two of Pat's four years in CSC were spent at Royal Roads where he very quickly became an outstanding member of the cross country team. In second year Pat's merits won him the appointment of CSA. Pat was one of the envied few graduating from Royal Roads without writing final exams.

Pat continued his education at RMC majoring in English. Outstanding performances throughout the year won him the coveted Outstanding Athletic Award for Harriers and Track and Field.

In his Senior Year, Pat, as CFSO "B" Flight, has continued his participation in College and squadron teams.

His future plan is a career in the 2nd Patricias. His dream of a Galaxie 500 XL convertible is second only to this. Good luck, Pat, in all your endeavours as playboy and infanteer.

(K. W. G.)



No. 5928

RUSSEL WILLIAM MILNE

LONDON CENTRAL COLLEGIATE

Bill was born in Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario on March 31, 1940. After ten years, he became tired of that town, and followed his family in their move to London, Ont. When he finished high school, Bill decided to enter the Services, and turned up at Royal Roads in September of 1959. He has played goalie on his squadron soccer team for the last four years and has been a member of the Royal Roads and RMC water polo teams. He has a bad habit of breaking his fingers, but provides variety by never breaking the same one twice.

Academically he is majoring in Honours Economics, and if his hopes of a posting to London are fulfilled, he plans to continue his studies and win an M.A. part-time, from the University of Western Ontario. Some may wonder if Bill has suddenly decided to become an Electrical Engineer, but all that time he has spent in the Electrical Lab. can easily be explained by the large home-made stereo that fills his room.

To spend time during his summers, Bill has taken two phases as an "Infanteer," but, deciding that he was meant for better things, switched to the Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps, winning the Sword of Honour in the RCOC second phase.

(M. F. M.)



No. 5758

MICHAEL FRASER MORRES

BISHOP FIELD COLLEGE

Born in Ottawa in 1941, Mike has lived the many-home life of a Service family and can claim residence in such distinguished cities as London, England, Victoria, B.C., and St. John's, Newfoundland.

With aspirations of following the family tradition, Mike enrolled in CMR in 1958 where he represented the College in swimming and water polo.

Joining the exodus to RMC in 1961, Mike found a home, and a room-mate awaiting him in bright and cheery Fort LaSalle. His contribution to his squadron's intramural sports program helped them win the Right-of-the-line competition.

Extramurally, Mike has represented the College for two years in sailing and swimming and in his third year was "Marker" sports editor. An avid skin-diver, in his Senior Year he was secretary-treasurer of the Skin Diving Club. To fill in the spare moments, he took on the task of coordinating RMC's life-saving instruction program.

Upon graduation, it is a pre-fleet course at HMCS Stadacona and after that a career in the RCN. If our Navy should ever branch into underwater craft, Mike hopes to become a submariner. We all wish him the best of luck.

(R. W. M.)

No. 5931

EPIE EGBERT MULDER
INGERSOL DISTRICT COLLEGIATE

Ep came to Canada in 1947 from Friesland in the Netherlands. His family settled in Ingersoll where Ep spent his time with the Canadian Militia or girls, but not necessarily in that order. Consequently he was ideally suited to the life of a Cadet at CSC.

He spent his first two years at Royal Roads in B.C., becoming an avid submarine racing fan. He still managed to stand second in both years and was D/CWC in his final year. He came to RMC in 1961, toning down his social life so that he could take Honours Maths and Physics. While treasurer of the Senior Mess in his fourth year he has still found time to participate in squadron sports, the Glee Club, and the rep. rifle team.

Ep spends his summers flying Harvards for the RCAF. To put it mildly, he aced his flying courses, standing highest both years. In fact, he holds the highest flying mark obtained at Centralia over the last few years. Ep hopes to get posted to jets when he graduates, preferably the CF-104.

Skol! Ep. (J. M. A.)



No. 5424

DONALD LAWRENCE NESS
HOWICK HIGH SCHOOL

Don's quiet conservative manner, and realistic outlook have been his forte in the long struggle for success in the Service Colleges. He is hard working and steady, and his friendship is a prized possession.

He uttered his first cry on April 19, 1939 in Howick, P.Q., and despite the bright lights which assailed his eyes and the strong smell of disinfectant, he decided to give life a tumble.

Commuting from the farm in Howick, he finished his early schooling, graduating from Howick High School in 1956 and receiving his senior matriculation from Ormstown High the following year. He was accepted into CMR that fall and throughout the four years at that institution he was a valuable member of rep. hockey team.

At RMC he became a stalwart "Gen. Sci-entist," and with the Air Force in the summer, a devoted "Pidgeon."

With hopes of marriage after graduation and of three rings on his sleeve, as well as a brood of little Dons and Lynns in about fifteen years, he leaves us this year to make his mark on the world. We're sure he'll succeed wherever people appreciate sincerity and hard work. (J. C. F.)



No. 5932

DALE PATRICK NIKIFORUK
MCCLURG HIGH SCHOOL

Dale, or "Nick" as he is known by his classmates, was born in North Battleford, Sask., on February 27, 1942. After graduating from high school in Wilkie, Sask., he entered Royal Roads in the fall of 1959.

During his ensuing two years, he managed to enjoy himself as well as doing very well academically. He participated vigorously in all intersquadron sports, but was deprived of the opportunity to play his favourite sport, hockey. On coming to RMC, Nick joined the hard-working contingent of Electrical Engineers where he has maintained his good academic standing. Nick was a member of the representative hockey team during his third year where he displayed a lot of that hockey talent and skill we all knew he possessed. He has also been active in intersquadron football and lacrosse where his drive and determination have helped his squadron immensely. Nick is liked and respected by everyone for his enthusiasm and cheerful nature.

After graduation Nick is going to put his engineering knowledge to use with RCEME. We know that he will do well in his chosen endeavour, and our best wishes go with him. (K. S. D.)

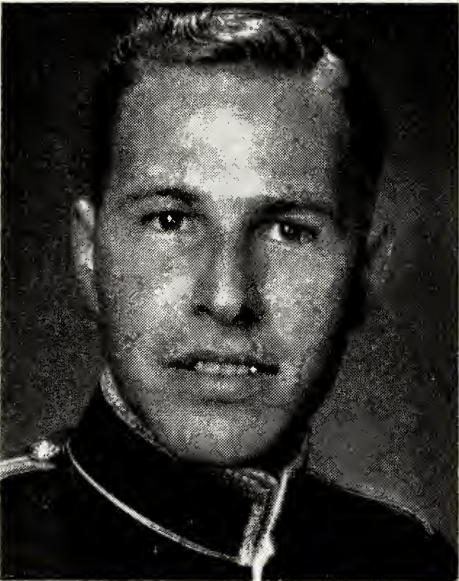




No. 5425
SAMUEL ALLAN NODWELL
COCHRANE HIGH SCHOOL

Sam was born in Sudbury on New Year's Eve, 1938, and has been partying ever since. In 1953 he retreated further into the wilderness to Cochrane, Ont. After completing junior matriculation in 1956 he became a Sapper and escaped to the outside world (Chilliwack.)

Finding Chilliwack not that much different from Northern Ontario, and hearing that the Army needed leadership, he came to CMR. Proficient at all sports, he concentrated on boxing, cross-country and curling. Unfortunately a stretch in hospital led him to become a participant in the six-year plan — at government expense. The discovery that there was something on the other side of the guard-house has had a bearing on a large part of Sam's activities both at CMR and at RMC, the main something being, of course, La Femme. On those odd moments when he is at the College he manages to take a course in French, play as a valuable defensive tackle on the Intermediate team, donate his voice to the Glee Club and his bilinguality to the presidency of the Cercle Chabot. Summers have, of course, been spent in Montreal with great success, even militarily with the Ordnance Corps. (R. C. C.)



No. 5832
DANIEL PATRICK O'NEILL
MEDWAY HIGH SCHOOL

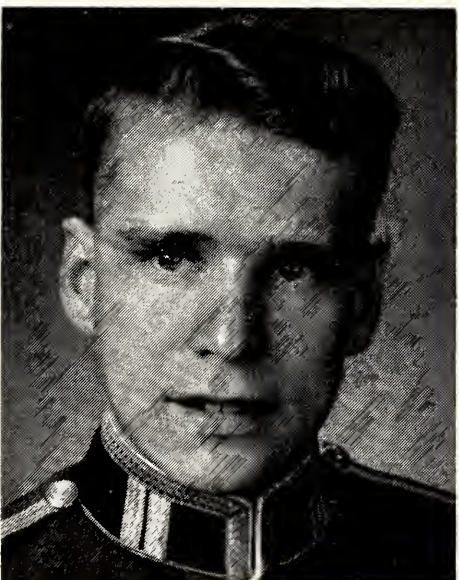
Danny entered the world in Ridgetown, Ontario on September 17, 1940. In September of 1959 he was wrenched from the O'Neill homestead at Lucan, Ontario and shipped to RMC along with some 66 other fine young Canadians to undergo Service College training.

Here he exhibited the drive common to all Air Force pilots and applied himself diligently to senior hockey, to the exclusion of all other activities, notably academic pursuits.

Having encountered considerable difficulty in passing Arts courses in his first and second years, Danny directed his talents into the field of Mechanical Engineering in his third year, when he became Mech-Tech number 13. Here he acquired the name "Snoopy" after his favourite comic strip character, and with it the affection, generated by his pleasant smile, of the entire class.

Third year was the turning point for Danny, for it was here that the love-light entered his eye in the person of one of Kingston's fair young nurses.

Danny cannot help but go far as a junior officer in the RCAF and it is on behalf of the entire class of '63 that we wish him all the best in the future. (W. J. A.)



No. 5683
ANDRÉ PARENT
COLLÈGE ST-ÉDOUARD (BEAUPORT)

Yeux bleus, tête blonde et échevelée, corps fort, André est un guerrier qui n'a pas encore trouvé "son repos." Au prix d'expériences multiples, il s'est formé une idée très réaliste de la vie et de l'amour. Mais s'il cherche à briser les cadres qui l'entourent, André n'en a pas moins gardé beaucoup d'idéal, et après être devenu un ingénieur chimiste, il veut se donner à la médecine.

André se joignit à la classe en 1958. Ses talents de Don Juan l'ont depuis fait connaître aux quatre coins du pays. Il fut toujours aussi très apprécié de ses camarades. En arrivant au CMR comme recrue André ne se doutait peut-être pas qu'il serait l'un des quelques "impérissables." Sa robustesse intellectuelle et morale lui ont permis de braver les intempéries de la vie au collège militaire pendant cinq années. Il est l'un de ceux qui seront toujours vivants dans ces souvenirs que nous aimons tant nous rappeler.

Puisse ce fier vaisseau continuer à tenir la mer et je suis assuré qu'un jour le port du repos sera en vue. Que la vie te sois belle, André.

(R. L.)

No. 5833

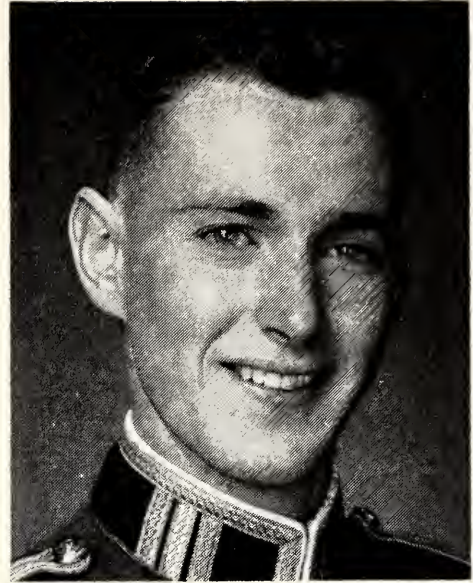
WILLIAM JOHN BARRIE PARTINGTON
LOCKEPORT REGIONAL HIGH SCHOOL

Jack is a confident and robust Bluenoser, who made his first appearance in Canadian society on April 16, 1942. Seven years later he moved from Halifax to Lockeport — his present home. He became head of his high school air cadet squadron in his final year, won an RCAF flying scholarship and two proficiency awards.

As a recruit at RMC, Jack learned well the ways of a Cadet, and proved an asset in sports. He placed third in the recruit obstacle course, and went on to boxing, sailing, swimming, and water-polo. In second year, as training officer and flight leader, he added much to the spirited rivalry of the Frigate. He soon found his niche in the academic field as a student of Commerce.

As CSTO of No. 5 Squadron, Jack's last year was very busy: studies, drill, representative sports, and considerable contact with the fair sex.

Of his Air Force summers, Jack found the best was spent in Penhold as both a pigeon and Banff Springs adherent. In the future he hopes to pilot CF-104's in Germany. We know Jack will be successful in any endeavour, but still wish him the best of luck. (A. D. C.)



No. 5934

MICHAEL VALANCE PATRIARCHE

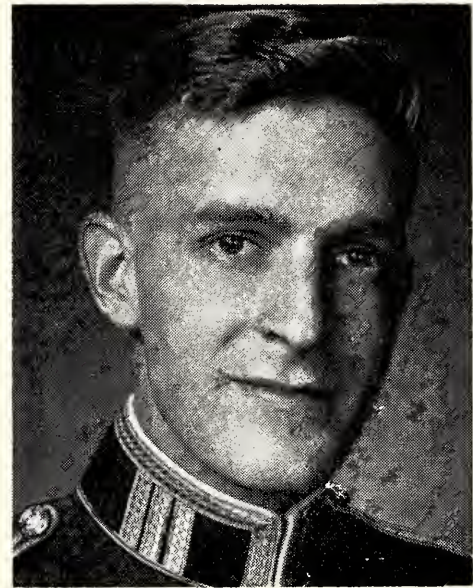
TRINITY COLLEGE, GLENALMOND SCOTLAND

The rumbling from the north end of the Frigate indicates that Mike's ultra-modern combination high fidelity/air raid siren is again in operation.

Mike was born on June 10, 1941 in Toronto, and being a service brat, has travelled widely ever since. He attended Royal Roads, originally enlisting in the Telecom trade. However, the lure of the pot of gold at the end of the aircrew rainbow soon won him over, and he is now a pilot.

Mike fought his way into Electrical Engineering upon his arrival at RMC and, at the same time, was fortunate in being selected as a member of the elite of the Cadet Wing, The Frigateers. His sharp tongue soon gained him a spot on the College debating team; he travelled widely throughout Ontario and Quebec, competing in the IUDL. At the same time, he became vice-president of the Electronics Club.

As CSSupO of the Frigate, Mike's cry of, "I have signed for this building!" rings throughout the halls as he attempts to keep the Frigate in its present condition. Maritime Air Command and the RCAF's versatile Argus are Mike's aims after graduation. (J. A. M.)



No. 5708

WILLIAM FORBES PAYNE

WEST VANCOUVER HIGH SCHOOL

The Lions will roar in '64, or so Tory likes to believe, being a Vancouver resident from way back. Though always supporting the B.C. climate, Tory chose to enter CMR in 1958 where he traded a raincoat for a greatcoat.

His amazing energy on the sports field can perhaps be explained by certain professors who have found him napping during lectures. Both at CMR and RMC Tory excelled in track. His close finish to D/CSL Furlong in the 440 yd. dash during the 1961 meet, will long be remembered by all who attended. The Intermediate football and Senior volleyball teams also benefited from his alert play.

Academically, Tory's favourite pastime is to spend Fridays in the Physics Lab. with the rest of the keen physicists.

Upon graduation Tory will leave behind many Kingston friends when he begins to pursue his ambitions as an artillery officer. Best of luck, Tory! (F. N. M.)





No. 5716

GLEN IRWIN PEEVE

BARRIE DISTRICT NORTH COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

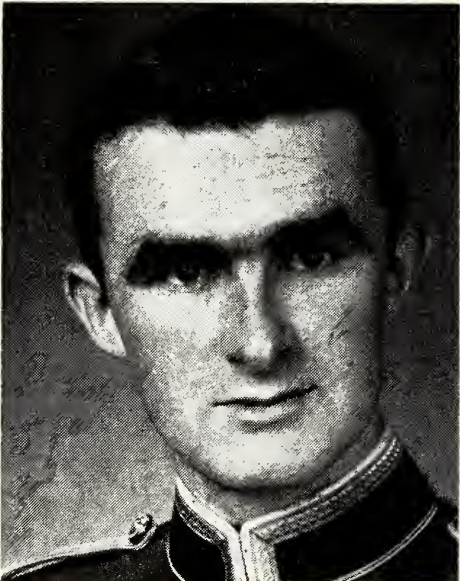
According to "Peeve" he was not born with a moustache, and to correct any false rumours his given name is Glen, not "Peeve" as he is so well known. Peeve was born on October 22, 1940 in a ghost town in Ontario called Larchwood; apparently it was a booming metropolis before he moved, but it has faded off the map since then. He has since lived in Alliston, Beeton, Camp Borden and Barrie. Peeve completed high School in Barrie and soon after headed for the bright lights of St. Jean and CMR in search of an Army career as well as other things.

Like Stephen Leacock, Peeve has found great delight in Orillia and manages to spend many idle hours there. Coincidentally, Glen is in the infantry and has passed his three phases of summer training at the RCS of I, Camp Borden.

Peeve has done well in maintaining his honours standing in English. At RMC and CMR he has been a football and basketball stalwart for his squadron. With an English degree behind you, Peeve, we hope for your sake, that the infantry doesn't use you to re-write all their training pamphlets.

In all seriousness, the very best of luck.

(G. V. P.)



No. 5935

JOHN ROBERT PICKERING

RIVERSIDE HIGH SCHOOL

On a hot day in June, 1940, John Pickering joined the ranks of the living, but it was a close call (he was born at home.) This must have had a profound effect upon him as he has been cutting things close ever since.

After many years of charming the fairer sex in Windsor, Ontario, John decided to go west to Royal Roads in 1959; then in September, 1961, he moved to RMC where his desire to become an engineer was discarded in favour of the academic course best suited for social life — general science. Whilst at RMC, he continued his active sports participation by representing his squadron in soccer, novice hockey, and floor hockey. Also, John is one of the choir's more experienced soloists.

We wish you all the best in your career, John, and hope that you get that posting to the West Coast after your Pre-fleet course.

(G. A. B.)



No. 5936

JOHN ROBERT SILVERIO PIRQUET

PANGBOURNE NAUTICAL COLLEGE

John was born in Bad Ischl, Austria, which he claims is the most beautiful town in the world.

After attending a number of schools in Austria and England he came with the family to Canada. After spending four years in this country he moved back to England in 1951, to attend prep and public school in that country. It was during this time that John lost his newly acquired Canadian accent and developed the English accent which has brought him the reputation of being the only sophisticated "Mech. Tech."

John began his career in the RCN in September, 1958, when he arrived at HMCS Venture six days late. It has always been a point of discussion as to whether this tardy arrival made such a marked impression on young John that it hasn't worn off in 5 years. He transferred to Royal Roads the following year and has since distinguished himself in the athletic field which led to his appointment as CSSO of No. 5 Squadron. He will graduate with a B.Eng. degree in Mechanical Engineering and then go on to Halifax for pre-fleet training. If John shows the same drive and determination he has displayed in the past few years, he will no doubt make a real success of his career in the RCN.

(R. L. P.)

No. 5843

AUGUST ELMER POKOTYLO

DAUPHIN COLLEGIATE AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

After waiting many years, Gus was finally presented with a ticket to Dauphin, Manitoba, where he arrived on August 17th, 1941. After attending Mossey River School in Fork River, Manitoba, Gus took his senior matriculation at Dauphin Collegiate and Technical Institute.

In 1959 Gus was broke, so he came to RMC to commence an eventful four years which culminated in a senior position of A/CWRO and a General Science degree.

In spite of many hours devoted to a lovely brunette in town, Gus found time to represent the College on the intermediate and senior football teams and the RMC curling team. Being an ardent "Twister," Gus took judo, in which he received his green belt, and to enhance his rhythmic style he became a drummer in the RMC Pipe and Drum Band.

Although Gus is a Navy man, he has always had a flair for flying, having been in the Air Cadets during high school, and presently hopes to join the RCN's Air Arm. Whether on the sea, on the land, or in the air, we all wish you the best Gus, whatever your endeavours. (A. T. T.)



No. 5937

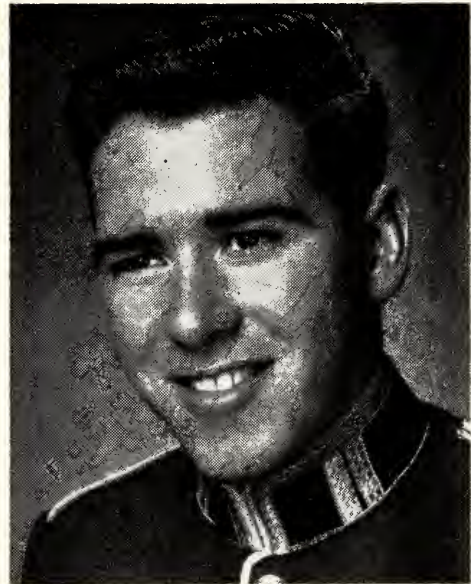
DONALD STANLEY POOLE
LANGLEY JUNIOR-SENIOR HIGH

Born on February 25, 1940, Don proudly claims Langley, B.C. as his home. He attended Langley Junior-Senior High School, graduating in 1959.

Don then brought his talents to Royal Roads where he played in the bugle band and in the College dance band. He also managed to entertain on the piano as well as continuing to show his prowess in soccer and basketball.

Upon graduation in 1961, Don came to RMC where he immediately won many more friends with his cheerfulness, wonderful sense of humour, and fine competitive spirit. Being a scientist at heart, Don enrolled in General Science. However, this didn't prevent him from being an asset to his squadron in sports, nor from enjoying a summer's training in Europe. His efforts did not go unrewarded; in his final year Don was made a Deputy Flight Leader.

Don plans to stay in the Air Force, where we know a successful career awaits him. He claims no immediate marriage plans, but whatever the future holds, we wish Don all the success and good fortune that he deserves. (R. E. R.)



No. 5667

GARY VICTOR PORTER
OROMOCTO HIGH SCHOOL

"Hail to dear old Oromocto ——" What's that you say? You've never heard of Oromocto? Well, Oromocto, my friend, is that thriving metropolis of which Camp Gagetown, N.B. is a suburb. Said camp is Gary's present home. I say present because Gary happens to belong to a roving Army family.

Gary was born, believe it or not, in Ottawa on February 3, 1941, and managed to stay there for 12 years. He fancied Europe, however, and spent two and a half years in Germany before he settled for Gagetown and dear old Oromocto High.

After completing high school, Gary entered CMR and then RMC. Here, Gary decided that if he could never earn a million dollars, he would at least discover how others did, and accordingly he studied Commerce.

Gary had originally intended to be an Infantry officer, but seeing no millionaires in the Infantry, he decided to join big business and the RCOC.

Gary was an active football and water-polo player for the College and aptly supported his squadron in basketball and hockey.

Gary, even if you never are a millionaire, we wish you all the best. (G. I. P.)





No. 5938
ROBERT LAWRENCE PRESTON
RUTLAND HIGH SCHOOL

Rob was born in the early hours of August 31, 1940 in Edmonton, Alberta. After six years of torrid summers and freezing winters, the family and young Rob moved to the more temperate Okanagan Valley where, he assures us, the populace water ski over the Christmas season.

Upon graduation from high school, Rob was accepted for training at HMCS Venture. Although his career in the Senior Service started six days late, he soon caught up and at the end of the year transferred to ROTP.

After two years at Royal Roads, Rob decided to take Mechanical Engineering. On arrival at RMC he did not need a great deal of persuading to put aside his FN rifle and air his pipes instead. Over the last two years his knowledge and experience have been put to full use both as a player and teacher of the instrument. In addition to his duties as D/CFL and his academic commitments, Rob has found time to lead a victorious squadron volleyball team and to make occasional trips to a certain hospital in Oshawa, for other than medical reasons.

On graduation Rob plans a Naval career where his keen sense of humour and sound judgment are sure to bring him success.

(J. R. S. P.)



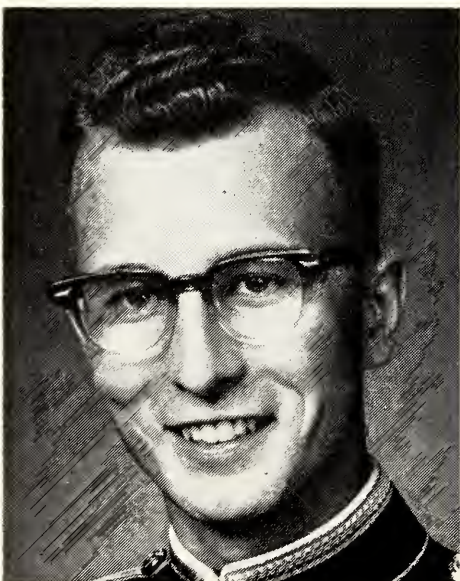
No. 5940
DOUGLAS EDMUND RAMSDEN
SEMIAMMOO HIGH SCHOOL

Born in Vancouver in the year 1940, Doug spent his high school years in White Rock, B.C. Although the name of his high school is almost unpronounceable, he managed to gain the notice of Royal Roads in 1959. It was here that he began his Service career, attaining the rank of CFL in his senior year.

Doug's ability to head a soccer ball won him the position of captain of the soccer team for both Royal Roads and RMC; he has proven to be the backbone of the team at centre-half. He is also very interested in electronics, which accounts for his membership in the IRE and CASI.

Tech/Tel. in the RCAF appears to be Doug's future, as a summer at RCAF Station, Greenwood has probably convinced him. To this end, Doug will graduate with a B.Sc. and a determination to carry his education even further. In this we can commend him and wish him luck in the future.

(A. J. G.)



No. 5941
ROBERT HARLEY RANSON
MOOSOMIN COMPOSITE COLLEGIATE

Harl first began charming girls one frosty morning in March, 1941, and has been collecting admirers ever since. In the fall of 1959, Harl reported to Royal Roads after graduating from Moosomin Collegiate.

Harl enrolled in General Science in RMC. He spent his first year at RMC in Brock Squadron, and his final year in Hudson Squadron, which received his undivided loyalty and ardent support in squadron soccer and hockey. Harl was a member of the RMC Glee Club and OCU.

Pursuing his interest of tinkering with machines, Harl decided to become an aero-engine technical officer in the Air Force. His first two years of summer training were spent at RCAF Station, Aylmer. In third phase Harl received contact training with 425, a Voodoo Interceptor Squadron at RCAF Station, Namao and Bagotville. As a result, his house in the "Frigate" is decorated with models and pictures of the ONE-O-WONDER.

After graduating from RMC, Harl plans on a career as a TECH/AE officer in the RCAF. Best of everything to you in your future endeavours.

(R. K. I.)

No. 5836

RICHARD GEORGE RATCLIFFE

KAMLOOPS HIGH SCHOOL

"Rich" first opened his eyes on this dismal world on May 24, 1940. This bad phase of World War II probably accounts for his rather serious yet friendly temperament. When the family moved to Kamloops, Rich tagged along.

He entered the ROTP system at UBC in 1958, but desiring fulfillment of his sense of adventure, he transferred to RMC in 1959. As a result of four years in this branch of the system, he has a typical RMC Cadet's outlook on life, and thoroughly enjoys his spare time with certain young ladies.

During his time at the College, Rich has been very active in sports. He was a member of the intermediate football team for three years and the senior football team for one year. He has also been active for the College in basketball. He was, and still is, a strong supporter of the Boy Scouts' movement. His other recreational activities include riding and running.

A member of that elite group, the Chemical Engineers, Rich owes his Service loyalty to the RCE, in which chosen field, he will undoubtedly be a success.

Best of Luck, Rich!



No. 5512

ROBERT EDWARD REES

LISGAR COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

Bob, better known to most as "Pee Wee," was born in Ottawa in 1939. Learning how to throw a football almost before he could walk, Bob still lives and breathes football every fall.

A love of the sea and the call of adventure brought Bob to RMC in the fall of 1958 to launch a Naval career. In his second year Bob was a Flight Training Officer and in his senior year, a Flight Sports Officer. Throughout his College years Bob can be credited with having master-minded several good "skylarks."

Bob excelled in sports while at RMC. For four years he was captain and quarterback of the Intermediate Football Team. However, his love of sports does not stop here — he played hockey and basketball as well as playing on the RMC Volleyball Team for three years.

In his spare time, Bob likes to play the accordion or chat about his two favourite subjects — the RCN and football. Always smiling and ready to lend a helping hand, Bob has made many close friends at the College.

This spring Bob graduates with a B.Sc. degree and will continue his career as a Naval Pilot.

Good luck and happy landings, Bob.

(D. S. P.)



No. 5944

ROBERT ROSCOE CLAYTON SAMIS

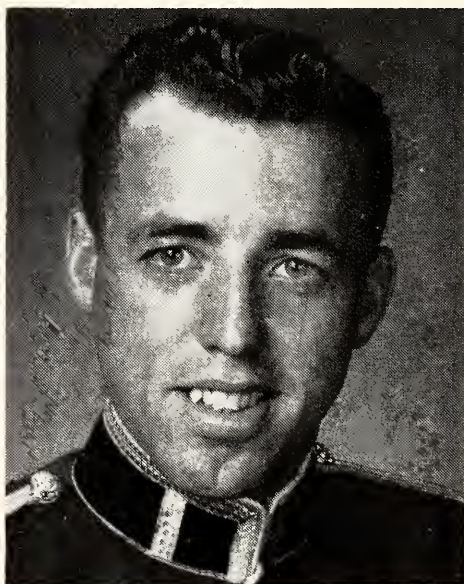
COLBORNE HIGH SCHOOL

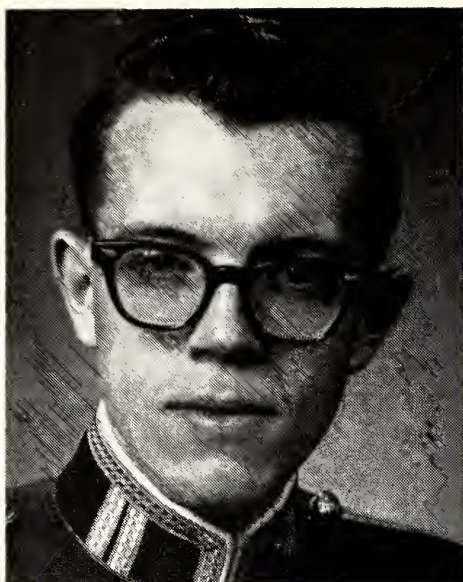
"Sam," as everyone knows Clayton, completed his Senior Matriculation in Colborne High where he first became acquainted with the Services through Army Cadets. Serving and acquiring the rank of bombardier in the Militia with the 33rd MED FD Regt., Clayton decided on a Service career in the Army with the RC Sigs. He has spent his summers close to home at Vimy Barracks.

Clayton arrived at RMC ready to drive ahead through his last two years at CSC. His cheerfulness, drive, and determination have always been above reproach, both in course work and in sports. Sam decided to take Civil Engineering after a successful two years at Royal Roads. Rugby, squadron football, judo, and volleyball have been his main athletic interests. Sam's keen eye made his job as Senior Football Team statistician both easy and enjoyable.

We wish him all the success he deserves in all his future endeavours — best of luck, Sam.

(M. G. S.)





No. 5837

PETER RAY HERBERT SANDERSON

PETERBOROUGH COLLEGIATE AND VOCATIONAL INST. P.R. was born in Peterborough on the 25th day of 1940. He is reticent about his childhood—so one must assume it was disgustingly normal! His teenagehood seems to have been spent in canoeing, camping, and sundry related and sordid activities. Pete's imagination, stirred by visions of aircraft, caused him to easily forget intentions of taking Engineering Physics at U of T, and so he entered RMC!

Here Pete has done many things: he engaged in clandestine love affairs as a recruit, in second year smashed up a shiny new Dodge, and at the end of third year had the unspeakable good fortune of a European posting. As well as things exotic, Pete has participated in the CASI, and even sung in the Glee Club. In intramural sports and the activities mentioned already, Pete's quiet good humour have always stood him in good stead with his fellows, making him a memorable character of the class of '63.

What is the future of our budding TECH/AE officer? Likely there will be more postings to Europe and of course there will be a new car! (W. D. M.)

No. 5717

JOHN DOUGLAS WILLIAM SINCLAIR

NEPEAN HIGH SCHOOL

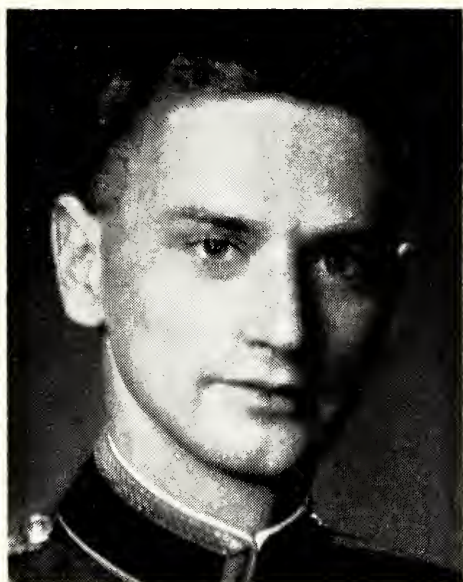
"An Ale! An Ale! The Kingdom for an Ale!"

These harsh, cracked tones echo around the countryside as weary Sir Sinc emerges from the mists of Meaford Marshes. He reins-in his gallant charger and scanning the horizon, allows himself to lapse into a familiar reverie.

Years ago, as a lad, he lived in the city of Ottawa. At an early age he decided to become a squire. Le College Militaire taught him the knightlie activities and tuned his ear to the French tongue. There followed three years of drill, study, sport, and drill; near the end, bloody frays of the CSC-Tournament saw him victorious in his favourite mode of combat — water polo. Tiring of alchemy and physiks, he turned to the liberal Arts at the Royal Military College, studying carefully Honours Commerce and Economics, a worthy pursuit.

He had been a serious youth, choosing not to engage overly in the frivolity and carousing of his fellows, who entertained themselves oft, with wine, malt and damyselles. He moderated his consumption and thought long of the fair Eleanor.

The vision fades; grease-grimed Doug clammers into his mud-bespattered tank and roars into the dusty sunset. (M. I. C.)



No. 5947

MIKE GEORGE SISKA

ABBOTSFORD SENIOR HIGH

Mike arrived upon the world scene on March 30, 1939, in Abbotsford, B.C. After his junior matric and a short career with Bell Telephone, his desire for more education and a great urge to fly (possibly because he lived beside Abbotsford Airport) sent him for a senior matric and then on to Royal Roads (where else, when Heather was at UBC) for a pilot's career with the RCAF. "Studyitis" of the eyes grounded him, so Mike turned his talents to the Construction Engineering Branch.

Arriving at RMC (Heather moved to Peterborough), Mike settled easily into 5 Squadron. Coming from the coast, Mike took an avid interest in sailing. Not content to stay on the surface, he acquired a tarp and wet suit and was soon a member of the Scuba Diving Club, eagerly hauling up worthless treasure (rusted Admiralty anchors, waterlogged ammunition, etc.) from the depths of Navy Bay.

Along with a degree in Civil Engineering this year, Mike is planning a graduation wedding. Best wishes from all of us, Mike and Heather, for a successful and happy future. (R. R. C. S.)



No. 5953
LEONARD JOHN STAPLES
SOUTH PORCUPINE HIGH SCHOOL

Len was born and bred in one of Northern Ontario's isolated outcrops of civilization, Porcupine. After finishing high school, Len followed the path of civilization to the west coast and Royal Roads. His two year stay in Victoria was sufficient to compile a small directory of girls' names and telephone numbers.

At RMC, Len is to be commended for his efforts with the Track and Field and Harrier team. He not only earned the reputation of being the fastest three miler and harrier runner in the College, but also came in first for the College in the Ottawa-St. Lawrence Inter-collegiate Association. The winter finds Len helping out with the squadron basketball team or out doing some skiing. It is not uncommon to find Len, a member of the Skin-Diving Club as well, preparing to challenge the watery depths in search of hidden secrets. When not engaged in College sports, or busy attempting to keep abreast with studies, Len tries to fit in time with the Electronics Club (amateur radio call sign VE3 E OK.) With your B.Sc. behind you Len, best wishes as a radio officer with the RCAF. (H. E. K.)



No. 5609
DAVID GEORGE STOCKS
KELOWNA SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Who can bring more joy to a group than a balladeer (a singer in both the Glee Club and the Church Choir), who plays both banjo and guitar? Couple this with his worldly wisdom and Dave is a constant source of delight to anyone who comes in contact with him.

Dave started his Service career at Royal Roads where he made his name known as the captain of the water polo team, and as the business manager of the "Log." He carried on playing representative water polo at RMC and added to his list of accomplishments by being a member of the crew that won the Grant Sailing Trophy in 1961. He became cadet chairman of sailing for the 1962-63 term.

The immediate future of Dave Stocks will be taken up with the Royal Canadian Corps of Signals, where his degree in Electrical Engineering will be put into practice. He's looking forward to an overseas posting, perhaps to the Congo or Gaza. However, he also desires to fit into this schedule a year or two in pursuit of a Master's degree.

All the best, Dave! (D. H. D.)



No. 5644
ROBERT ALEXANDER STUART
MONTAGUE HIGH SCHOOL

Born in Toronto some 22 years ago, Bob moved to PEI at the tender age of four where he set up camp 30 miles outside of Charlottetown in the town of Montague. Being a junior woodchuck at heart, he quickly settled into the rural life and began to sprout. One afternoon whilst walking around the island, he decided that this was not enough and that he should see the mainland.

Because one joins the Army to see the world, he joined the Militia in 1956 and entered CMR in September of 1958. After completing his junior year at CMR, he was honoured with being the only PE Islander ever to advance past first year CSC, and very well did he advance. Because he was so well appreciated as a CFL at CMR, RMC made him Assistant Cadet Wing Training Officer to show that even the nicest of us can be Sergeant-Majors and with a relish! An accomplished guitar player, Stu has never written a supplemental, and what with his keen interest in singing, swinging, and the opposite sex, he is sure to succeed in anything, even love. Best of luck in the future in the RCE and all else, Stu. (J. D. M.)





No. 5957

JOHN FRANCIS THOMAS
STRATFORD COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

John squinted his seductive eyes at the world for the first time back in February, 1941. Since then he has added considerably more than years to his physique, as so many people know.

His formative years being ambitiously spent in Stratford, Ont., it has been observed that ever since joining CSC, John certainly has forsaken the tranquil haven of the swans and Shakespearean Festivals, for a more down to earth, Canadian existence. By no means did this leave him in poor stead to enact the role, both academic and social, of a typical CSC-RCN Cadet.

No one knows why John took judo seriously enough to become head of the sport in his final year, even though it is well realized just how useful such a sport can be. Playing defence for the 2 Squadron lacrosse team was but another addition to John's many endeavours.

A CSC in final year, John now faces the RCN with nothing less than a sound mind in a sound body and two feet firmly planted on old ball Earth. Success will follow easily with this most likable person. (R. A. C.)

No. 5959

KENNETH SYLVAN TOOVEY
TORQUAY HIGH SCHOOL

Ken's entrance into the world on April 14, 1941 was a major contribution to the population of Torquay, Saskatchewan. After completing his senior matriculation, Ken bought a spiffy at the local "spiffy store" and boarded the train for the rainy west coast and Royal Roads.

In both years at RR, Ken was always available for a friendly bull session, and the cry of "for the benefit of the recruits in the rear rank" kept us all laughing during that first trying year. It was here that Ken made his big decision for the future, deciding on both Civil Engineering and the RCA.

Ken's move from the west to the east brought to 3 Squadron and to the RMC Cadet Wing an interesting, likable and unique personality. Upon changing squadron sweaters at clothing stores, Ken made his presence felt both as a tough blocker in squadron football and as a hard hitting defenceman in squadron hockey. On changing addresses, Ken acquired an active interest in Saskatchewan who kept his mailbox busy and removed the threat of an overactive College social life.

"Toover's" many many friends at the College wish him every success in the ventures that he intends to undertake after graduation. (J. D. H.)



No. 5723

ANTHONY TERRY TUCKER
MONTREAL WEST HIGH SCHOOL

Raised in Cornwall (England) Tony was sent to Canada in 1957, labelled "undesirable." After wandering about Montreal for a year, the light of reform came and he entered CMR.

Our wanderer was born in Aldershot, England, August 29, 1940; he moved to Bude, Cornwall 11 days later. Tony claims that after Bude there came numerous towns; but finding none lively enough, he came to join us.

Finally settled at CMR, Tony represented the College in track and field, soccer, and his love, gymnastics. He left that institution as D/CSL.

At RMC Tony once again demonstrated his skills at soccer and gymnastics. For his outstanding abilities he was awarded the Wurtele Shield and the position of CSTO. Tony is doing a fine job, putting his experience to use and raising his cadets properly.

Presently pursuing a degree in Electrical Engineering, Tony also hopes to be able to continue flying with the RCN Air Arm.

For a roaming heart, best of luck in the RCN. (A. E. P.)



No. 5962

BYRON MICHAEL TURNER
DARTMOUTH HIGH

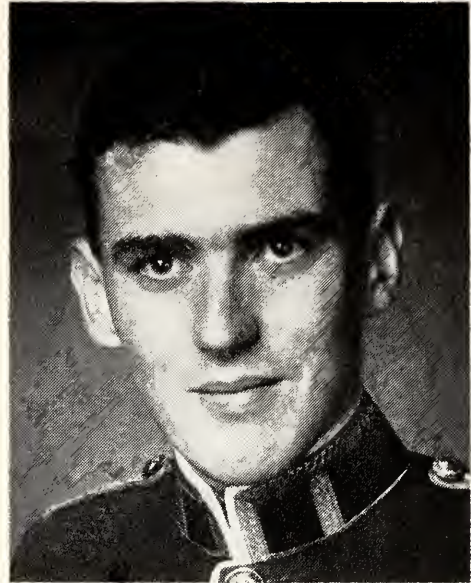
"Bye" has moved around the world most of his life. This explains why he was born in Maltage on April 1, 1942.

In 1959 he left the fog and rain of Dartmouth, N.S. for the sunshine and seagulls at Victoria. At Royal Roads he joined the select members of Hudson Flight; because of his running ability he also became one of "the road runners." Coming to RMC he found himself a member of Hudson Squadron, the most elite corps in the College.

At RMC he ran, swam and fenced for the College; he also visited many of the night spots of Canada as a Marker representative.

"Bye" is a Mech-Tech and a loyal supporter of the Navy; with these qualifications he should go in for the Navy, either in its "silent service" or its air arm.

(D. M. R.)



No. 5690

PETER GEORGE TURNER

ST. THOMAS COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

"Pit" left his hometown of St. Thomas, Ontario and entered CMR in the fall of 1958. Pete and the French language were "natural friends" and ultimately he ended up with many others in the "incorrigibles" French class in his graduating year. As the V/PMC he was the organizer of many a "party" in the Cadets' Lounge.

Pete spent his first phase of Army training in the RCA but then switched to the Armoured Corps, thus changing his base of summer operations from Camp Shilo, Manitoba to Camp Borden and Meaford.

Pete is an active participant in squadron sports and is a noted baiter of officials — especially in lacrosse.

At RMC Pete is taking the Maths and Physics course, though he spends many of his evenings cultivating his good relationship with the "Pete Turner Fan Club" at the nursing institutions in Kingston.

In the years following graduation Pete intends to turn to the more practical side of life and obtain an Electrical Engineering degree so that he can apply his mathematics background to the field of theoretical electronics.

Good luck in the future.

(G. A. D.)



No. 5842

NIGEL WARD VAN LOAN

JARVIS COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

Nigel's 22 years have been filled with ambition and activity. In Toronto, his birthplace, he developed an ability in basketball and especially in hockey, but a Corps of Signals Army Cadets soon stole his interest and he became a Cadet Major and Cadet Commanding Officer. It wasn't long before the Militia snared Nigel and he became a Sergeant in a Signals unit. With Signals in his blood and an urge to get ahead, Nigel came to RMC. Lest he become too one-sided in his interests, he took to intermediate hockey, joined the Glee Club, played drum for the Pipe Band, wrote sports articles for the "Review" and offered himself unselfishly to the girls of Kingston. Second year saw Nigel as CFTO, Montcalm Flight, and this year he returned with joy as CFTO "E" Flight. But the summers lure Nigel to his true love, the RCS of Sigs., where he was Best Cadet in his Second Phase. To fulfill his life at RMC, he has chosen to take his degree in a Science course of Maths and Physics.

Upon graduation, all his other interests will once again take a back seat, as he returns to the Royal Canadian Corps of Signals. (J. W. B.)





No. 5963
LOUIS ALOYSIUS VERMEERSCH
ST. PATRICK'S HIGH SCHOOL

No one has ever explained how a person born in Belgium and raised in Canada could come to be universally known at Tex. The international paradox was born in Gits, Belgium on May 25, 1941, and eventually moved to Sarnia. This was home until 1959 when the RCAF snapped him up and sent him to Royal Roads.

It's a tribute to Tex that he and his music will probably be remembered as long as the class of '63 exists. He organized bands in high school, Royal Roads and RMC that were danced to and enjoyed by all. Tex himself plays the guitar, trumpet, accordion and last, but definitely not least, the bass drum in the Pipe Band. A further evidence of his popularity, the Texas drawl has been heard booming over the loudspeakers at just about every College event, including football games. In addition, this overworked Cadet played three years of rep. soccer, acted as photographic editor of *The Log* and still found time to keep up his mechanical engineering.

Tex plans to make a career of the TECH/AE Branch in the RCAF. With his winning personality and his ability to work harder than anyone else in the outfit, he should have "no sweat." Good luck, Tex! (B. R. A.)



No. 5528
JAMES RAYMOND WALDEN
SIR ADAM BECK COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

December of 1939 heralded the birth of Jim Walden in the city of St. Thomas, Ontario. Jim was an avid student throughout his school years and upon graduation from high school in London, Ontario, he decided to devote his life to his country. Thus followed his entrance to RMC in the fall of 1958.

During his years at the College Jim has had many happy experiences, so many in fact that he decided to apply for a five year course. Football, hockey, and volleyball occupied Jim's sports life at RMC while music, his one love, and trying to keep away from the "pit" took up his spare time. Civil engineering seems to have captured his fancy, and his store of knowledge on such things as sewage and soils stands him in good stead during his summers with the Infantry. Having completed his training at the "Royal Canadian School of Foot" Jim hopes to join the RCR in London.

Whatever Jim's future holds for him, we all wish him the best of luck and know he will succeed. (R. P. A.)



No. 5846
PETER DUNCAN WATSON
ST. JOSEPH'S HIGH SCHOOL

The "White Saint," as he is labelled by his closer friends, hails from Edmonton, Alberta and is an ardent westerner. Pete met his fate with the RCAF at Centralia in the spring of 1959 and that same fall started his career at RMC.

After a near-disastrous ending to first year, Pete found his legs in second year in Economics. He won the Lieutenant-Governor of Quebec Silver Medal in third year as top cadet in an Arts Course, and it is expected he will do very well again this year. Pete has had very successful summer training at Winnipeg and has made the grade in long range navigation. In the sports light, Pete is one of the best skiers in the College and has been on the representative team for all four years. Football and hockey have filled out his athletic life at RMC.

The many friends Pete has gained and the success he has enjoyed in his four years of College life indicates to us all that Peter will be successful in the future, either as an officer in the RCAF or in any other career he may choose. (G. R. J. K.)

No. 5965
ERIC NIEL WEST
MACKENZIE HIGH SCHOOL

Eric was born in Montreal on March 28, 1941 — obviously too far east for his liking, for he soon moved to Deep River, Ontario. Having completed high school there he gave full vent to an obvious westward yearning and headed for Victoria, B.C., to enter Royal Roads and — the obvious choice for a roving lad — the Navy. The RCN has obligingly taken him even farther west in his three summers of training on the Pacific coast.

Drive and ability made Eric a standout in all phases of Cadet life at Royal Roads where he compiled a fine record of achievements. At RMC, two years of representative football, a senior term appointment as Cadet Flight Leader of "H" Flight, and the study requirements of his General Science course have kept him very busy, although not detracting at all from his ever active social life.

Graduation will see Eric back once more at the roving life — probably trying to find out how far west he can get before he's no longer west, but east. Best of luck in everything, Eric!

(L. R. G.)



No. 5966
HARRY WHITTAKER
ST. LAWRENCE HIGH SCHOOL

On December 1, 1938, the peaceful town of Cornwall, Ontario acquired an additional resident. It was destined to keep this lively and sometimes troublesome citizen for the next twenty-one years. Upon graduation from Cornwall's St. Lawrence High School, in 1959, Harry's long pent-up desires for love and adventure led to his enrollment in the CSC.

At Royal Roads, Harry was an active and successful member of the cross-country team. On coming to RMC in 1961 he contributed his running ability to the RMC Harriers' Squad. The Glee Club, Choir and curling have taken up most of his spare time. Lately, however, a little girl in Montreal is threatening to overthrow these activities.

Harry is a member of RMC's most elite course, Chemical Engineering. On graduation he will receive a commission in the RCN, plus, it appears, a marriage certificate.

Best of luck in your future endeavours, Harry!

(R. G. R.)



No. 5849
DONALD RAY WILLIAMS
RIVERSIDE COLLEGIATE

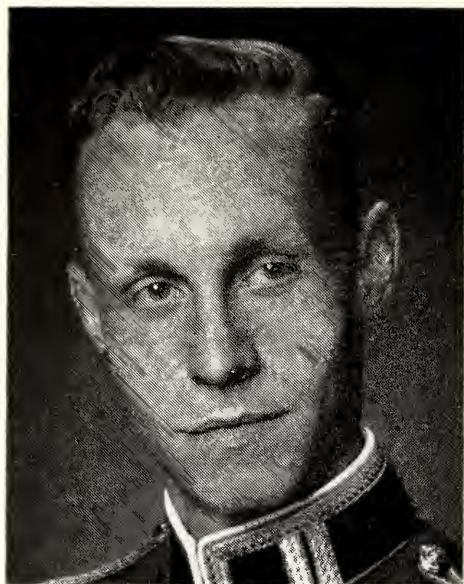
It might well be a surprise to many a Kingston lass to learn that Don hails from south of the border; on April 6, 1942 Don first voiced his approval of the world in Corvallis, Oregon, U.S.A. Moving to Canada at the tender age of four, Don roamed over most of Saskatchewan before settling in Prince Albert. He attended Riverside Collegiate and began his outstanding athletic career as captain of the 1st football team as well as skipping his rink to the Provincial School Boy Curling finals.

On entering RMC in the fall of '59, Don again proved his athletic prowess as a member of the 1st football team and was the unanimous choice for the captain of the squad in his final year. Along with this, Don has collected a veritable treasure of silverware in College bonspiels. Don has spent his entire time at RMC as a Frigateer and as such, shares with only a few other Cadets this tremendous honour.

Whatever the future holds for Don, you can be sure to find him in the "swingiest" corner of the room with a girl in one hand and his pipe in the other. Don has made good use of his four years at the College, and the RCAF stands to gain an outstanding officer. Best of luck, Don!

(D. K. L.)





No. 5850
PETER BERTRAM WILSON
TRENTON HIGH SCHOOL

Peter, better known as Pete by his classmates, was born in Sault Ste. Marie on June 30, 1940. However, the town of Trenton has since become his home, and it was from Trenton High School that he graduated, first in his class, in 1959. While living so close to the RCAF in Trenton, Pete became interested and decided to give it a try. He joined the RCAF and came to RMC in the fall of 1959 to spend four years here as a Cadet and student.

Since his arrival, Pete has shown an active interest in College activities. He has been an enthusiastic member of the College Pipe Band, and his able participation in intramural sports led to his appointment as a sports officer in his fourth year. Pete has always maintained good marks and graduates with a degree in Mechanical Engineering.

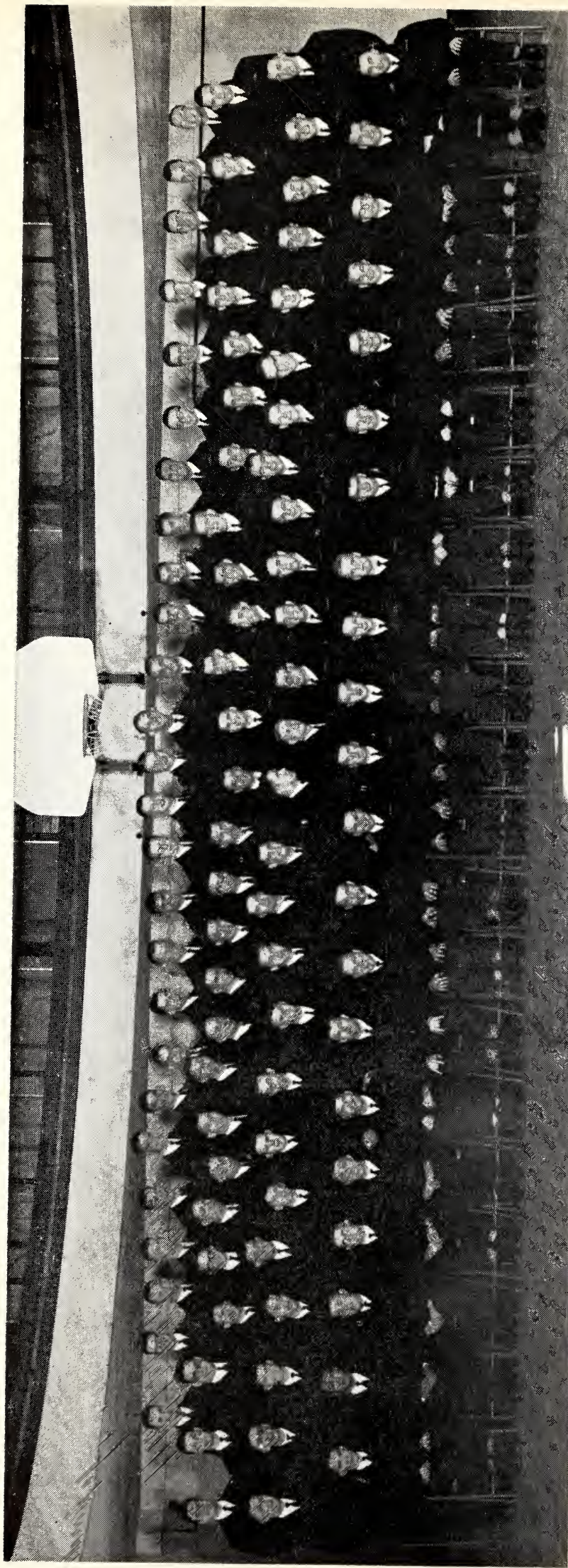
Pete has spent three summers training as a pilot and upon graduation will be posted to Western Canada to continue his training. In view of past achievements, we are sure that Pete will continue to be successful in his future endeavours.

(P. B. W.)

THE GRADUATING CLASS OF '63

| COLLEGE NUMBER | NAME | ADDRESS | COLLEGE NUMBER | NAME | ADDRESS |
|----------------|----------------------|--|----------------|-------------------|---|
| 5786 | AITCHISON, W. J. | 55 McDonald St., Kingsville, Ont. | 5718 | CADIEUX, J. Y. J. | 26 Maden St., Valleyfield, P.Q. |
| 5315 | ALDEN, R. P. | 34 Paddock St., Saint John, N.B. | 5864 | CAFFERY, G. R. | R.R. #3, Hamilton, Ont. |
| 5675 | APEDAILE, M. D. | 483 Strathcona Ave., Westmount, P.Q. | 5690 | CALDWELL, D. A. | Sanford, Man. |
| 5787 | APPLEFORD, L. D. | 155 Aberdeen Ave., Hamilton, Ont. | 5544 | CALLAWAY, P. C. | Box 105, Port Stanley, Ont. |
| 5853 | ARNOTT, B. R. | Apt. 709, 101 Lawrence Ave. E., Don Mills, Ont. | 5721 | CARPENTER, F. S. | 51 Ullswater Drive, Crystal Beach, Ottawa, Ont. |
| 5640 | ASTROF, K. L. | 272 Loiselle Place, Pincourt, Ile Perrot, Que. | 5337 | CARR, R. A. | 445 Strathcona Ave., Westmount, P.Q. |
| 5703 | BAINBRIDGE, B. W. | 255 Fifth Street, Noranda, P.Q. | 5797 | CLARKE, A. D. | 236 Grand St., Brantford, Ont. |
| 5792 | BARRY, W. R. | Carrot River, Sask. | 5868 | CLEMENTS, G. S. | 153 Fallingbrooke Rd., Scarborough, Ont. |
| 5702 | BARTON, J. C. | P.O. Box 84, Elora, Ont. | 5799 | COATES, R. C. | 206 Scarboro Ave., Calgary, Alta. |
| 5793 | BAWDEN, W. K. | 1561 McTavish Cr., London, Ont. | 5869 | COATSWORTH, R. M. | 9 Simonton Dr., Chatham, Ont. |
| 5854 | BEACHAM, J. C. | 324-42 St. S.W., Calgary, Alta. | 5870 | CODLING, D. A. | 450-12th St. E., Prince Albert, Sask. |
| 5712 | BEAUBIEN, C. P. | 50 Oakland Ave., Westmount, P.Q. | 5685 | COMYN, M. I. | Kingston, Ont. |
| 5678 | BESNARD, M. E. J. A. | Saint-Charles Sur Richelieu, Comte St. Hyacinthe, P.Q. | 5871 | COOK, W. D. | 792 Steele St., Port Colborne, Ont. |
| 5856 | BIRCH, G. A. | 527 W 10th Ave., Vancouver, B.C. | 5639 | CORBOULD, G. K. | Stuie, Bella Coola, B.C. |
| 5794 | BRABY, J. W. | 70 Boehmer St., Kitchener, Ont. | 5739 | COSTIN, A. A. | 4020 Vendome St., Montreal, P.Q. |
| 5859 | BRETT, T. M. | 1798 Knollwood Cres., Kamloops, B.C. | 5751 | COUTURE, G. L. | 2309 3rd Ave., Rossland, B.C. |
| 5685 | BRINDAMOUR, J. W. P. | 889 Candiac, Quebec, P.Q. | 5874 | CROFT, J.E. | 40 Arkley Cres., Weston, Ont. |
| 5861 | BRYANT, F. W. | 258 Henry St., Cornwall, Ont. | 5876 | DALZIEL, D. D. | Grasslands Hosp., Valhalla, N.Y., U.S.A. |
| 5541 | BRYANT, R. S. | Site 9, R.R. #7, Edmonton, Alta. | 5877 | DAVIE, E. E. | Hughenden, Alberta. |
| 5863 | BURTICK, S. L. | P.O. Box 306, Canora, Sask. | 5735 | DAVIS, A. J. | Box 426, Winchester, Ont. |
| | | | 5691 | DECKER, G. A. | 66 Fidler Ave., St. James, Man. |
| | | | 5731 | DeLEEuw, R. E. | 528 Larch St., Nanaimo, B.C. |
| | | | 5884 | DORRINGTON, P. F. | 604 Walkerfield Ave., Peterboro, Ont. |

| COLLEGE NUMBER | NAME | ADDRESS | COLLEGE NUMBER | NAME | ADDRESS |
|----------------|-----------------------|--|----------------|----------------------|---|
| 5706 | DOUGLAS, D. H. | 1239 Cheverton Ave., Ottawa 1, Ont. | 5931 | MULDER, E. E. | 159 Charles St. E., Ingersoll, Ont. |
| 5885 | DROLET, K. S. | 2510 Regina St., Ottawa, Ont. | 5424 | NESS, D. L. | Howick, P.Q. |
| 5629 | DUVAL, J. A. J. | 2279 Blvd. Du Carmel, Trois-Rivieres, Que. | 5932 | NIKIFORUK, R. P. | 11414—132 St., Edmonton, Alta. |
| 5804 | ESDAILE, S. G. | 1550 Chomley Crescent, Ottawa, Ont. | 5832 | O'NEILL, D. P. | Lucan, Ont. |
| 5805 | EVANS, W. G. H. | 363 Atwater Ave., Port Credit, Ont. | 5683 | PARENT, J. C. A. | 56 Duchatel St., Beauport, P.Q. |
| 5364 | FLEMING, J. C. | Rothsay, N.B. | 5643 | PARENT, J. J. R. | 287 Victoria St., Thurso, P.Q. |
| 5892 | GEDDIE, L. R. | 119 Concession St., Ingersoll, Ont. | 5833 | PARTINGTON, W. J. B. | Lockeport, N.S. |
| 5893 | GEE, T. W. | Osoyoos, B.C. | 5834 | PATRIARCHE, M. V. | 1377 Rockland Ave., Victoria, B.C. |
| 5563 | GILLESPIE, G. E. | 297 Weston Dr., Ottawa, Ont. | 5686 | PAYNE, J. H. | 72 Castle Frank Cres., Toronto 5, Ont. |
| 5483 | GILLILAND, D. C. | 16 Coverdale Ave., Cobourg, Ont. | 5708 | PAYNE, W. F. | 2947 Marine Dr., West Vancouver, B.C. |
| 5650 | GILMOUR, A. W. | 362 Kensington Ave., Westmount, Que. | 5716 | PEEVER, G. I. | R.R. # 4, Barrie, Ont. |
| 5978 | GIROUX, R. | 42 Duchatel St., Beauport, P.Q. | 5935 | PICKERING, J. R. | 132 Jefferson Blvd., Riverside, Ont. |
| 5895 | GOTTLIEB, C. | 604 East Ave., Kamsack, Sask. | 5936 | PIRQUET, J. R. | Rose Farm House, Maple-durham, Oxon, England. |
| 5896 | GOUGH, K. W. | 107—110 St., Edmonton, Alta. | 5834 | POKOTYLO, A. E. | P.O. Box 69, Fork River, Man. |
| 5899 | GRAY, R. J. | Creston, B.C. | 5937 | POOLE, D. S. | 19649 Mason Rd., R.R. #2, Langley, B.C. |
| 5641 | GREENWAY, A. J. | Pte. #3, Chateau Dupré, Chartrettes, France. | 5667 | PORTER, G. V. | 19 Dakota Drive, Oromocto, N.B. |
| 5775 | GUILBERT, J. G. G. W. | 127 6th Ave., Timmins, Ont. | 5938 | PRESTON, R. L. | Box 30, Rutland, B.C. |
| 5901 | HANNAH, J. D. | 100 Princess Ave., Willowdale, Ont. | 5940 | RAMSDEN, D. E. | 1769 King George Highway, White Rock, B.C. |
| 5905 | HOWLETT, J. D. | Ralston, Alberta. | 5941 | RANSON, R. H. | Box 71, Moosomin, Sask. |
| 5906 | HUNTER, J. A. | 756 S. Franklin St., Fort William, Ont. | 5836 | RATCLIFFE, R. G. | 1675 W. 11th, Suite 6, Vancouver 9, B.C. |
| 5907 | HUTCHINSON, W. E. | 869 Felix Ave., Windsor, Ont. | 5741 | REEDER, S. W. | 374 Main Street, Sussex, N.B. |
| 5908 | ISMOND, R. K. | Box 87, Abernethy, Sask. | 5512 | REES, R. E. | 391 Ashbury Rd., Ottawa 2, Ont. |
| 5722 | JEFFERS, W. C. | Perth, Ont. | 5944 | SAMIS, R. R. C. | R.R. #2, Colborne, Ont. |
| 5569 | JENSEN, T. N. A. | Swift Current, Sask. | 5837 | SANDERSON, P. R. H. | 797 Curtis Rd., Peterborough, Ont. |
| 5816 | JEWSBURY, F. E. | Glenboro, Man. | 5717 | SINCLAIR, J. D. W. | 496 Fraser Ave., Ottawa, Ont. |
| 5817 | JOHNSTON, D. W. | R.R. #2, Mitchell, Ont. | 5977 | SISKA, M. | 287 Townline Rd. S., R.R. #1, Abbotsford, B.C. |
| 5820 | KING, G. R. J. | 711—9th St., Humboldt, Sask. | 5953 | STAPLES, L. J. | 606 Young St., Porcupine, Ont. |
| 5909 | KING, H. E. | 995 Coteau, Moose Jaw, Sask. | 5609 | STOCKS, D. G. | 2216 Alta Vista Drive, Ottawa 8, Ont. |
| 5821 | LAND, J. T. | 8 Kingston Rd., Apt. 64, Toronto, Ont. | 5644 | STUART, R. A. | R.R. #2, Montague, P.E. Island. |
| 5742 | LAFORGE, R. | Roxton Falls, P.Q. | 5681 | TATTERSALL, J. E. R. | 391 Lacroix St., Chatham, Ont. |
| 5912 | LAIRD, R. C. G. | 16023—90 Ave., Edmonton, Alta. | 5957 | THOMAS, J. F. | 91 Matilda St., Stratford, Ont. |
| 5695 | LASALLE, J. A. R. | St.-Thomas-de-Jolitte, P.Q. | 5959 | TOOVEY, K. S. | Box 167, Torquay, Sask. |
| 5915 | LAWRENCE, R. N. | 322 Wellington St., St. Thomas, Ont. | 5723 | TUCKER, A. T. | Suite 21, 8 Vendôme Place, Flemingdon Pk., Don Mills Rd., Toronto, Ont. |
| 5916 | LAWSON, R. J. | 5 York St., Mt. Dennis, Ont. | 5962 | TURNER, B. M. | Brentwood Pk. Apartments, Halifax, N.S. |
| 5918 | LEISHMAN, C. R. | 69 Copper St., Sudbury, Ont. | 5698 | TURNER, P. G. | 5 Regent St., St. Thomas, Ont. |
| 5919 | LETT, D. K. | 207 Douglas Ave., Oakville, Ont. | 5843 | VRANA, C. | 10 George St., St. Mary's, Ont. |
| 5823 | LEWIS, V. R. | 52 Henrietta St., Brantford, Ont. | 5842 | VAN LOAN, N. W. | 39 Playter Crescent, Toronto 6, Ont. |
| 5824 | LOOPER, Y. | Eberts, Ont. | 5963 | VERMEERSCH, L. | c/o Mr. C. W. Beeler, 3221 Pendray Rd., Lagoon, P.O., B.C. |
| 5825 | LOYE, J. W. | 143 Fraser St., Kingston, Ont. | 5528 | WALDEN, J. R. | 623 Ross St., London, Ont. |
| 5920 | MacDONALD, J. A. | Box 22, Southport, Man. | 5844 | WALL, J. D. P. | 943 Wellington St., London, Ont. |
| 5736 | McDONNELL, F. N. | 19 Esdaile, Dartmouth, N.S. | 5846 | WATSON, P. D. | 10745—126 St., Edmonton, Alta. |
| 5830 | McKAY, W. D. | Cranbrook, B.C. | 5965 | WEST, E. N. | 59 Hillcrest Ave., Deep River, Ont. |
| 5923 | McNEILL, J. W. | R.R. #4, Calgary, Alta. | 5966 | WHITTAKER, H. | Lakeview Heights, Long Sault, Ont. |
| 5828 | MASSIN, H. L. | 463—13th St., Brandon, Man. | 5849 | WILLIAMS, D. R. | 677—22 St. W., Prince Albert, Sask. |
| 5725 | MEGILL, J. D. | 166 Clemow Ave., Ottawa, Ont. | 5850 | WILSON, P. B. | 31 Marmora St., Trenton, Ont. |
| 5825 | METHERAL, L. R. | 2831 Cameron St., Regina, Sask. | 5851 | WINFIELD, T. B. | 8 Strathern Drive, Grimsby, Ont. |
| 5831 | METHVEN, W. A. | 250 Westwood Ave., Toronto, Ont. | | | |
| 5927 | MILLS, D. P. | Brookdale, Man. | | | |
| 5928 | MILNE, R. W. | 590 Victoria St., London, Ont. | | | |
| 5758 | MORRES, M. F. | 480 St. Patrick St., Victoria, B.C. | | | |



CLASS OF '64

Fourth Row:

(left to right) Durant C E, Bruce G L R, Fyfe J J J, Archbold A G S, Cooper G A, Dick L K, Cej R P, Keple C R, Hinkley J A, Gibson F W L, Boyko R, Fraser J C, Child P J, Dinsmore D G, Fisher J N R, Daniels J D, Brunger C A, Barrett A J, Abbott L P, Bailliu J J, Irwin M J, Kennedy K M, Balke S T, Hrushowy R H, Johnston R C, McLeod J B.

Third Row:

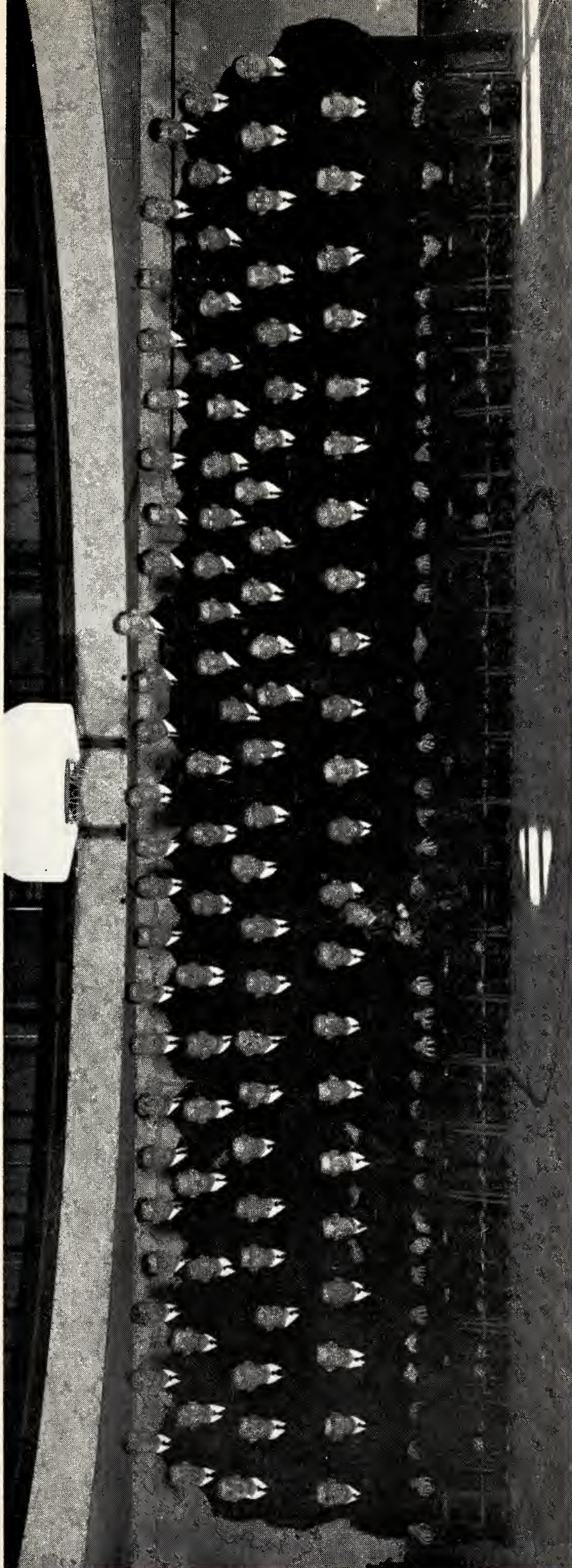
(left to right) Borrowman D M, Anderson W J, Hemus C W, Chapman F W, Haig R W, Boadway R W, Holmes R R, Hyndman D J, Carson E J P, Borc'et J G A C, Dennis G M, Douglas A C, Dendy J O, Pepin J C Y, Houliston P R, Gendron A S, Greaves B S, Carpenter K W, Belisle C J L S, Addy P G, Carscadden N J, Buchanan A D, Bain J C, Cote J M G, Chodat D K, Brown R C, Gordon H A.

Second Row:

(left to right) John W D, Hotte J F N, Dunne P J, Beaumier J A J, Cardiff L O, Grimshaw L F, Calow T C, Fraser R R, Fox W B, Harrison R B, Brown R O P, Gilbert J R G, Beaumont J H G, Archambault J L H C, Beaudet J L J C, Charlebois P J A, Filion J E P M, Astley J B, Ailey B W, Gunn D R, Iley D C C, Cameron B N, Godin J C J R, Griffin M H, Ahlblad K E W, Earle G O.

Front Row:

(left to right) Bell R G, Cunningham L F, Bobiasz F G, Cawsey T F, Day R G, Harrod H R A, Greenwood C L, Bond M, Griffiths H M, Davis R A, Hardie C A, Hardy T D M, Jonker F E, Bradbury J E, Bunner T D, Gordon T D, Dumbrille L P, Allison D H, Caverson H J, Barden A J, Armstrong R L.



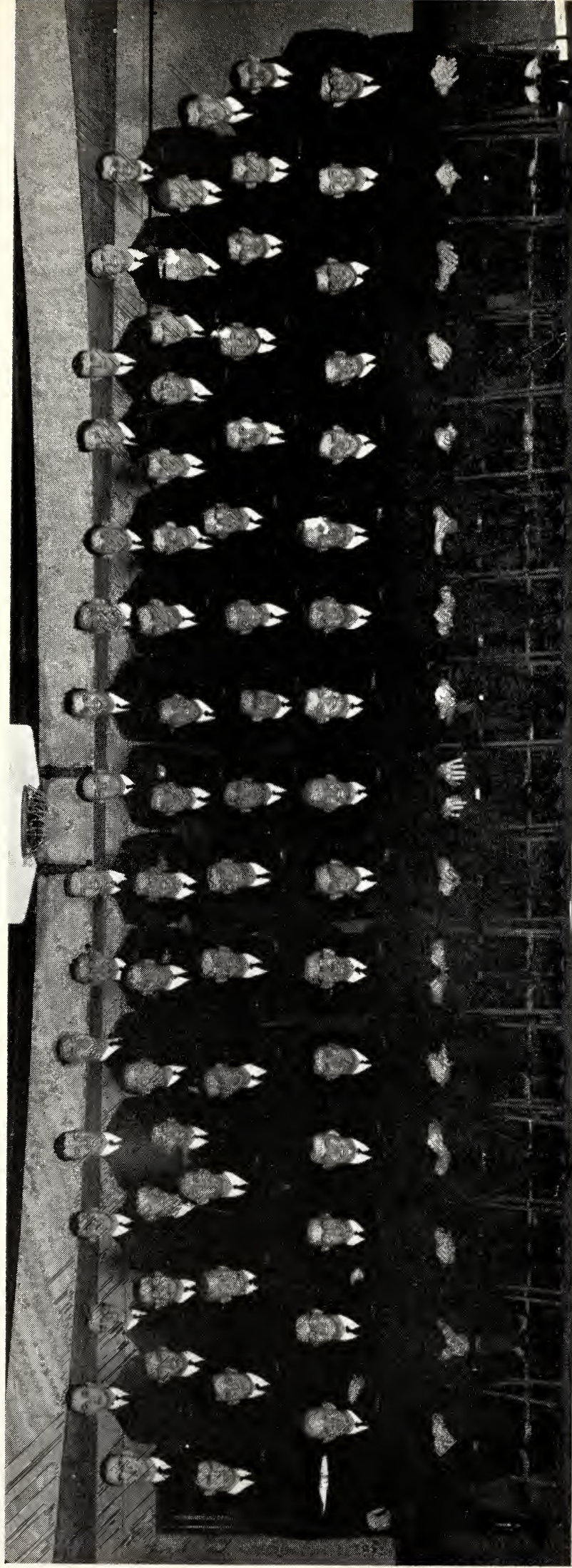
MORE CLASS OF '64

Fourth Row: (left to right) Powers W D, Veilleux J R L B, Martel J H P L, Levasseur J A R, Plante J J M, Trepanier J L P, Smith P M, Reid R S, Robertson A E, Stickley L R, Peters F E, Read B A, Saunders J M, Yankowich V S, Mulder G, Officer D M, Sauder A L, Palmer J W, Lalonde J E G, May G R, Spence G E, Walsh W J M, Kozeil J T, Prichard R V.

Third Row: (left to right) Roy J M T A, Teasdale J H A C, Martin P C, McGee C E, Van Kats G J T, Purdy W A, Knetsch L, Paterson A L, Koropecki Y J, Stevens H J, Mathews J, Nihei A T, Miller M J, Lougher-Goodey M D, McCumber P R, Leroux J L, Parenteau J R P, Faulkner J A, Ronberg M E, O'Neill J A, Robin J L R A, Sangster G L, Row R A.

Second Row: (left to right) Robb D M P, Szabo D P, Riis D W, Oades M A, Turnbull W D, Saker M T, Ritchie D O, McNeill W D, Leech J G, Lamoureux R A, Maroney C, Mace F P, Robinson W J, Lee A D, Knight D C, MacPherson J Y, Oke D G, McDonald L T R, Schamuhn K C, Smith D F A, Takagi F Y, Tretiak D J, Simard J G R, Northcott P L, Scott W R, Player R A.

First Row: (left to right): Simoneau L R H, Lemieux J J A M, Slater J E, Laliberté J L B, Lamoureux J P G, Meeds D J, Patton D W, Lenehan M R, Shworan W, Renshaw D D, Leduc J C M J, Loube W N, Stewart G G, Ruel J G R P E, van der Schee W, McLean J K, Summers D C, Soden W R, Racine J O H J, Taylor A J, Pope L S, Lott J F.



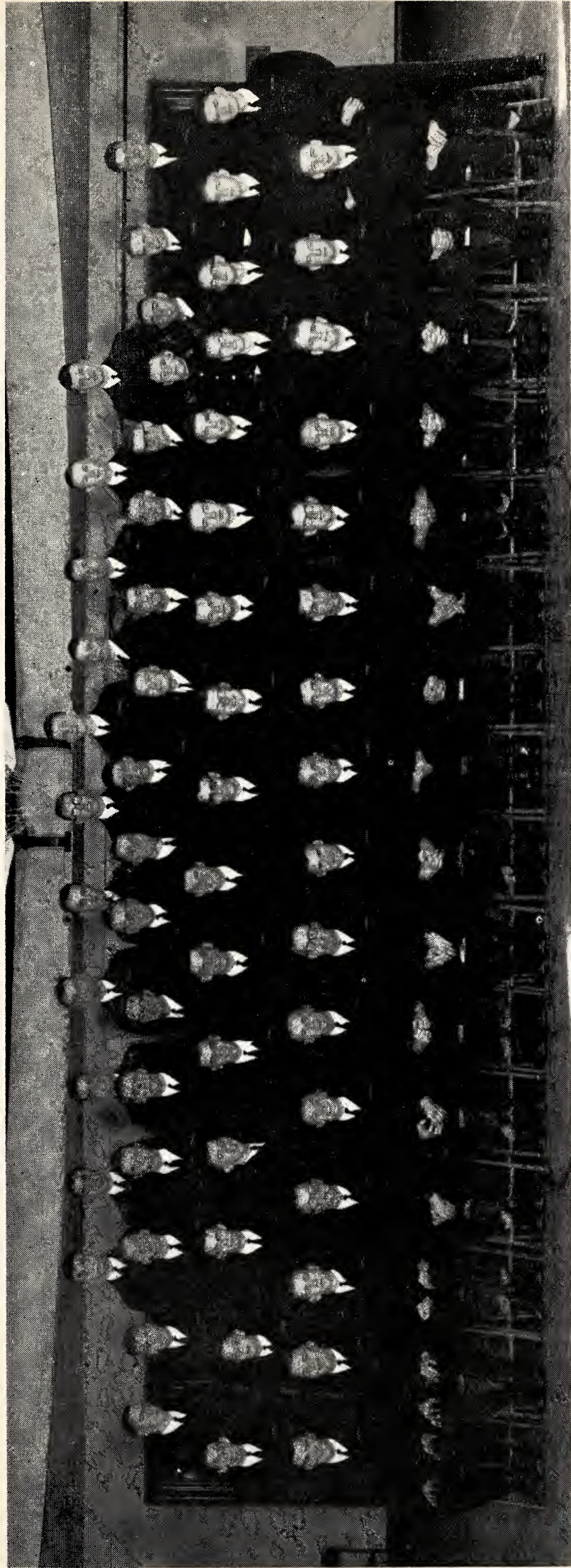
CLASS OF '65

Fourth Row: (left to right) Forbes G J, Jensen G K, Cole A R C, Barratt D E A, Hogan J T, Halliday A J, Skelly W C, Flannagan J H, Bart J T, Hilton J K, Montgomery J T, Briesé R E, Likins R S, Cantley D, Donnaruma A.

Third Row: (left to right) Watson B S, Kitl N A, Adams J L, Powell A W, Boyd J R, Andersen B, Diamond C G, Critchley J G, Savigny G H, Young T D, Doak R W, Shaw D I S, Mills L G, Ashdown V V, Forbes J G, Gagné J J H P, Corden J B, Vander Kurr G.

Second Row: (left to right) McCurdy L L, Graham F Q, Burns R A, Running G K, Nellestyne A, Stevens C W, Helsby C I, Geffray J H, Huffman V F, Johnson E A, Lukey C C, Ross D J, Shiga H B, McLaren J E, Merklinger H M, Brown G A.

First Row: (left to right) Brooke T C, McGarry M D, Taylor L T, Sanford E, Hilliard N C G E, Trusty W B, Whitfield W R, Bardsley J E, Miller W H, Reay G M, Hampton J W, Wright K L, Holman D F, Gould R W, Colfer T W T, Jackson R A S.



CLASS OF '66

Fourth Row: (left to right) Falle I E, Cameron I R, Monette J J, Hooley K E, Vanderveen J H, Paterson M C, Nazzari E G, Wall M P, Sippert E, Moon R D, Cote Y L.

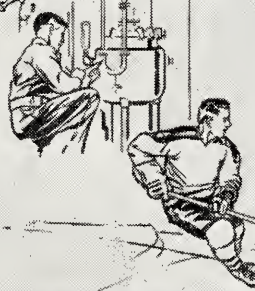
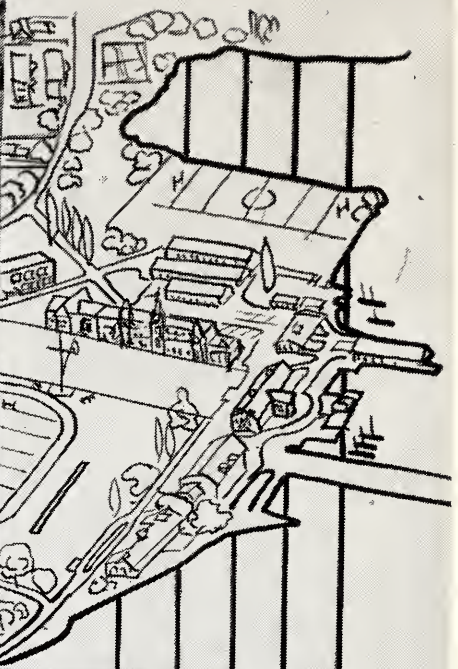
Third Row: (left to right) Spruston D D, McCreary W P, Pickering W L J, MacKinnon G W, Skinner L J, Burke A P, Burpee W A, Whistance-Smith P, Eason J G, Berlett J C, Cohen R J, Nielsen A R, Vezina B A, Aikman W R, Stewart R C, Peters W H, Mondoux R T.

Second Row: (left to right) Stone R W E, Campbell D M, Kulczyk H J, Moore A C, Woodcock M P, Maxwell J L, Doyle T L, Maughan M J, Stoakley E. A., Trewartha R E, Lambert J D, Hunter G B, Vermander G R A, Hamilton D R, Lloyd P E, Growse, J E M.

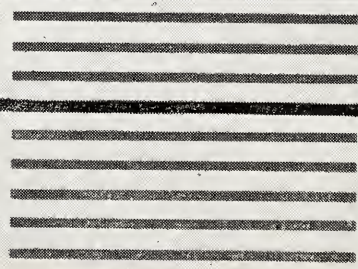
First Row: (left to right) Conroy M D, Macko J G, Linton R T, Kilotat E J, Grant A C, Brosseau A L, Smith E R D, Farrington D R, Vallee J H M, Morrow D L, Crossman W H, Dorman D D, Kuronen K S, Weeks R C, Jackson R L, Fenrick W J.

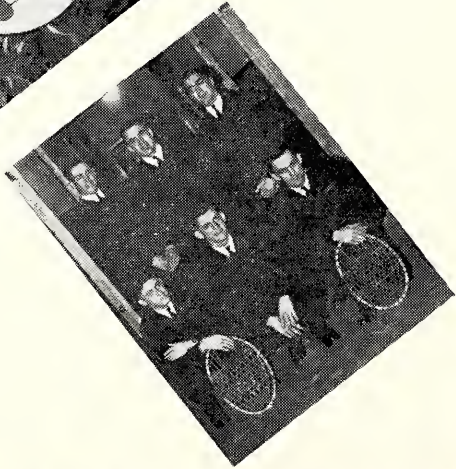


GRADUATION DAY, 1962



CTIVITIES





NEWS EDITORIAL

One of the axioms strictly adhered to in service circles is that servicemen must have an adequate if not demanding social life. This originally was, and to a great extent still is, aimed at alleviating the boredom and regimentation of life on a military establishment. RMC is no exception to this unspoken law; indeed, this year the College has enjoyed an unusually comprehensive and stimulating social programme. One need not accept the implied corollary that the degree of boredom is proportional to the quantity of recreational activities available.

Within the College there were many opportunities for cadets to participate in a wide range of recreational functions. A number of these are described in the following pages; but there are many other clubs and activities, too numerous to mention, that were organized by cadets. Foremost among these were the Chess Club, which sponsored a successful tournament, the Arts Club, which devoted much time to artistic pursuits (little is known qualitatively about these pursuits), and the Electronics Club which dedicated itself to communication with local ham radio enthusiasts. Most of the recreational clubs and organizations in the College fall under the financial wing of an all-encompassing organization known as the Recreation Club which fulfills its role by extracting varying amounts of money, on random pay-days, from all cadets.

On the social level, none has had his presence felt so strongly as our Cadet Wing Recreational Officer. Mr. Payne devoted his time and energies to his calling. There is much more to be said about Mr. Payne's energies which will have to remain unvoiced; suffice it to say that he did an admirable job.

A major aspect of this year's social activity was the series of Saturday night films and dances. An enjoyable selection of films was provided, and music at the dance was provided by local groups or the College dance bands. A new occurrence this year was a debate between two male-female teams from RMC and Queen's respectively which carried on a parliamentary debate on the resolution that "The passionlessness of Canadian women is attributable to the gallantlessness of Canadian men." Of course the highlights of the social season were the formal balls held in November, at Christmas and in mid-February. The music for these balls was provided by an orchestra from the R.C.Sigs. School at Vimy Barracks. Decoration for these occasions came from within the Cadet Wing and did much to make each ball a success.

This year the Cadet Wing became involved in a largely civilian — yes, *civilian* festival. This phenomenon occurred on the occasion of the Kingston Winter Carnival-Queen's Snowball Weekend. Although the cadets were barred by College conservatism (with a small "c") from participation in the beard-growing contest, we did field several Chariot Race teams which, despite harassment from irate Queen'smen, pulled their sleighs to near victory.

One must not gather from this editorial that the cadets' life is all play and no work. On the contrary, we have our cross to bear in the form of academics, sports, and drill; but these are not within the scope of this article. To sum up, it can be said that this year we had a good time.

THE MARKER

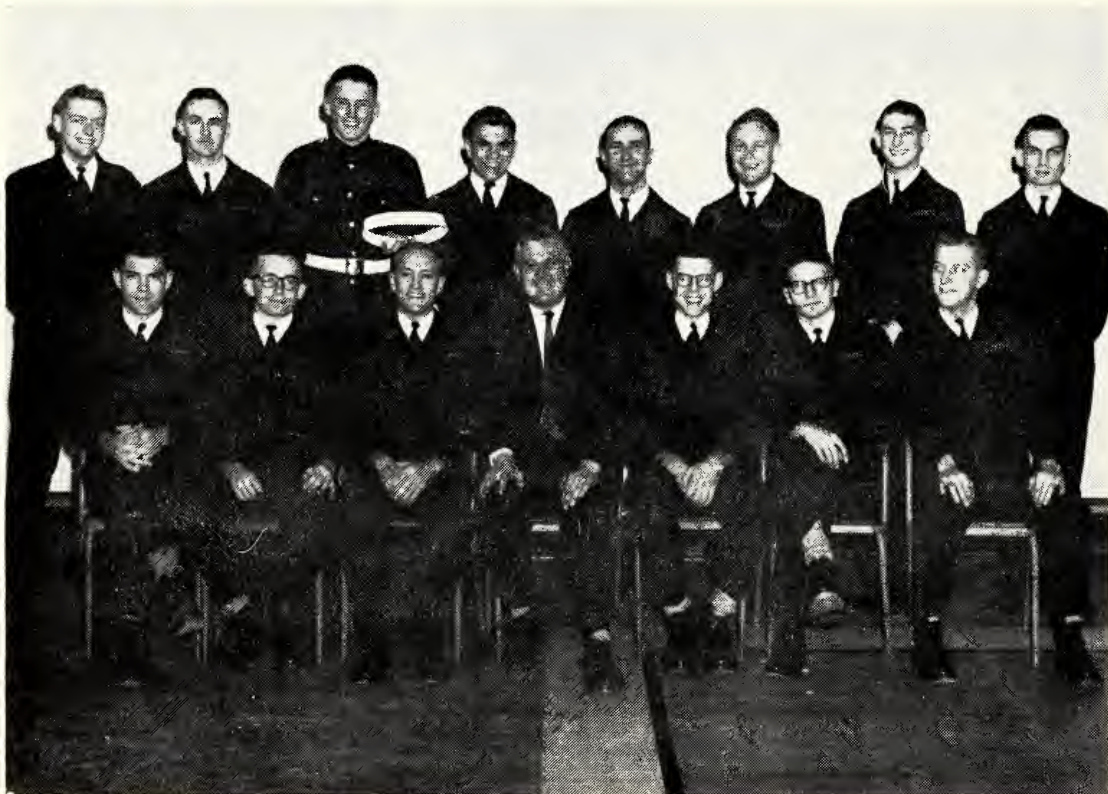
Gone are the days when the "angry young men" of RMC would bitterly and openly attack "the System," modern society, other cadets or themselves. The last couple of years have seen a radical change, not so much in general content perhaps, but decidedly in *modus operandi*.

Last year started the upswing with what was almost "The 'Mad' Marker." This year, although we may have been just as libelous and just as sick, as a Marker reader, we're sure you must admit that we are *subtle*; the oblique reference, the indirect comment, the obtuse description often make us feel very daring, but also *very safe*.

Unfortunately space limitations restrict giving deserved praise to all who manned the "Marker" machine. Suffice to say their efforts have not gone unnoticed or unrewarded. The "team" has produced some memorable material this last year: "My Shirts, Under Cotton are in Tatters all"; "Coates Quotes"; "Fall Fashions by DND"; "Sing Along with Coach"; "Ruritanian Letters"; "Norman"; "The Tender Trap"; "We get Letters"; "Pleonastic Redundancy"; "Gulliver's Obscure Travels"; "The Red Apron Issue"; "Ain't Life a Kick in the Head"; and many more. How many do you remember? They were all designed to enlighten, educate, and, we hope, amuse.

That leaves, therefore, one last word; "support your advertisers" yes, but also, "support your College" by renewing your subscription next fall . . . who knows what dirt the "Marker" Staff will dig up next year.

6203 O/C B. A. READ





THE RMC DEBATING TEAM

“It was the best of times, it was the worst of times. . . .” So might Dickens have described the Debating teams efforts this year — efforts often crowned with heady success, yet seldom rewarded with cold silverware.

The season opened in the fall at Bishop’s University, where RMC was the only college to finish the preliminary rounds undefeated. Unfortunately, the University of Ottawa won the final debate by a slim margin. The autumn was brightened, however, by a resounding victory in a debate against Osgoode Hall.

After Christmas, the main feature was the Inter-University Debating League eliminations. In the Western Division, RMC swept ten straight debates to earn a place in the finals. In late February O/C’s J. Payne, L. T. R. MacDonald, L. S. Pope, and K. Swan, composing the team which represented RMC throughout this series, met McGill in Hamilton for the League championships and a chance to go to the Montreal finals. The RMC teams won and lost the two final debates, each on a split decision. A heartbreaking point-count gave the debate to McGill by just five points.

With similar “near-victories” in Winter Carnivals’ Tournaments at Western and McGill, the stage was set for the West Point debate. O/C’s Pope and MacDonald defeated the U.S.M.A. team soundly in what was the last, and possibly the best debate of the season, winning the only trophy of a highly successful year.

The debating team owes a great deal to their coach, Professor J. P. Cairns and to innumerable other professors who judged, presided or just listened. With such expert assistance, next year’s debating team can expect a better and perhaps a more rewarding season.

6037 O/C K. SWAN

THE INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS CLUB

The International Relations Club is sponsored by the History Department and is under the guidance of Dr. R. A. Preston. Its aim is to give the members an opportunity to broaden their outlook on world affairs, and acquaint them with the political, economic and social problems that exist in many nations.

This year's guest speakers have, for the most part, given talks on the affairs of the smaller, less-known nations of the world. Dr. Lamontagne of the RMC French Department gave his impressions of Cambodia where he spent several years. The problems that Indonesia, with its newly-acquired military strength, presents to the United Nations were outlined by Dr. Alastair Taylor, professor of geography and political science at Queen's University. Mr. M. J. Looram, a member of the U.S. Department of State, gave an enlightening talk on the contrast between ancient and modern ways in Ethiopia. A new field of interest for the members of the I.R.C. was opened by Mr. Keith S. Butler, a member of the British Foreign Service, who talked on the relations between the British Government and the Press.

In addition, delegates were sent to several conferences on domestic and foreign affairs at various universities, both Canadian and American. Dr. D. M. Schurman arranged for a number of officer cadets to meet foreign students attending Queen's University. These informal meetings, held at Dr. Schurman's home, provided an opportunity to exchange ideas and information with people raised in an environment much different from our own.

The I.R.C. extends its thanks to Dr. Preston and Dr. Schurman for donating their time and effort, and making the Club informative and interesting for its members. The smooth-running organization of the I.R.C. was due to the efforts of president Peter Dorrington to whom appreciation is likewise expressed.

6137 O/C W. VAN DER SCHEE

THE OFFICERS' CHRISTIAN UNION

The main aim of the OCU is to provide an opportunity for weekly fellowship, prayer and Bible study for the officers of the three services. This organization was set up due to the fact that people in the services have unique problems as far as the spiritual aspect is concerned and that they find it difficult to regularly attend fellowships and Bible studies at civilian churches. The OCU is interdenominational and thus men from all protestant denominations may attend its meetings.

Here at the College we have a small group which meets regularly on Thursday evenings in the Protestant Padre's Office. This past year we have studied the book of Romans, and its advice on Christian responsibility was found to be both stimulating and enlightening. For variety a few dinner meetings were held this year. They usually featured an address on some timely subject by a local minister.

Our thanks go to Major Johnson for his kind co-operation and assistance and to CFSO A. D. Clark, our president, for his able leadership.

6577 O/C G. VAN DER KUUR



DRAMA CLUB

The Drama Club met first before Christmas under the direction of Doug Caldwell. Work on two plays, "L'Apollon de Bellac" and "The Devil and Daniel Webster" began in January, at which time many technical problems were tackled and rehearsing began in earnest. Under the guiding eyes of the Staff Chairmen, Professors S. Barton and R. Lamontagne, the enthusiasts progressed in their work.

The fact that several of the cast were girls from Queen's University and Hotel Dieu Hospital helped to sustain interest in the rehearsals, but the real credit goes to the directors Jean Beadet and Joe Pope. With their aid the group progressed to the point where the productions were becoming more polished daily.

Except for the costumes obtained from the Drama Club of Queen's, all of the properties were produced by the cadets. In this department the efforts of the technical people were indispensable. Barry Grace, the stage manager, and Bill Skelly, who handled the lighting, along with their assistants are to be congratulated for their fine work.

The day of reckoning finally arrived, and although the cast felt that another two weeks of rehearsals would do no harm, they donned their greasepaint for the big moment. Once the initial shock of being on stage was over, things went well and both productions were favourably received by the audience.

6106 O/C J. F. LOTT



WEST POINT WEEKEND

After several long hours of travelling, the RMC Redmen and company arrived at West Point late Friday evening, prepared to begin the annual day of rivalry.

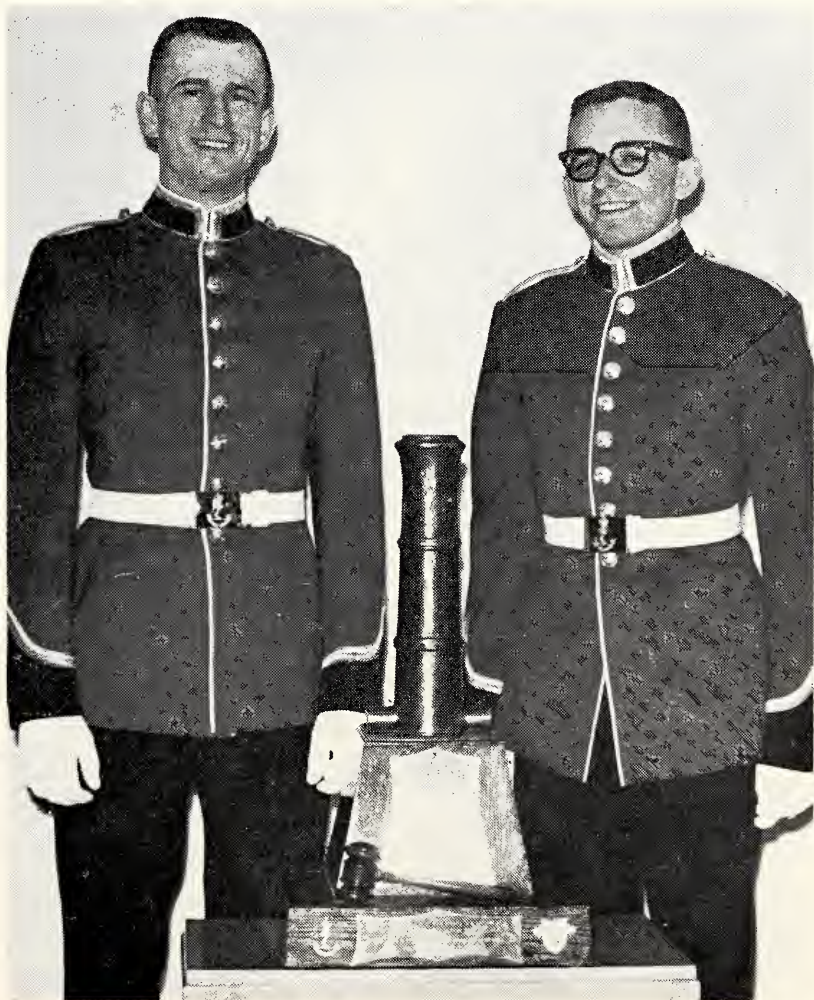
Saturday morning we were acquainted with the "system" and the Honour Code, and attended a class with our host. The competition began in earnest in the afternoon, with the rifle and pistol teams of USMA, USAFA and RMC matching their skills. The results were similar to the last few years, although RMC again managed to close the gap a little more. Pistol, USMA 1400, RMC 1321; Rifle: USMA 1449, USAFA 1433, RMC 1381. Later, the Pipes and Drums, idolized by our American friends, performed a special retreat ceremony at the USMA Battle Monument. The battle of wits proved to be another story; Joe Pope and Larry McDonald unanimously defeated the USMA team of Tom Solonberger and John Weber. The RMC team, debating affirmatively on the resolution that "there is a time to live and a time to die", managed to present a strong consistent argument on the very difficult subject.

Unfortunately, this was our only laurel, for the well-rated hockey Redmen fell at the feet of the tough USMA team. Army started the game at a very fast pace, and this tempo was maintained until the game finally ended with the lopsided score of 9-4 for USMA. This score is the second highest in the 32-game history of the competition and coach Jack Riley can be quite proud of his Pointers. Our Redmen fought hard, but to no avail.

Following the game, the RMC cadets, dates, and hosts were treated to a buffet supper and formal ball at the Hotel Thayer. Next morning, we joined the ranks of the "long grey line" for Church parade which was piped to Chapel by our own Pipes and Drums. After lunch and a short parade we embussed for the return to Kingston. I am sure that I speak for everyone when I say that despite our losses on the score sheet, the weekend was a truly rewarding and memorable experience.

6182 O/C R. B. HARRISON





DANCE BANDS '63

As the College had been without any sort of Cadet dance groups since the demise of the Fort Fredrick Five in '61, and since the college record library proved woefully inadequate to supply music for informal college dances, a group of public-spirited musicians gathered in the fall to rectify this situation. The outcome was the formation of two dance bands, one, the Iroquois, under Lou Knetsch, concentrating on "rocking", twist-type fare and the other, the Six Bits, under Len Vermeersch, rendering ballads in the swing tradition. After a few initial problems, such as compiling a repertoire large enough for a full dance, and waging a battle for recognition in the wing, the groups were off to, well, not exactly fame and fortune, but they were off. Settling problems such as the inevitable conflict in booking dates etc. with remarkable ease, the two groups were able to spark up many dances during the winter and spring term.

Prospects for the forthcoming year are bright, and now that the bands have formed a solid basis, the Wing can look forward to many more dances through the fall and winter of next year to the jumping music of the cadet bands.

6211 O/C A. J. TAYLOR



CAMERA CLUB

The Cadet Wing showed a high photographic potential this year, but alas, circumstances prevented much of it from being utilized. Although the camera population was markedly higher this year than last, the lack of general darkroom facilities proved to be somewhat of a disadvantage. As demonstrated by the photo contest, many cadets were both active and successful with colour slides; good black-and-white photography was notably absent, however.

It might well be recorded that, this year, the Camera Club contributed picture coverage not only to *The Marker* and *The Review*, but also to the PT staff and for public relations. O/C D. C. Summers did much to make this possible. Almost all of his work was processed in room 432 Fort LaSalle — a room which served both as a private room and as a darkroom. We hope that many cadets will continue this service in years to come, though under conditions somewhat more favourable.

We rest with visions of a new darkroom in the basement of Fort Haldimand and brighter things to come.

6554 O/C H. M. MERKLINGER

THE RECRUIT CAKEWALK '63

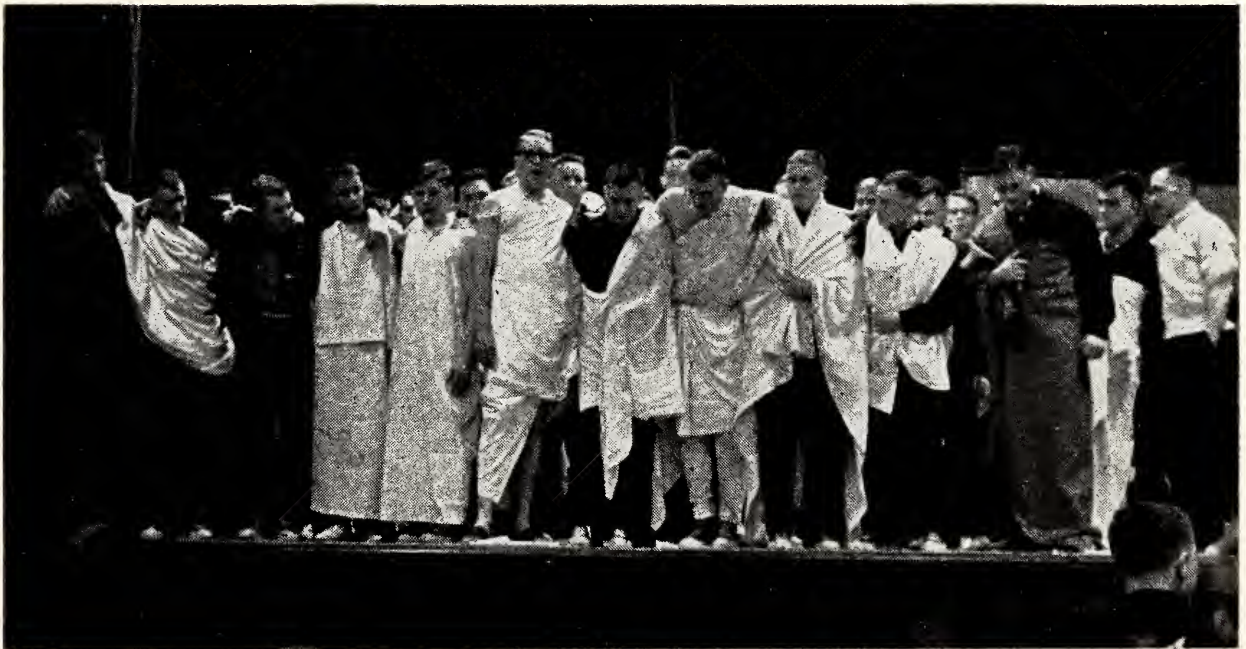
The Recruit Cakewalk '63, in addition to being a hilarious success, brought several five and six bar men from the class of '66 into the limelight. "Cooch Cassius," played by Len Morrow in the Frigate's assassination scene, has already been offered the starring role in a coming film by the Glassco Brothers entitled, "The Truth About ON THEIR MERIT."

Despite attempts by the ex-recruits of '65 to sabotage the cakewalk (e.g. ammonia bombs, exploding chemicals and attempted kidnappings), the show went on. Skits lampooning CWHQ personnel, the kitchen staff, the academic staff and the military personnel were met by roars of approval from the audience and by boos from the thwarted '65'ers.

The night before the cakewalk, two recruits had been placed in the Commandant's washroom (with the approval of the Commandant as this sort of thing is difficult to keep hidden), and the next day more recruits were concealed in the hallowed chamber. At the end of the Cakewalk, the cake was presented to the first year class on the steps of Currie Building. A whistle blew, a hand reached out from a window and within seconds the cake was inside and being devoured. A melee through the halls followed but soon a voice from the washroom told of the first year success.

As the CWC later announced, "Out of the Commandant's Can and over the soap buckets and fire hoses in the halls, the First Year Class came forth."

6907 O/C W. J. FENRICK





THE PIPES AND DRUMS

This year, under the able leadership of our CWBM Stu Esdaile, the Pipes and Drums of RMC had a successful year which included performances at Carleton University and West Point, in addition to our normal Sunday morning duties.

During the football season we accompanied the Redmen to Carleton to play at half-time. The performance seemed to be enjoyed by the students — after all it was something new! Following the game we were entertained with a supper and dance. West Point, however, was the highlight of the year. Performances there included a retreat ceremony at the Battle Monument, entertainment at the hockey game and a church parade. The West Point appetite was not satisfied and members were repeatedly asked to play.

On the social level, we had our annual Robbie Burns dinner where we were entertained by displays of highland dancing and piping. This event and other band parties have helped to form a closely-knit team.

Musically, our repertoire has been augmented by three new and popular pieces: Forty-Eighth Highlanders, Vive la Canadienne, and John Burgess.

On graduation, the band will lose the talents of O/C's Esdaile, Clarke, Wilson, Jewsbury, Preston, Evans, Van Loan and Hutchison. To these seniors we offer our best wishes, and hope that some day our paths may cross again.

6555 O/C W. H. MILLER

THE GLEE CLUB

The 1962-63 season was a successful one for the RMC Glee Club under the direction of Dr. Diaper. Programmes included songs in four different languages ranging from the philosophical *Look Down* to the exuberant *Drinking Song* from *Student Prince*. Soloists Megill, Read, Dinsmore, Armstrong, and Weeks lent variety to the music offered by the chorus.

The year began with the now regular performance with the QECVI band at the Women's Penitentiary. This was followed by a November trip to Ottawa to join in a youth concert with the Ottawa Youth Orchestra under the direction of Dr. Karam. The highlight of the programme was the rendition of the Rhapsody from Brahms's Op. 53 by soloist Miss Mona Harrison, the Youth Orchestra, and Glee Club. The success of the show caused arrangements to be initiated for a return engagement in Kingston.

Christmas as usual saw the Glee Club in somewhat diminished numbers, fortunately supplemented by much prettier female volunteers, leading the carol singing at the Christmas Ball. After the break for Christmas leave the Glee Club gained, we hope, nation wide recognition by recording *O' Canada* and *The Queen* for CTV sign-off. Plans are now underway for a half-hour concert to be given next fall in Ottawa over CTV.

At the end of January, Dr. Diaper once more shared the conductor's baton with Dr. Karam in a return performance in Kingston with the Ottawa Youth Orchestra. As a final concert, the Glee Club along with the RMC Dance Band, performed at the Home for the Blind.

This year has done much to build up the status of the RMC Glee Club as a competent singing group. As a result, the Glee Club will probably be kept busier than ever in future years.

6229 O/C E. J. P. CARSON



SQUADRON NOTES

NO. 1 (HUDSON) SQUADRON

Just what can anyone say about No. 1 Squadron? Hmm! Well in any annual blurb the year's achievements and events should be mentioned. In athletics the SFMA (a cute term from the past) has demonstrated it possesses stamina if nothing else. The SFMA recruits won the obstacle race, while the SFMA collectively (a standard military term) gained victory in the Harriers Meet. However, in intramural sports and the remainder of the Wing meets old No. 1 Squadron has remained inconspicuously and sometimes conspicuously in the background.

Within the SFMA configuration itself (another juicy term) a gigantic programme of fire prevention has been undertaken. The end result of many weeks of alarms, hammering, cursing, and minor panics has been: shattered nerves, a vast maze of pipes, three extra unusable doors, a cigarette machine that no longer sells matches, and a sprinkler for every 7 square feet of Frigate floor space. An interesting feature of these sprinklers is that any one of them, once activated, could dump Navy Bay complete into an area of 7 square feet within 31.38 seconds.

A major noteworthy event of the year has been the organization and re-vamping of the Gunroom. It is now neither a barn nor a library but a very excellent recreation room. However there is a complaint; the new telephones steal — yes steal! But they are really no worse than the coke and goodie machines which have been robbing people for years.

In speaking of recreation rooms one can't overlook the Seniors' Conference Room. This year it is equipped with not only a TV set but also the greatest collection of pornography in Frontenac County.

In any case, and despite this article, No. 1 Squadron or the SFMA did really have an eventful year. Ask around!

5830 O/C W. D. MCKAY

NO. 2 (LaSALLE) SQUADRON

When a squadron outmarches, outruns, outsails, outfights and outshoots the rest of the Wing you find it at the "right of the line," a place occupied by Two Squadron this year. Teamwork and individual efforts have combined to make Two Squadron an entity, not a mere number, in 1963. What other squadron has ever sponsored a Miss Grey Cup? Everybody who attended Queen's Snowball remembers how Two Squadron's Glorious Seven ploughed through mobs of hostile civie scholars to carry off second prize in the chariot race.

We clearly won the track and field, rifle, pistol and volleyball championships, but we wouldn't have received our winning point in the regatta if "eagle-eye" Gord Caffery had not caught the scorekeepers red handed chalking up the wrong total.

It was heart warming to see the support the squadron party received; squadron headquarters and squadron officers were out to a man, and along with guests from Wing HQ, joined with the rank and file to make merry. All the Tarzan fans had a swing on the ropes, Lou Knetch had a swing on his combo, and everybody forgot their inhibitions. Wheee!

Our recruits got a good shakedown the first week when they placed an inglorious last in the sports tabloid. After that they knew they would have to work together, so sacrificing all personal glory they crashed around the obstacle course as one unit, and very nearly won it. Second best was never good enough for our recruits, so when it came to boxing they knocked the opposition flat, and put Two Squadron where it is accustomed to stand. Right of the line.

6102 O/C P. L. NORTHCOTT

NO. 3 (PONTIAC) SQUADRON

The writer of an article in review of squadron activities generally attempts to prove (by weight of words alone) the superiority of his squadron in all of the year's activities. Whether it be in drill, academics, sports, or the social whirl, his squadron was either the best, or else it was beaten (somehow) by an obviously inferior rival. These writers have lost sight of one of the basic tenets of friendly competition — that it is not in winning that the importance lies, but in how you play the game. What difference which squadron comes first, which last, as long as all played to the best of their ability?

Three Squadron's endeavours this past year were undeniably successful. Every competition was entered with vigour and a determination to win; but more important, they were played with team spirit and sportsmanship. When we lost, we lost to a better team, a team whose collective ability outranked ours, and who for this reason, deserved to beat us. The representative teams have not been without the assistance of our stalwart sons of the green. In fact the squadron teams suffered from an exodus of players to the "major league."

Sports was not the only activity to be offered to our competitive spirits, indeed more distasteful tasks were sportingly presented: for example we can probably claim to have the most complete kits (closely followed by 2 Squadron, no doubt.) More challenging endeavours in social fields were met and conquered; more demanding problems in the academic world were attempted, and (for the most part) solved. In short, a description of 3 Squadron's activities this year is: typical.

5990 O/C D. M. BORROWMAN

NO. 4. (FRONTENAC) SQUADRON

This year has been a building year for the ninety and five inhabitants of the windy end of Fort Haldimand. With nothing in the way of left-over laurels on which to rest, we started this year determined to shrug off that losing habit which dominated the Squadron last year, particularly in sports.

The result of this new drive, while not obvious statistically, was that we won more games in every sport during the fall term than last year. By Christmas our sturdy stronghold on last place was broken and Saturday morning parades found us marching behind only three other squadrons. Our aquatic abilities were again demonstrated when we won the inter-squadron swim meet; and we did more than hold our own in gymnastics and "B" floor hockey.

Life in 4 Squadron has been enjoyable while maintaining that necessary standard of keenness. This was effected by a sensible policy of "one free mistake" initiated by CSL Rudy Parent and his staff. The resulting spirit was illustrated by a cleverly-reasoned if abortive attempt one cold Saturday morning to render footing on the parade square so precarious as to warrant the cancellation of Sunday Church Parade. Several third year cadets were making excellent use of the fire hoses in Currie Building (which were only gathering dust anyway) when an inquisitive commissionaire inquired into the nature of this nocturnal activity. The Duty Officer was not quite as sympathetic however, and an orders parade at 0800 hrs. Sunday morning resulted in "one free mistake" per cadet.

This year has seen the attitude of pessimism transformed into one of optimism. We are no longer angered by losing (we've had enough practice), but, instead, look forward to the next encounter with hopes of winning. Chances are that we will.

6239 O/C L. K. DICK

NO. 5 (BROCK) SQUADRON

As usual Brock Squadron had an excellent batch of recruits. They placed well in the obstacle course, were first in the Recruit Sports Tabloid and thanks to the efforts of our Squadron's "Sergeant-Major," CSTO Jack Partington, were first in the Recruit Drill Competition. We even had an inter-collegiate boxing champion from the first year.

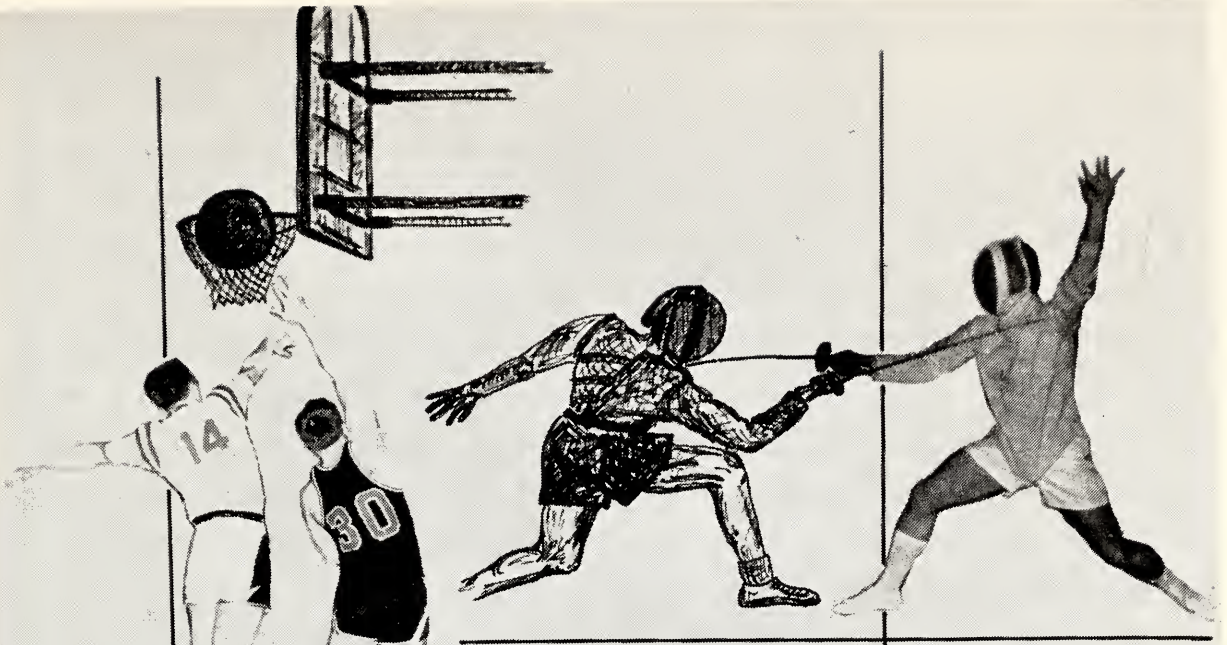
The morale of the Squadron has consistently been high under CSL Chuck Vrana (whose nightmares consisted mainly of a noisy coke machine which he had the misfortune to live near), D/CSL Bill Bawden and our mad administrator, Tom Gee. John Pirquet was instrumental in our sports triumphs and Bruce Arnott ran the "New-for-Old Swap Shop" very efficiently.

The Squadron Football Team, that magnificent collection of oafs, effectively ground all opposition into the earth, and the lacrosse team showed the true Indian spirit by successfully maiming half the Cadet Wing with their enthusiastic approach to the game.

With all our successes in the realm of sports, one should not hasten to label us as solely athletic. We do have our share of philosophers, somnolent artists and overworked engineers as well as some capable, if not unscrupulous, debaters.

The "boys" have enjoyed the year thanks to the efforts of a level-headed bunch of seniors; and the Squadron wishes them every success in their careers.

6162 O/C A. D. BUCHANAN



SPORTS

CADET WING SPORTS 1962-63

The past year has seen the Intramural sports programme expanded and given a more permanent nature as the College passed through its second year under the five-squadron system. Several innovations were introduced and excellent files established on all sporting events in the hope that future years can benefit from errors and inadequacies of the present programme, and an atmosphere of solidity and permanence established in sports similar to the unchanging nature of RMC itself. The usual Wing events such as Track and Field, Swimming, and Gymnastics Meets were successfully held; Fall and Winter programmes were conducted three times weekly, involving all those not playing on Rep. teams. This requirement that everyone play sports, and that all teams play on each sports day, produced some strain on the squadrons, but defaulted games were few, when the size of the programme is considered. A successful innovation this year was the introduction of a series of "Inter-Squadron Sports Instructions" which put on paper many necessary details, and which helped the cadet officers to administer the programme more easily than in past years. A rule was introduced this year that people of "Rep calibre" in a sport were ineligible to play Intramural in the same sport. Although easily stated, this rule produced some controversy and resulted in many difficult, and often unpopular, eligibility decisions.

Intramural football was quite popular in the Fall Term as each squadron played twelve full tackle-football games — a bigger schedule than the Rep team played. Basketball and hockey were very popular in the winter, and the calibre of these teams became such that a squadron team defeated the Senior Basketball team one evening in a scrimmage. A practical asset of the programme was the emphasis put on cadet officiating: towards the end of the schedule nearly all officials were cadets, rather than members of the PT staff. Throughout the year, the lack of space and facilities was pointed out time after time. There is an obvious need for a field house here along the lines of the one at CMR, with space and equipment, and the Sports Stores under the same roof. This would eliminate the ever-present problems of transport, gear issue and return, and schedule restrictions imposed by the present dispersion of playing areas, each with its own special facilities and limitations.

An attempt was made to emphasize individual sports with the inclusion of open tournaments and inter-squadron competitions in such sports as tennis, badminton, sailing and harriers. In the Winter Term "recreational" sports were offered to anyone free to attend during sports periods. Although not overly successful, this programme offered a choice of sports to be played and the attraction of being non-competitive by squadrons, thus allowing one to get away from the "competition," and have some fun without having to win. If anyone

wishes to complain that the Winter programme failed to keep him occupied, as was said last year, he will first have to explain why he and the rest of the Wing failed to take advantage of the recreational facilities available.

The struggle for squadron supremacy in the Cadet Wing has now assumed a high position of interest in life at the College, and Intramural games have become hotly contested affairs in a close and often bitter fight for first place. At times this has become slightly too cut-throat a business, and people have lost sight of the aims of the leagues, namely to enjoy oneself playing a sport of one's choice in a healthy competition between all cadets. On the positive side of the picture, the keen competition in all sports speaks well for the five-squadron system which lends itself very well to sports.

Over in the Old Gymnasium, the PT department under the direction of Lt. Lund and S/Sgt. Savage efficiently conducted the courses in physical education as laid down by the Director ROTP in Ottawa. The inevitable "PF Tests" met the usual equally inevitable reception in the Wing as scores of people suffered from cramps and stiff joints following each test period. These tests are designed merely to provide an indication of the fitness of cadets and to thus show the degree of success attained by the physical education programme. The results of the tests, combined with various athletic assessments written on all Rep and intra-mural players contribute to an accurate and well-rounded file on each cadet's athletic abilities and achievements. Being but two years' old, the PF tests are far from perfect and one can only hope that time will see them become a more accurate and reliable means of measuring fitness. In the pool, the aquatic part of the programme was very well cared for and has fulfilled its aims well. Mention should be made of the efforts of CFL West and CSC Morres in training and examining interested swimmers in basic and advanced life-saving courses. As a result of their work, all done on their own time, a sizable number of cadets are now qualified at various levels of life-saving skill, and many weak swimmers have improved their swimming and now hold an award.

In summary, sports at RMC are assuming a larger part in the life of a cadet each year and several firm steps have been made in this direction during the past year. Thanks to the efforts of Major McLeod, Lt. Lund, and S/Sgt. Savage, the Intramural and PT programmes are being made more concrete, enjoyable, and easier to administer each year. Everyone plays sports and usually has a good time in games of a calibre suited to the average cadet, yet they are far from being novice leagues. The occasional mishap, error, or dispute, has occurred, it is true, but I believe that a word of thanks is due to the officers and cadet officers who have maintained such good competition in Wing Sports.

5844 CWSO J. D. P. WALL

SENIOR FOOTBALL TEAM

The RMC football season got underway this September with the arrival of some fifty hopefuls who gave up two weeks of their summer leave to get themselves in prime condition for the tough schedule which lay ahead.

After warm up scrimmages with the McGill Redmen and the Queen's Golden Gaels, the Redmen played host to Carleton Ravens on Ex-Cadet week-end. Carleton ran wild in the first half, scoring 36 points, but in the second half the RMC defence, captained by Don Williams, held the Ravens to only a field goal and a single. Yarko Koropecski scored the one RMC touchdown on a pass from Frank McDonnell after Dave Allison's 90-yard run to the Carleton one-yard line. The final score was 40-7.

RMC lost the next three games to McMaster, Carleton, and Ottawa. In the latter the Redmen fought back from a first half deficit of 28 points, to score three touchdowns, one by Dave Lett and two by Scott Clements.

On the following week-end RMC picked up their first win as they downed Waterloo 21-0 on the fine passing of Frank McDonnell. Wayne Reeder caught a McDonnell pass for the first score and Scott Clements ran the ball 28 and 56 yards respectively for the other RMC major scores. All three were converted by Don Williams.

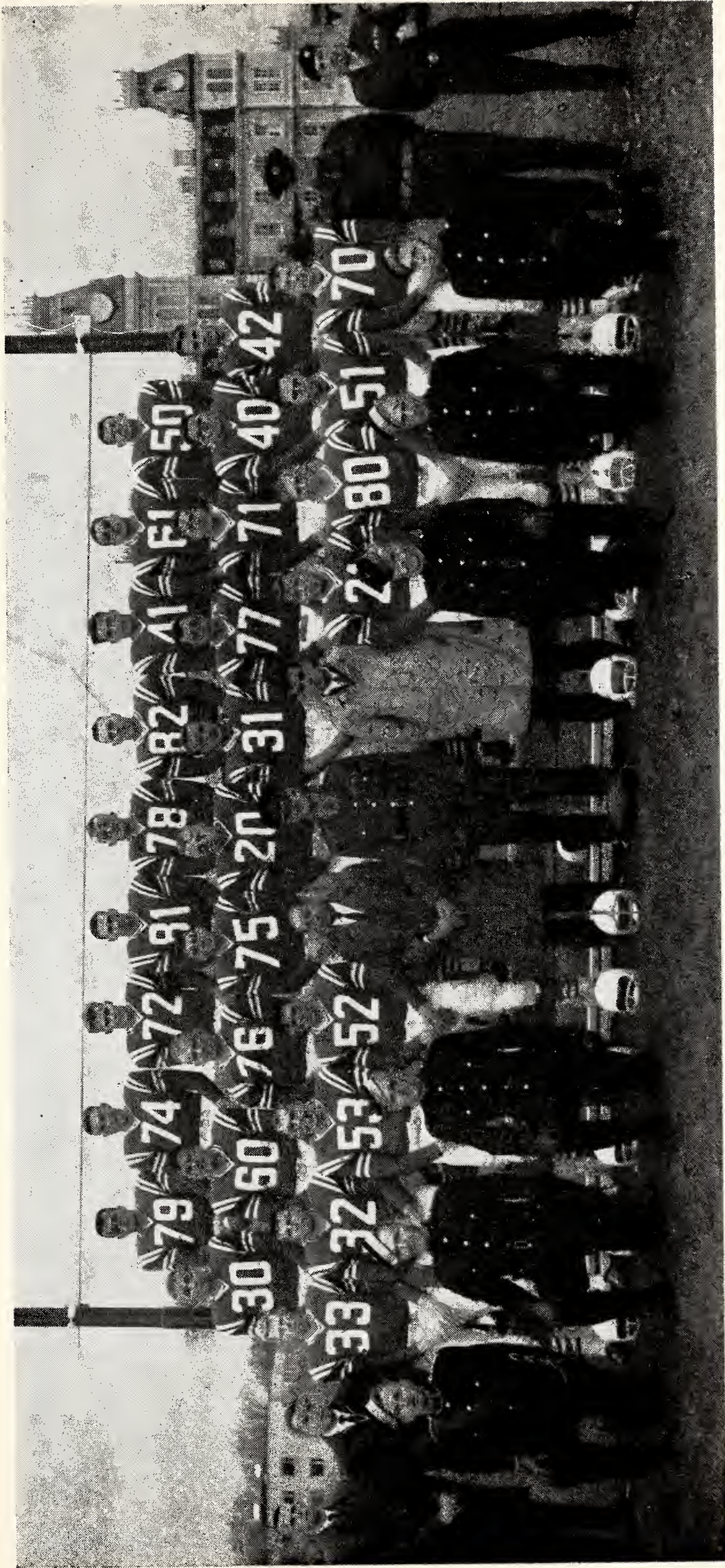
RMC kept on the winning trail as they downed OAC 26-13 on Stand-down Week-end. On the first play of the game Clements ran the ball 65 yards for a touchdown and only minutes later Reeder broke through the middle for a 63-yard touchdown. Dave Farrington and Scott Clements scored the other RMC touchdowns. The season ended in defeat as a badly outplayed Ottawa team managed to come out on the better end in the scoring department in the final game.

The coaching staff, headed by Ron Delisle, must be given a large part of the credit for the development of the team. Ron's capable assistants, Capt. Pete Joyce, Gord Johnston, and Doug Thompson all did a fine job.

With the experience gained this year, it is hoped that next year's season will be even more successful.

6220 O/C F. C. BOBIASZ

| | RMC | OPPOSITION |
|----------|-----|------------|
| Queen's | 8 | 33 |
| McGill | 7 | 29 |
| Carleton | 7 | 40 |
| McMaster | 0 | 21 |
| Carleton | 0 | 37 |
| Ottawa | 20 | 34 |
| Waterloo | 21 | 0 |
| OAC | 26 | 13 |
| Ottawa | 1 | 12 |



SENIOR FOOTBALL

Back Row: Appleford L D, Wall J D P, Farrington D R, Lawson R J, McDonnell F R N, McGee R C E, Hutchinson W E, Dumbrille L P, Davie E E.
Middle Row: Yankowich W S, Hilliard N C, Weeks R C, Clements G S, Williams D R, Koropecki Y J, Pokotylo A E, Leech J G, Montgomery J T, Boadway R W.

Front Row: Gord Johnston (Assistant Coach), Doug Thompson (Assistant Coach), Lett D K, Leishman C R, Sanford E, McCurdy L L, Dr. R A Jones (Football Chairman), Brig. G H Spencer (Commandant), Ron Delisle (Coach), Reeder S W, Murrell D R, Ratcliffe R G, Barden A J, Capt. P Joyce (Assistant Coach), Maj. W J McLeod (Athletic Director).

Kneeling: Megill J D (Manager), McLean J K, Mills L G, Dinsmore D G, Allison D H, Bobiasz F C.

INTERMEDIATE FOOTBALL TEAM

Four games lost! Two games won!

In the record book the 1962 intermediate football season does not stand out as a very successful one. However, to anyone associated with the team, there was a feeling that this season was an outstanding one for us.

The "little Redmen" started off the schedule by beating our arch-rivals, T.C.S., in a pre-season exhibition game by the commanding score of 41-7. It was generally conceded by spectators and opposition that this was one of the strongest RMC intermediate representatives in years. Spirit was high and it remained high throughout the season. When we won, we won well; when we lost, the opposition realized that they had just finished a tough and gruelling game.

The quarterbacks, Bob Rees and Gord Caffery turned in steady performances all year and they will both be missed next season. Helping these two stalwarts were ends and backfielders, Donny Wight, Eric West, Ross Burns, Barry Corden, Bernie Laliberté, Mike Miller, Paul McCumber and Tory Payne.

Undoubtedly, credit must be given to the workhorses of the team, the defensive line-up, who on several occasions were called upon to hold the opposition down until the offence got moving. Led by such players as Bob Doak, Quiller Graham, Mike Oades and Dave Caldwell, the defence was easily one of the best in the league.

The greatest disappointment at the close of the season was news that Coach McConnell would not be returning next fall. The team thanks him for a job admirably done, and wishes him happiness and success in the future.

6542 O/C V. F. HUFFMAN

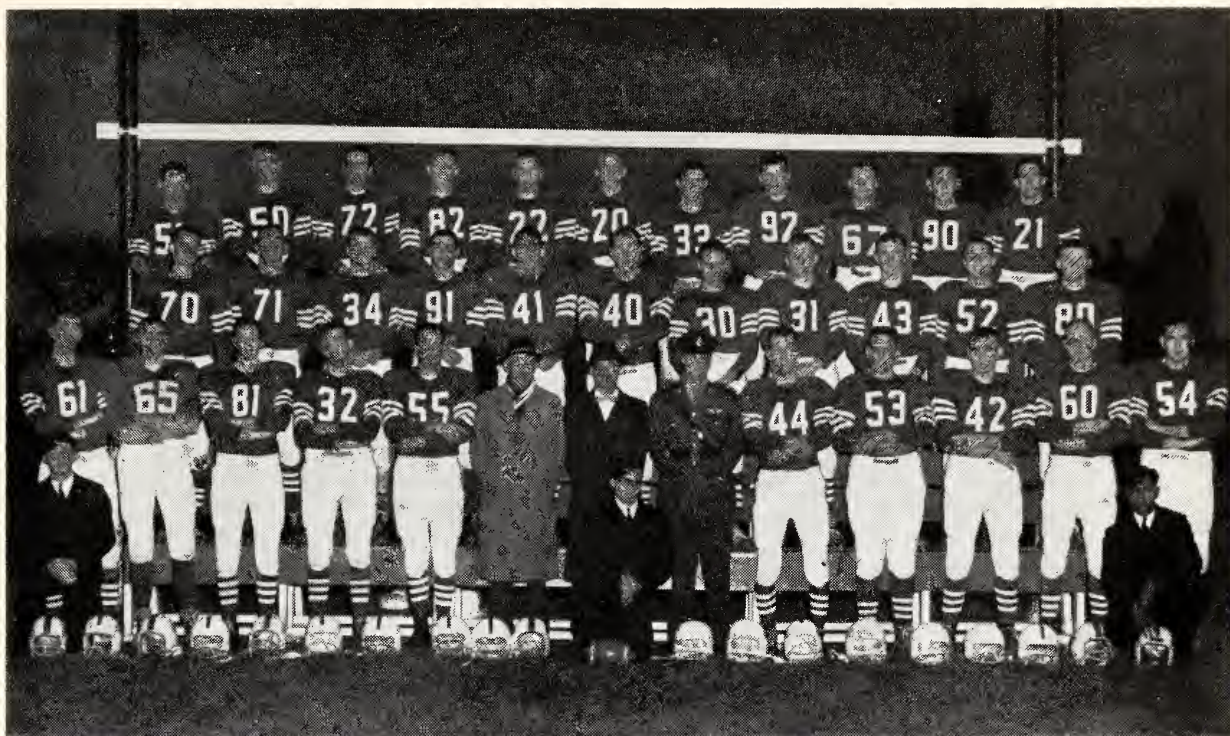
| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|----|---|----------|----|-----|----|---|----------|----|
| RMC | 41 | — | Trinity | 7 | RMC | 1 | — | Waterloo | 10 |
| RMC | 21 | — | H.I.T. | 7 | RMC | 6 | — | H.I.T. | 26 |
| RMC | 6 | — | Waterloo | 40 | RMC | 19 | — | Ryerson | 6 |
| RMC | 7 | — | Ryerson | 12 | | | | | |

JUDO CLUB

"Made in Japan," two dozen cadets will affirm, is the signature of quality when the export is the martial art of Judo. This year's hopefuls were organized into a closely knit club by John Thomas, ably coached by black belt Bill McElroy. The first workouts took place in early November, and by January the Club was ready for serious training. By a crash training programme the College was able to produce a team good enough to take second place in the intercollegiate tournament at Montreal on the 9th of February. In fact, the National Chairman was so impressed that he ordered every member of the Club who took part in the competition upgraded immediately. As a result, the following week nearly everyone was sporting a coloured belt.

Throughout the season the membership increased considerably and enthusiasm was such that any day of the week a practice, formal or informal, was going on, often for half an hour after tattoo. Next year the Judo Club will be moving into new quarters in Yeo Hall.

6102 O/C P. L. NORTHCOTT



INTERMEDIATE FOOTBALL

Back Row: Oades M A, Cantley D, West E N, Payne W F, Miller J M, Rees R E, Conroy M D, Graham F Q, Jewsbury F E, Whitfield W R, Caffery G R.

Middle Row: Caldwell D A, Stewart R C, Johnston D W, Cohen R, Jackson R A, Iley D C, McCumber P R, Burns R A, Riis D W, Macko J G, Phillips L J.

Front Row: Running G K, Likins R S, Watson P D, Laird R C G, Nodwell S A, Jake Edwards (Assistant Coach), Fred McConnell (Coach), Lt. R T Lund (Assistant Coach), Bryant F W, Hemus C W, Doak R W, Hampton J W, Gordon H A.

Kneeling: O'Neill J A, Huffman V F, Disney J F.

INTERMEDIATE HOCKEY

Since its establishment in the fall of 1960, the Intermediate Hockey Team has often been ignored by the Cadet Wing. Nevertheless, the team exists, and although it did not have a busy season, it was quite successful in beating some of the Garrison League and Industrial League teams from Kingston.

Under the very capable coaching of Major McLeod and Sgt. Gebhart, the players improved steadily, and by Christmas, Danny Szabo joined the senior team. One of last year's veterans, Ross Burns, was moved up to the Redmen at the end of the season for the West Point game.

This year's team had a few old veterans, some new recruits, and a host of players who had just arrived at RMC from Royal Roads and CMR. All the members of the team put up a fine effort all season; some of the more prominent players were Bruce Arnott, Barry Corden, Pete Lloyd, Marc Filion, Ron Harrod, and recruits Farrington, Doyle, and Smith. The team's goalie, John Reid, played an exceptionally good season in the RMC nets.

Hopes run high for next season, as most of the team will be returning unless their services are required by the Senior Team.

6176 O/C J. H. GEFFRAY

SENIOR HOCKEY TEAM

This has been a successful season for the big Red team, one which saw them finish second in the eight team OSLIAA, a considerable improvement over previous years. The addition of several new players from CMR and Royal Roads, notably Jull, Belisle, Veilleux, Szabo, Cej, and Racine, coupled with the old RMC standbys, has made the Redmen something to be reckoned with. What started the year as a group of avid, if slightly disorganized, enthusiasts was welded into a compact and efficient unit under the able direction of coach Major "Danny" McLeod.

In league play, the Redmen ended the year with a record of 11 wins and 3 losses while in exhibition play the team managed 4 wins, 1 tie, and 1 loss, the loss being a rather thorough trouncing at the hands of the cadets from the United States Military Academy.

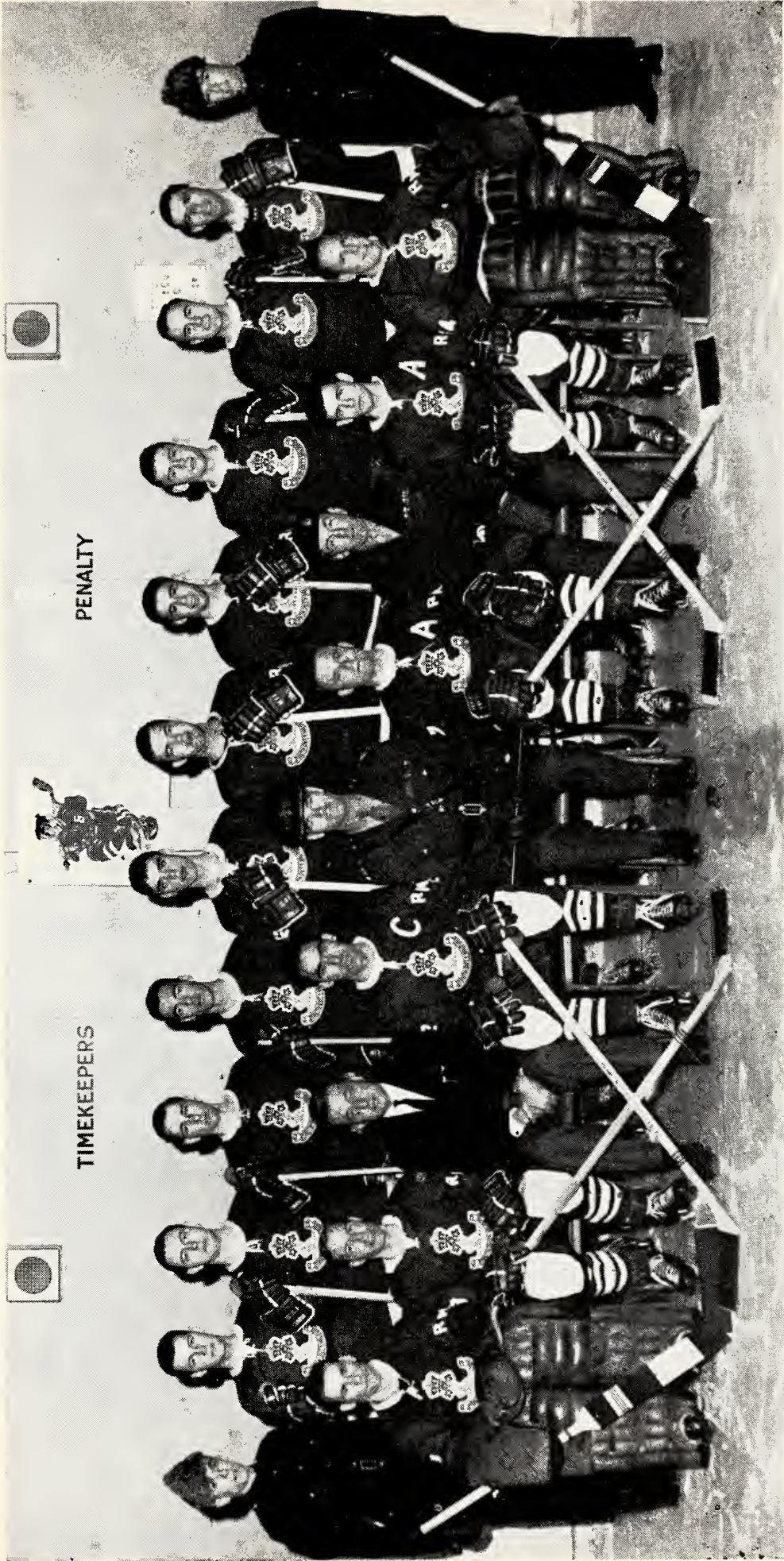
The Redmen represented the college in the league finals, but were upset by a hard skating Sherbrooke team in the sudden death semi-final game. Sherbrooke went on to beat Ottawa and then to lose to the University of British Columbia in the semi-final round of the National Championships. After watching the finals, there were few RMC players who did not feel that we might have won with ease if we could have made the final and been able to play one of our better games.

The team started the year with the lines of Vrana, Brown, and Jensen, Belisle, Jull, and Veilleux, and Faulkner, Cej, and Adams, but injuries caused many changes in the line-ups after Christmas. RMC's excellent goals-against average was greatly due to the staunch defence of Parent, Racine, Carr, and Laird, backed up by our goal-tenders, Lawson and Lemieux, who between them won the league goal-tending honours with the lowest goals-against average. The team has come a long way this year, and although we lose many excellent players at graduation, we are counting on new support from CMR, Royal Roads, and the Recruit intake next fall to provide the college with another winning combination.

As always, better luck next year.

| | RMC OPPOSITION | | | RMC OPPOSITION | |
|------------|----------------|---|--------------------|----------------|---|
| Bishops | 5 | 2 | Carleton | 4 | 2 |
| Loyola | 4 | 3 | CMR | 4 | 4 |
| MacDonald | 6 | 1 | Sir George William | 5 | 1 |
| Ottawa | 4 | 5 | Carleton | 2 | 0 |
| Sherbrooke | 13 | 1 | Civil Servants | 8 | 1 |
| Ottawa | 2 | 9 | Loyola | 5 | 3 |
| Sherbrooke | 5 | 6 | West Point | 4 | 9 |
| Bishops | 4 | 1 | Sherbrooke | 4 | 5 |
| | | | Sir George William | 5 | 7 |

5786 A/CWO W. J. AITCHISON



SENIOR HOCKEY

Back Row: Hotte F N (A/Manager), Szabo D P, Adams J L, Jensen T N A, Veilleux J R L B, Cej R P, Laird R C G, Racine J C H J, Carr R A, Jull R D, Belisle J L S C, Van Loan N W.

Front Row: Lawson R J, O'Neill D P, Dr. Hutchinson (Staff Chairman), Parent J J R, Brig. G.H. Spencer (Commandant), Vrana C, Major W J McLeod (Athletic Director), Faulkner J A, Aitchison W J (Assistant Manager).

Absent: Brown G A, Lemieux J J A M, Laliberté J L B.

MATCH RIFLE TEAM (OSLIAA Champions)

On November 17 the match rifle team started its second year of earnest competition. Old members on the team were team-captain O/C Davis, and O/C's Comyn, Fraser, and Helsby; newcomers included Jonker, Maroney, Burke, Cameron, Campbell, and Jackson. Just before the West Point competition O/C's Gottlieb and Schamuhn were conscripted from the No. 7 rifle team.

As in the year before, we participated in the Inter-Collegiate Match Rifle League of the National Rifle Association, showing a marked improvement over last year as we managed to win several of the postal matches. After Christmas we continued with the NRA matches and had several shoulder to shoulder competitions, the first being against OAC in Guelph. Here at RMC, we shot against Sir George Williams and CMR under the OSLIAA, and again against OAC two weeks later. The first match was a prone competition only, the other two being of the standard three positional type. We won all three matches.

For the first time in the history of the annual RMC-West Point weekend, a match rifle competition was included. We shot against both the West Point and Air Force Academy teams, finding the competition much stiffer than on our own side of the border, and were beaten by both the American teams. Considering our team's experience and amount of training we did as well as expected; scores were USMA — 1449, USAFA — 1433, RMC — 1381. O/C Burke with a score of 287/300 received the award for being the most distinguished shot of the meet, an award which considered both the individual's ability and experience.

6174 O/C J. C. FRASER

5645 O/C F. E. JONKER



MATCH RIFLE

Back Row: Sgt. Sherman, Comyn M I, Jonker F E, Gottlieb C, Fraser J C, Schamuhn K C, Davis A J.

Front Row: Cameron I R, Burke A P, Helsby C I, Campbell D M, Maroney C W T.

NUMBER 7 RIFLE TEAM

The No. 7 team enjoyed its second consecutive undefeated season this year. Both CMR and the RCMP fell twice to the College sharpshooters. The largest match was in January when RMC played host to four ROTP teams: two from Queen's University, one from Western, and one from U of T. As usual, RMC outshot the opponents. In addition, postal matches were held against eight other colleges, and RMC again defeated all those teams that submitted scores.

A great deal of shooting was done this year in the Dominion of Canada Rifle Association competitions. The team entered two five-men teams in the January, February, and March competitions; also, all twelve members fired in the individual prone competition. Excellent scores were realized in all of these matches.

A welcome addition to the shooting this year was the introduction of an achievement shield for the most outstanding performance throughout the year. This innovation brought with it a new set of shooting standards which, although seemingly unattainable at the beginning of the season, were in fact achieved and maintained by the team as a whole.

No account of the No. 7 Team would be complete without mentioning its best shot, Dick Lawrence. Dick was top marksman for the second consecutive year. He scored 100 on 18 of 42 targets fired for the team and maintained an average of 99.5. In addition, Dick, along with John Hannah and Ross Gunn, fired perfect 100 x 10 targets in the DCRA competition.

The No. 7 Team has set a record of which its members and RMC can be justifiably proud. Let's hope that this example of top-notch shooting establishes a tradition of marksmanship at RMC.

6250 O/C L. E. GRIMSHAW



NUMBER 7 RIFLE TEAM

Back Row: Sgt. McDow, Cunningham L F, Hannah J M, Gottlieb C, Megill J D, Schamuhn K C, Mulder E E, Summers D C.

Front Row: Lawrence R N, Grimshaw L E, Gunn D R, Dennis G M, Lewis V R.

RMC PISTOL TEAM

This year marked another step forward for the RMC pistol team. With six veterans from last year's team back to lead the way, and five imports from Royal Roads, the team shot better scores than it has in any previous year. The coaching was done entirely by Sgt. Semple, whose leadership and patience did much to bolster the scores. The team was unable to compete in the Border Handgun League this year since the matches were fired during the week. However, the team shot a home and home competition against Clayton, N.Y., of that League and managed a split decision. The team also shot two competitions with the RCMP; as in previous years the Mounties took both matches. The big event of the season was, of course, the trip and the shoot against West Point. The team did not win, but managed to shoot a better score than had ever been shot against West Point in the past. Each year the team gets closer to the cadets in grey. Maybe next year.

Again this year the team was entered in the NRA Intercollegiate Pistol League. We are the only Canadian team in the League, which is representative of some of the best pistol shooting in North America. The final results of this competition have not yet been received, but the team acquitted itself very well, winning a good number of the matches.

The team will be sorry to lose the services of team captain CFO D. C. Gilliland whose constant shooting and leadership have been a great help all year. Sgt. Semple will also be leaving and the team expresses its thanks to him for his many hours of work and for an excellent job well done. The team has eleven of its twelve shooters returning next year and therefore looks forward to an even better season.

6248 O/C H. A. GORDON



PISTOL TEAM

Back Row: Garnett P M, Gilliland D C, Andersen B, Gordon H A, Earl B G, Mace F P, Sgt. Semple (Coach), Leech J G.

Front Row: Yankowich W S, Sliwinski W, Gagné H P, McLaren J, McNeill W D.

SENIOR VOLLEYBALL TEAM

The volleyball season began on December 1st with a smashing victory over a visiting team from CMR. A week later a visiting University of Sherbrooke team suffered the same fate. These victories were due to the efforts of a team whose members worked exceptionally well together. The pre-Christmas team this year consisted of a winning combination from each of the three service colleges. Bob Rees, John Loye, Tory Payne, Dave Barratt, Bob Hrushowy, and Roge Likins were all members of the representative team last year; Ian Falle and Gord Reay were talented novices to the game, and Jim MacPherson and Jacques Bailliu were experienced players from Royal Roads and CMR respectively. As is usual at Christmas, the academic axe fell, and Roge Likins, Gord Reay, and Bob Hrushowy were forced to retire from the team. Bob's infamous "vicious spike" was especially missed in the following games.

On January 26th, RMC was badly defeated by Ottawa University in a home game, and a week later the team was again beaten, in Ottawa. The team's strength was boosted by the addition of Roger Simard and Dave Officer and in an exhibition game against Peterborough YMCA, RMC was defeated again, but by a much slimmer margin. In February the team got back on the winning track by defeating CMR and the University of Sherbrooke in two away games.

6159 O/C S. T. BALKE



SENIOR VOLLEYBALL

Back Row: Balke S T, Bailliu J J, Officer D M, Loye J W F, Barratt D E A, Capt. J G G Provost (Coach).

Front Row: Simard J G R, Falle I E, Rees R E, MacPherson J Y, Payne W F.

REPRESENTATIVE HARRIERS TEAM

(OSLIAA Champions)

The harriers team, under the expert coaching of Sergeant Vondette, completed a most successful season in 1962. This year the training was initially conducted with the track and field team, consisting mainly of gym and conditioning workouts. Early in October, the team moved from the gym to the heights of Fort Henry and Highways 2 and 15, running nearly 10 miles daily. Most team members took an active part in intercollegiate track meets and did quite well; John Pirquet and Len Staples were OSLIAA 880 yards and 3 mile champions respectively.

The major harriers meet of the year was at Bishops University on October 27, when 40 runners from 7 colleges plowed through half a foot of snow over nearly four miles of ski slopes and golf fairways. The footing proved to be extremely treacherous in places where snow drifts had to be bucked on the flats or a combination of ice, mud, stones and snow had to be contended with on the slopes. Easily first was Len Staples in 19:21, followed by John Pirquet in 19:52. Pat Mills and Jules Payne finished fifth and eighth, giving RMC 16 points, well ahead of Bishops, Sherbrooke, Carleton, Loyola, and MacDonald Colleges.

The members of RMC's combined harriers team for 1962 included Mills D. P., Pirquet J. R. S., Staples L. J., Payne J.H., Prichard R. V., Northcott P. L., Spicer D. R., McKay W. D., and Aikman W. R., with Besnard M. E. as manager.

5953 O/C L. J. STAPLES

TRACK AND FIELD TEAM

From the very first practice this year it was apparent that our track team lacked quantity, but certainly not quality. The OSLIAA Track and Field Championships bore this out when RMC placed first in 10 out of 16 events, but received only 3 seconds and 2 fourths towards their total score. Thus RMC lost the meet to CMR by the slim margin of four points! If the team had had a little more depth, RMC would have placed well out in front of the other colleges.

CSO Pirquet won the 880 yards, CSC Staples won the 3 miles, CFO Mills was second in the 3 miles and O/C Breton won both the discus and the shot-put. Although these four members are leaving, many others will be returning next year to form the nucleus of the new team. They are O/C's Dorman, who set records in both the high jump and the high hurdles; Adams, who tied his own record for the 220 yds. low hurdles; Charlesbois, who won both the 220 and 100 yd. dashes; and Van der Kuur, who missed breaking his own one mile record by 9/10 ths of a second. Other members who will be returning are O/C's Earle, who placed fourth in the quarter mile and O/C's Row and Hosang who placed second and fourth respectively in the 220 yd. dash. The team has done a very fine job this year and the members are looking forward to an even better one next year.

6577 O/C G. VAN DER KUUR



HARRIERS TEAM

Back Row: Aikman W R, Northcott P L, Besnard M (Manager), Payne J H, Mills D P.
Front Row: Staples L J, Sgt. Vondette (Coach), Brig. G H Spencer (Commandant),
 Lt. R T Lund (Coach), Pirquet J R S.



TRACK AND FIELD TEAM

Back Row: Besnard M (Manager), S/Sgt. J Savage, Moon R D, Row R A, Pirquet J R S,
 Dorman D D, Trusty W B, Earle G O, Sgt. Vondette (Coach), Lt. R T Lund.
Front Row: Beaumont J H G, Whittaker H, Aikman W R, Hosang J R, Staples L J,
 Payne J H, Charlebois J A P, Northcott P L, Mills D P.

RECRUIT BOXING — 1962

Recruit boxing has become a tradition at RMC after 57 years of annual competitions. The aim of the spectacle probably hasn't changed since the beginning. Besides offering recreation, it develops the "fighting qualities" in the recruit including physical and mental alertness, courage, self-control, self-discipline and determination.

As is usually the case, very few of the competitors had any previous experience in the ring. A short training period was conducted by Sgt. Vondette and PO Shanks, and by the time the preliminaries began the recruits possessed a workable knowledge of the art.

The preliminaries in some cases were as exciting as the finals. Many excellent boxers were left behind, but when the night of the finals came, the top recruits were ready to battle it out for the championships.

NOTES ON THE BOUTS

Lightweight: O/C Falle caught O/C Kulczyk with a sharp right hook-knockout in the first round. *Light Welterweight:* O/C Crossman showed excellent ability and was successful in repelling repeated attacks by O/C Morrow. *Welterweight:* After a toe-to-toe battle, with both recruits showing strong endurance, O/C Cote won the decision over O/C Woodcock. *Light Middleweight:* O/C Nazzer resumed boxing boldly after two knockdowns but was finally knocked out by O/C Grace near the end of the first round. *Middleweight:* O/C Skinner, with a reach advantage, was successful in preventing O/C Conroy from getting on the inside, and won by a split decision. *Light Heavyweight:* O/C Farrington handled O/C Nielson's onslaughts with outstanding ring finesse. Very close battle with O/C Farrington taking the decision. *Heavyweight:* At first both boxers showed mutual respect. O/C Brosseau jabbed constantly while O/C Dorman threw an occasional strong right. In the third round Dorman connected to win by a knockout.

The tournament, from a technical point of view, ran extremely well, under the direction of CFL Methven. Much credit is due to the numerous referees, judges and other officials who helped make the competition the success it was.

6535 O/C F. Q. GRAHAM

RMC REPRESENTATIVE BOXING

Early in November, the nucleus of our boxing team began to take shape. The future looked very dim for the team's prospects in those early days, as RMC's experienced boxers had all graduated last year. Fortunately S/Sgt. J. Savage soon had the team in condition, devoting every minute of his free time to teaching the skills of pugilism.

The OQAA semi-finals were held in the New Gym on February 15th. RMC had six boxers in the semi-finals and four received byes into the finals.

On Friday night, in the 135 lb. class, O/C Ian Falle waged an offensive battle all the way, but his opponent Rick Lake, of Queen's, was able to score a technical knock-out in the third round. In the 150 lb. class, O/C Bill Fox lost a split decision to John Walden of Queen's. In the 150 lb. class, O/C Mike Miller dazed U of T's Tom Mann in the first round, but lost the bout on a split decision.

In the 155 lb. class, O/C Paul McCumber dropped a decision to U of T's Ron McGregor. In the 165 lb. Class, CFL Ted Davie pushed his opponent, Ron Samson of Queen's, all over the ring, but lost by a split decision. O/C Jim Hampton met U of T's Fred Vandervliet in a hard fought contest and won RMC a place in the finals in the 175 lb. class.

On Saturday night RMC had five boxers in the finals, while U of T had eight and Queen's seven. In the 130 lb. class, O/C Henry Kulczyk put up a stiff offence but lost to U of T's Mike Rapsey. In the 145 lb. class, RMC received its first Intercollegiate Champion when O/C Bill Crossman defeated U of T's Bob Reed. O/C Quill Graham met Queen's Captain Mesuda in the 160 lb. class. This bout was a classic example of boxing discipline as the out-reached Graham calmly won every round. In the 175 lb. class, O/C Jim Hampton was back again against Hendry Connell of Queen's. Jim put on an excellent display of boxing, knocking out his opponent in the second round. In the heavyweight division CSC Chuck Leishman lost a close decision to Louis Simon from U of T. At the end of the evening the scores were U of T first with 23 points, RMC second with 14 points, and Queen's third with 13 points.

Although congratulations naturally go to the individual competitors for their performances, the real applause, as each team members insists, goes to the coach, S/Sgt. Savage. Even though RMC had to relinquish the Tom Gibson Cup, the team has received the necessary experience to carry them through to regaining the Championship next year.

5808 O/C T. D. GORDON



BOXING TEAM

Back Row: Bradbury J E, Davie E E, Kulczyk H J, Leishman C R, Hampton J W, Miller J M, Graham F Q, Gordon T D (Manager).

Front Row: Lt. R T Lund, Fox W B, Falle I E, McCumber P R, Crossman W H, S/Sgt. J Savage.

SAILING CLUB

This year the RMC Sailing Club had a busy schedule and an increased membership caused by the arrival of many good sailors from Royal Roads. The many crews were kept busy every night getting ready to defend our Grant Trophy victory of last year.

This year, the Intercollegiate Regatta, sponsored by Assumption University, was held on Thanksgiving weekend on Lake Fanshaw near London, Ontario. The regatta recorded an entry of fourteen teams, the largest since it began in 1935. Entries came from as far east as Halifax, and as far west as Winnipeg. The presence of two American teams, Wayne State University and Rochester Tech. lent an international flavour to the competition.

The regatta was very keenly contested and the RMC crew had a great deal of difficulty keeping up with the other colleges. The final tabulation placed the University of Waterloo first, followed by the University of Toronto. RMC's team, consisting of Gus Gillespie and Rick Bryant, stood eighth.

A vote of thanks is extended on behalf of the racing skippers to CFSO Dave Stocks who ran the eliminations so smoothly and to Dr. J. S. Ellis, the staff chairman, who advised the team and tried to improve the sailing. Perhaps next year, after reviewing this year's mistakes, an RMC crew will be able to bring the Grant Trophy back for a longer stay.

6580 O/C R. L. WRIGHT



SAILING TEAM

Back Row: L/S Glibbery, Wright R L, Comyn M I, May G R, Purdy W A, Harrison R B, Gould R W, Summers D C, Carpenter F S, Mr. Dudley (Shipwright).

Front Row: Dr. J S Ellis (Staff Chairman), Gillespie G E, Stocks D G, Bryant R S, Major F E Hetherington.

REPRESENTATIVE SOCCER TEAM

The soccer team this year lost a few good players from the graduating class, but acquired a fresh supply of players from CMR and Royal Roads. Bob Reid and Jim Skinner put their defensive talents to good use for the "Red and White" squad this year.

The team got off to a good start with a victory over Bishops. They were whipped into shape by the persistent efforts of Cpl. Murray, while the winning soccer strategems were supplied by Dr. Gallagher. Although the squad looked unbeatable, it ran into difficulty with some of the opposition. All the games were extremely close, except for the McGill game in which expert soccer skill proved fatal on the score sheet. Doug Ramsden, Ray Bunner, and John Croft played well all season, while newcomers Nick Kittl and Doug Ross looked like promising prospects for next season. With a solid nucleus of seasoned players, the team is anticipating big things next year.

The team would like to thank Profesor Pike, Dr. Gallagher and Cpl. Murray for making the 1962 season worthwhile. Best wishes for the future are extended to Dr. Gallagher who leaves RMC this year.

| | RMC | OPPOSITION |
|--------------------|-----|------------|
| Bishops | 3 | 1 |
| McGill | 0 | 6 |
| MacDonald | 1 | 1 |
| Sir George William | 1 | 3 |
| Loyola | 3 | 3 |
| Carleton | 3 | 1 |

6162 O/C A. D. BUCHANAN



SENIOR SOCCER

Back Row: Godin J J C R, Bailliu J J, Ried R S, Brett T M, Professor J G Pike, Dr. J H Gallagher (Coach), Coatsworth R M, Oke D G, Robertson A E, Child P J, Cpl. Murray (Trainer).

Front Row: Stickley R L, Hardy T D, Tucker A T, Croft J E, Ramsden D E, Davis A J, Bunner R J A, Kittl N A, Fox W B.

Missing: Buchanan A D, Skinner J G, Ross D J.

FENCING TEAM

Fencing at RMC for the 1962-63 season has come out of its shroud of obscurity and has been given some recognition by the Cadet Wing. This year's team consisted of CSC C. P. Beaubien (Captain), CFL P. F. Dorrington, CFSO J. G. Guilbert, D/CFL J. A. Parent, and O/C's D. C. Knight, J. P. McLaughlin, D. A. Renshaw, C. E. Durant, K. P. Swan, K. E. Ahlblad, and C. C. Lukey.

The team had quality this year, but lacking the services of Mr. Jack Coggins due to poor health, the fencing team had to content itself with what knowledge it could derive from pictured texts and the wisdom of senior fencers. Some recognition should be given to P.O. Bachelor who gave the team some formal coaching at the start of the season but was forced to devote most of his time to the basketball team.

The scope of activities was widened over last year's as the team had more matches with McGill, U of T, and CMR. An attempt was made to enter the OQAA Championships, but due to a delay in submitting the application, the team will have to wait for next year's competition. At the OSLIAA Tournament at CMR the RMC team placed second behind CMR by the slim margin of two bouts. Congratulations go to O/C McLaughlin who placed second in the individual matches.

The team would like to thank Lt. Blanchard, the Club Chairman, who looked after the administrative details and took a great interest in the Club.

The fencing team now looks forward to next year with the sincere guarantee of a better season.

6548 O/C C. C. LUKEY



FENCING TEAM

Back Row: Dorrington P F, Durant C E, Beaubien C P, Lukey C C, Gilbert J R G, Parent J A, Van der Schee W.

Front Row: McLaughlin J P, Knight D C, Lt. P. Blanchard (Coach), Renshaw D A, Ahlblad K E.

THE SKI TEAM

For the ski team, a full and eventful season made the winter term very interesting and enjoyable. Under the well-trained eye of coach Lt. R. T. Lund, the team was instructed in many new skills in such events as slalom, cross-country, and jumping, in preparation for three major events — OSLIAA Championships, the Mt. Mansfield Intercollegiate, and the Gatineau Zone Senior C competitions.

The team put forth an excellent effort in all the competitions, finishing second in the OSLIAA and fourth in the Mt. Mansfield Intercollegiate. These successes were sparked by the fine performances of Pete Watson, Dave Douglas, Fraser Holman, and Rick Bryant. The overall skill and hard work of Fraser Holman and Rick Bryant paid off when they placed 1st and 2nd respectively in the OSLIAA Skimeister.

A part of the season, for which the team was completely unprepared was the burning of the RMC Ski Lodge. Fortunately, only breakfast, pride, and the cook were lost in the blaze.

Thus, the team ends another season, looking forward to an even better one next year, with fewer fires and more championships.

6581 O/C T. D. YOUNG



SKI TEAM

Back Row: Young T D, Chapman F W, Diamond C G, Lt. R T Lund (Coach), Jackson R A, Staples L J.

Front Row: Bryant R S, Douglas D H, Watson P D, Holman D F.

SENIOR BASKETBALL TEAM

RMC's Senior Basketball Team competing in the OSLIAA won four of fourteen league games and copped sixth place, one game behind Ottawa University and four games ahead of Sherbrooke. Although this was an unimpressive record, it was better than the one win of the former season; hopes for next year are justifiably higher, even though two of the top players, quarterback Frank McDonnell and team captain Herb Massin, are graduating.

To look more closely at the season, six of the games were lost by less than fifteen points. The first three games of the season could have been easily won if our foul shooting had been as good as that of the opposition. We had the fastest team of the league, and in the second half of each game we almost ran our opposition into submission from pure physical exhaustion, but scoring percentages such as 20% did little to provide the necessary points. Herb Massin was remarkable with his fall-away, twisting, jump shot, as was Frank McDonnell with his long one. In a pinch, nimble Doug Ross could be counted on for his accurate, swooping set shot. Wayne Trusty, aided by his height and his quick set shot, led in the scoring total. Fearsome for their quick breaks under the basket were Dave Iley and Dave Chodat. Al Barden's "cotton-picking" elbows kept many an opponent from harm's way even though he was called for it at times. In between academic troubles, big George Van der Kuur managed to make two of the games, the first and last. He proved to be the top scorer in both and thus would make a valuable asset to the team next year. We're looking forward to the return of Rob Murrell, John Eason, Bob Reid, Dave Dorman, Keith Hooey, and Al Nihei who put in a brief stay with the team this season.

The surprise that awaited the team on its premature return from the Christmas holidays did much to reacquaint the players with the finer points of basketball. Our new coach, Flying Officer Hargreaves, returned to RMC to take over from Lt. Hewer who had discovered that promotion exams were coming up. Unable to stay more than six weeks, F/O Hargreaves was succeeded by P.O. Bachelor, coach of last year's team. The most surprising thing about this was the team's ability to re-adjust to each coach.

The final game of the year saw RMC pitted against SGWU in what proved to be the most exciting game of the season. The passing and the shooting was amazing! Percentage shooting was 66%. And the score: RMC 71-SGWU 43. A former encounter with this same opponent had resulted in an 86-33 loss! Had the team played like this the entire season, it would have been impossible to lose a single game.

6312 O/C W. SHWORAN

| | RMC | OPPOSITION | | RMC | OPPOSITION |
|------------|-----|------------|--------------------|-----|------------|
| Bishops | 30 | 45 | Carleton | 46 | 70 |
| Ottawa | 41 | 54 | Sir George William | 33 | 86 |
| Ottawa | 64 | 74 | MacDonald | 47 | 57 |
| Carleton | 38 | 72 | Sherbrooke | 62 | 56 |
| Sherbrooke | 46 | 38 | Bishops | 46 | 62 |
| MacDonald | 49 | 52 | Loyola | 31 | 50 |
| Loyola | 62 | 58 | Sir George William | 71 | 54 |



SENIOR BASKETBALL

Back Row: P.O. Bachelor (Coach), Shworan W (Manager), Chodat D K, Lt. Hewer (Coach), Trusty W B, Cameron B N (A/Manager), Bunner R J A (Statistician).

Front Row: Iley D C, Wight D C, Massin H L, McDonnell F R N, Ross D J, Hooey K E.

INTERMEDIATE BASKETBALL

This season has been an exceptionally good one for the RMC Intermediate Basketball Team. RMC decisively defeated every other team in the Kingston Garrison League to finish the season at the top of the league.

One advantage that RMC had over the rest of the league was the number of players present for each game — usually twelve or thirteen as opposed to from five to ten for our opponents. Perhaps an even greater advantage was the excellent coaching of Petty Officer Bachelor and Lieutenant Hewer, even though the latter did play for the opposing Navy team.

I think it is safe to say that all the players on the team thoroughly enjoyed themselves, as well as gaining valuable practice which may help out the senior team next year.

Although space prohibits mentioning all of the fourteen team members, the outstanding performances of some certainly deserve mention. The highest scorer on the team was George Van der Kurr who never met another man as tall as himself all season, and so had a great advantage around the basket. Dave Chodat's efforts were deemed so good that he was requisitioned by the senior team to finish off the season. The three recruits on the team, Weeks, Woodcock, and Easson showed a great deal of promise and should continue to improve and help RMC's basketball effort in the future.

We hope that the excellent effort put forth this year can be duplicated or even bettered next year.

6175 O/C J. H. FLANNIGAN

GYMASTICS TEAM

This has been one of the gym team's best years, despite their slow start in the invitational meet at RMC held in November. In the first meet after Christmas, RMC placed second to a powerful EOA team. In the early part of February, the team travelled to Toronto to compete in the OQAA gymnastics championships, and placed second to the University of Toronto.

On the 9th of February, RMC won the big event: the OSLIAA Championship. In this meet, CMR placed second and the University of Ottawa was third. On the 16th of February, a combined RMC-EOA team placed second in the COGC at Camp Borden. Competing in the Intermediate men's division were Sgt. Bray, EOA (3rd), O/C Tony Tucker, RMC (11th), and Sgt. Vondette, RMC (13th). The team's only other entrant was O/C Al Buchanan who placed 8th in the Junior men's division. The last event of the season was a gymnastic display at KCVI, in order to promote better relations with the local high schools with the hope of luring several recruits for the years to come.

Team captain, Tony Tucker, was the team's most valuable member, turning in the best score for the team in competition after competition. His efforts culminated in the all-round championship in the OSLIAA meet. Not to be overlooked was the fine support of Al Gilmour, Al Buchanan, Doug Hyndman, Yvon Pepin, and Doug Moon. Doug Moon is the team's best prospect for the future, being in his first year at RMC and his first year of competition. By virtue of hard work and determination he has shown that next year he will be more than ready for league competition.

6208 O/C W. C. SKELLY



GYMASTICS TEAM (OSLIAA Champions)

Back Row: Pepin J Y C E, Hyndman D J, Beudet J L J C (A/Manager), Godin J J C R, Besnard M (Manager), Moon R D, Buchanan A D.

Front Row: Lt. R T Lund, Tucker A T, Brig. G H Spencer (Commandant), Gilmour A W, Sgt. Vondette (Coach).

SWIMMING TEAM

Under the able management and coaching of Mr. Watt, P.O. Shanks, and Mike Morres the swimming team this year rose to commendable heights.

The first dual meet was held at RMC on February 13th against Trinity College Schools. This fine team has been consistently hard to beat, and the powerhouse that RMC provided in order to break our losing streak just barely edged TCS 43-32. Especially good performances were turned in by Bill Cook, Len Geddie, Dave Dinsmore, and John Hinkley.

In the second dual meet of the year, RMC trounced Loyola 61-16. Jim Skinner, a newcomer to the team did very well, and John Critchley placed first in his first attempt in the 200 yd. event. In the final dual meet of the season RMC, missing many good swimmers, went down to defeat against TCS.

On March 2nd, the OSLIAA Meet was held at CMR, and RMC placed second behind a powerful team from Sir George William University. The success of "Sir George" was due to the showing of British Empire Games Gold Medallist, Dick Pound and his team-mate Ron Leipner. The RMC team was short handed, as Barry Winfield was at West Point and Pete Child was in hospital. In placing second, the RMC team put forth an exceptionally good show. Len Geddie placed first in the 200 yd. individual medley — the most severe test of a modern swimmer, and in the 100 yd. butterfly, while Pat Dunne placed first in the diving competition.

The swim team will lose many of its finest performers at graduation this year, but it is hoped that the influx of swimmers from CMR and Royal Roads will produce an equally fine team next year.

6243 O/C P. J. DUNNE



SWIMMING TEAM

Back Row: Morres M F (Manager), Gilmour A W, Hunter J A, Hilton J K, Critchley J G, Dinsmore D G, Powers W D, Winfield T B, Turner B M, Hinkley J A, Simoneau L R H.

Front Row: Partington W J B, Oades M A, Dunne P J, Mr. Watt (Staff Chairman), Geddie L R, P.O. Shanks (Coach), Reid R S, Cook W D M, Borrowman D M.

RMC CURLING CLUB

Under the watchful eye of Mr. Watt, the versatile college librarian, the RMC Curling Club experienced a busy and rewarding season. The Club was unable to pick up any championships this year, but they did manage to walk away with more than their share of second place prizes.

During the Queen's Snowball Weekend, a team skipped by Ted Davie just narrowly missed capturing first place. Later in the season the team of Barry Winfield, Don Williams, Hugh Gordon, and Dave Officer also picked up second prize in the Loyola Invitational. The big event of the year was the OSLIAA bonspiel in which the RMC rink of Gary King, Bill Bawden, Ted Davie, and Larry McDonald suffered a 9-8 defeat in the final game.

In the RMC league play this winter the competition was extremely keen and, as the month of March rolled by, the teams were gradually being eliminated one by one. In the final championship match of the year, the rink of Hugh Gordon, Jim Palmer, Eric West, and Ross Burns eked out an extra-end victory over the rink skipped by the little Irishman from the Frigate, L. T. R. McDonald.

The Curling Club will be losing many of its better curlers at graduation this year, but it is hoped that there will be plenty of first, second, and third year cadets ready to step into their shoes next year. With any luck at all the curling team should be in for another good year next winter.

WATER POLO TEAM (OSLIAA Champions)

In the last few years the story of the water polo team has been a chorus of almoses. This year the team broke out and showed itself to be RMC's most successful team. The success achieved in the OSLIAA League can be explained by three factors; good and experienced players, superlative coaching, and finally adequate practice time.

It is difficult to single out any players for particular mention. However, in an attempt we will mention that Winfield led the League in scoring again this year, with 16 goals, closely followed by Partington, with 15. Imports Saker and Simoneau, from Royal Roads and CMR respectively, formed a particularly strong defence. Simoneau demonstrated time and time again his ability to take the ball away from anyone. Saker's powerful shot over half the length of the pool earned him 8 goals while opposition goalers cowered in their nets.

P.O. Shanks' coaching method was justified by the results. He showed himself ready to devote many long hours of his own time to the team and was responsible for the high team spirit this year. Eulogies are also in order for Mr. Watt whose novel theory that even if cadets play 8 sports and are instructed in 20 odd, they still need practice time, was justified in this first year of its application.

The team also continued a tradition of one year's standing by slaughtering Queen's during the Snowball Weekend.

Perhaps the most gratifying recognition of the quality of this year's team was an invitation to participate in the National Championships. In this, RMC competed with teams from coast to coast, and although not successful they showed themselves adequate opponents for the majority of the teams, playing several very close games.

A large number of players will be graduating this year, but they are leaving behind a core of exceptional players. There is an adequate reservoir of talent in the College and given the same good coaching and amount of time there is no reason why next year's team should not equal or better the mark set by this year's team.

RESULTS

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------|----|------------|---|-----------|----|------------|---|
| RMC | 15 | CMR | 3 | RMC | 21 | CMR | 1 |
| RMC | 9 | SGWU | 3 | RMC | 14 | SGWU | 1 |

5799 O/C R. C. COATES



WATER POLO TEAM

Back Row: Dunne P J, Saker M T, Partington W J B, Simoneau L R H, Porter G V, Stocks D G, Hinkley J A, Milne R W, Drolet K S.

Front Row: Hunter J A, Mr. Watt (Staff Chairman), Geddie L R, Brig. G H Spencer (Commandant), Winfield T B, P.O. Shanks (Coach), Astrof K L.

THE RECRUIT OBSTACLE RACE

The annual recruit obstacle race was held on Wednesday, October 31. For weeks the Class of '66 had been looking forward to this event with dubious anticipation.

The weatherman co-operated in splendid fashion with a dull, gloomy day to provide the proper atmosphere for the occasion. After classes, the recruits assembled in their squadron teams in front of Fort LaSalle; the remainder of the Cadet Wing stood by, offering last minute tips and instructions. Finally, the gun fired and the race was on. After a half-mile run, the recruits waded through waist-deep water for about 50 yards, carrying a large rock. Two oil-pits were followed by a 15 foot wall, crossed by means of greased ropes. From here the recruits had to climb scramble nets, crawl through oil-pits, shinny greased poles,

climb a greased slide, and wind their way through a maze of small obstacles in the moat around the tower. The race ended with a 50 yard sack race on the football field.

The race was well run, and every member of the Class of '66 may be justly proud of himself and his class for the fine manner in which this most revered tradition was carried on. Special mention should be given to the winning team, from the Stone Frigate, which placed six recruits in the top ten places, and to Dave Dorman who was the first across the finish line.

6898 O/C R. J. COHEN

CADET WING REGATTA

The Regatta, held on Sunday, October 14, was an excellent example of the determination and competitive spirit which has been so prevalent in the College this year. The majority of the races were exceptionally close as each squadron made a determined effort to win. Number 1 Squadron won the whaler pulling event and O/C Carpenter piloted Number 2 Squadron to success in the "Blue-nose" sloop, while 3 Squadron tasted victory in the canoe fours and the Admiralty Dinghy. Number 4 Squadron streaked to the fore in the "K" class sloop and the war canoe, while 5 Squadron swept to victory in the canoe singles, the skiffs, and the canoe doubles.

The victorious squadron on aggregate points was Number 2, but it was followed closely by 3 and 5 Squadrons in second and third places respectively. Only one point separated each of the first three squadrons. Number 4 Squadron and 1 Squadron filled fourth and fifth place in that order.

After the Regatta, Brigadier G. H. Spencer presented the individual prizes to the winners in each event and also the Canadian Training School Cup to the winning squadron. Thus ended an afternoon of good sport.

6157 O/C V. V. ASHDOWN

CADET WING HARRIERS

The annual Cadet Wing Harriers was held on Wednesday, November 7, with most of the "Wing" still feeling the effects of Stand-down. After an unsuccessful hour of prayer for rain, the cadets formed up on the square to await the dreaded moment. The eagerness of some individuals was demonstrated by a false start which saw about half the "Wing" scamper away, leaving Colonel Sawyer standing on the steps of Mackenzie Building with the unfired shotgun in his hands. The eager beavers were brought back to the starting line and finally the race got "started off with a bang." Four hundred and fifty odd bodies herded across the square in hot pursuit of Wing Headquarters, who for reasons of old age were given a short head start. The mass exodus then lumbered up No. 2 Highway, crawled around Fort Henry, stumbled back through the Arch, and then sprinted home in high spirits with a feeling of achievement.

The race was won by CWRO J. H. Payne, but since he accepted the short head start, he was not eligible to win the trophy. The trophy and thus the distinction of winner was given to CSSO J. R. S. Pirquet.

The self inspired desire and superior physical fitness of the "Frigateers" was firmly established, as the old "Stone Boat" (No. 1 Squadron) came out on top in the inter-squadron totals.

6160 O/C G. R. BROWN

CADET WING SWIM MEET

The Annual Cadet Wing Swim Meet was held in the RMC pool at 1630 hours, 25 January, 1963, and it turned out to be a very successful competition. The results of the various events were as follows:

| EVENT | WINNER | TIME |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--------|
| 200 yd. Medley Relay | Representative Team | 2:09.1 |
| 200 yd. Freestyle | O/C Simoneau | 2:25.3 |
| 50 yd. Freestyle | O/C Dunne | 0:27.2 |
| 100 yd. Individual Medley | O/C Geddie | 1:11.4 |
| 100 yd. Breaststroke | O/C Turner | 1:26.6 |
| Diving Competition | O/C Gilmour | |
| 100 yd. Freestyle | O/C Dinsmore | 1:01.6 |
| 100 yd. Backstroke | O/C Hunter | 1:15.3 |
| 200 yd. Freestyle Relay | Representative Team | 1:48.8 |
| 50 yd. Butterfly | O/C Geddie | 0:28.4 |
| 200 yd. Novice Relay | No. 2 Squadron | 1:48.8 |

Since no previous records exist for the 200 yd. Medley Relay, the 200 yd. Freestyle, and the 100 yd. Individual Medley, the times clocked for these events will be held as new College records. Other new records were set in the 200 yd. Freestyle Relay by the Representative Team and in the 50 yd. Butterfly by O/C Geddie. The previous times for these two events had been 1:55.0 and 0:30.8 respectively.

In the total standings, No. 4 Squadron was in front by a large margin and No. 1 and No. 2 were tied for second place. No. 5 Squadron stood fourth and No. 3 held down last place.

At the close of the meet, Brigadier G. H. Spencer awarded the individual and team prizes to the winners. At this time he commented upon RMC's excellent placing in the Lafferty Cup Competition and expressed the hope that this Trophy might soon reside at RMC. If the results of this year's swim meet are an indication of our chances, that hope may soon be fulfilled.

6157 O/C V. V. ASHDOWN

CADET WING TRACK AND FIELD MEET

The Cadet Wing Track and Field Meet was held on Thanksgiving Day, Monday, October 8.

There was a good turn out of competitors and although there were only two new records set, the times and distances, on the whole, were much better than those of the past few years. Three of the outstanding achievements of the day were put forth by O/C's Dorman, Tucker, and Breton.

O/C Dorman broke a 32 year old record in the Pole Vault with a height of 11' 4" and O/C Tucker broke the 12 year old record in the Javelin by 8' 3" with a throw of 157' 8". O/C Breton was "robbed" of a record breaking performance as he threw 4 inches short of the shot put record and only one inch short of the discus record.

This year the "Rep" Track and Field Team competed as a separate team, and thus their points did not affect the squadron standings. Special mention must be given to O/C's Reeder, Murrell, Alden and Hampton who placed ahead of the "Rep" team member in their respective events.

The "Bugle," emblematic of the most outstanding performance of the day was presented to O/C Dave Dorman who placed first in four different events.

The Artillery Association Cup, presented for total standing, was won by No. 2 Squadron with 64 points, and it was accepted by CSL Bob Carr.

| Event | Winner | Time | Event | Winner | Distance |
|------------------|------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------|----------|
| 100 yds. | Charlebois | 10.9 | Broad Jump | Dorman | 20' |
| 220 yds. | Reeder | 24.4 | Hop Step & Jump | Murrell | 40' |
| 440 yds. | Hampton | 56.0 | High Jump | Dorman | 5'7" |
| 880 yds. | Pirquet | 2:08.8 | Pole Vault | Dorman | 11'4" |
| 1 mile | Van der Kuur | 5:05.8 | Discus | Breton | 124' |
| 3 mile | Staples | 17:11.1 | Shot Put | Breton | 39'10" |
| 120 High Hurdles | Dorman | 16.4 | Hammer Throw | Alden | 90'6" |
| 220 Low Hurdles | Adams | 28.3 | Javelin | Tucker | 157'8" |
| 440 Relay | Rep Team, #3, #1 | 47.0 | | | |
| 1 mile Relay | Rep Team, #3, #1 | 4:00.3 | Tug-of-War | 5,4,3,2,1 | |
| Standings: | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th |
| Squadron | No. 2 | No. 3 | No. 5 | No. 1 | No. 4 |
| Points | 64 | 62 | 57 | 53 | 45 |

6160 O/C G. A. BROWN

THE LAFFERTY CUP COMPETITION — 1962

Since 1921, with the exception of a short break during the Second World War, the Lafferty Cup has been competed for annually by the military colleges of the Commonwealth. In 1921 four colleges participated and in 1962 nine colleges competed.

The competition includes the following events in track and field and swimming:

| | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------|
| Track: | 220 yds. | 120 yds. Hurdle | Hop, step and jump | Shot put |
| | 440 yds. | 440 yds. Relay | Broad jump | Javelin |
| | 880 yds. | 1 Mile | High jump | Discus |
| Swimming: | 100 yds. Freestyle | | Pole Vault | |
| | 100 yds. Breaststroke | | | |
| | 100 yds. Backstroke | | | |

Results for 1962:

| PLACE | COMPETITOR | POINTS |
|-------|--|--------|
| 1 | The Royal Military Academy Sandhurst | 115 |
| 2 | The Royal Military College of Canada | 93 |
| 3 | The Royal Air Force College Cranwell | 85½ |
| 4 | The Royal Australian Air Force College | 82½ |
| 5 | The Indian Military Academy | 76½ |
| 6 | The National Defence Academy India | 71½ |
| 7 | The Officer Cadet School Portsea | 71 |
| 8 | The Military Academy Pakistan | 64½ |
| 9 | The Royal Military College Australia | 60½ |

This second place finish is the best achieved by RMC since the Second World War and is thought to be the best since the beginning of the competition.

MISCELLANEOUS SPORTS IN COLLEGE

At the end of the football season, a group of cadets, formerly from Royal Roads, got together to form an unofficial rugger team. On a Saturday morning the team invited Queen's over for a game. The Queen's team had shown themselves well in their own league, but the RMC squad, with relatively no practice, trounced them by the score of 19-0. The players are planning an extensive programme for the Spring Term and they hope to be able to enter a team in the intercollegiate league next fall. Due to the poor results of football over the past few years, this project seems to be a well worthwhile one, and the sports staff of the Review wishes it every success.

During the fall, a few cadets took up the game of golf and entered a team in the OSLIAA tournament at Bishops University. The team was not very successful, but they did manage to pick up some valuable experience. The better members of this team were Chuck Vrana and Jim Cadieux, who through experience were able to place well in the individual standings at Bishops. It is unfortunate that both these cadets are graduating this year, but there should be other capable golfers around the college who will be able to provide a nucleus for next year's team.

The sport of Lacrosse was adopted as Canada's National Sport in 1867 and this year RMC incorporated it into the intramural sports programme. This is a game, which when played properly, is one of the fastest and most demanding sports played today. Being an ardent lacrosse man myself, I was happy to see it enter our sports programme, and it was gratifying to see so many people interested in it. The introduction of this new sport has shown there are a few experienced players in the college and that there are many more who are eager to play the game. The success of the game this year has given lacrosse a permanent position in our sports programme, perhaps in the future we will be able to find an intercollegiate league for it.

Another RMC team which saw action this year was the tennis team. They had a few matches during the fall and finished their season by entering the OSLIAA tournament. The team was not overly successful, but they gained the added experience of competition which will help the team for next year. RMC's strongest competitors, Rudy Parent and Barry Winfield, will be graduating this year, but they are leaving behind them such experienced players as Kennedy, Lemieux, and Parenteau to form the nucleus of next year's team.

SPORTS EDITOR

OUTSTANDING ACHIEVEMENTS BY RMC TEAMS THIS YEAR

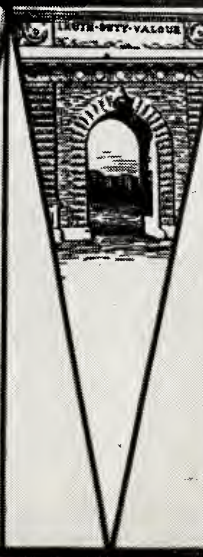
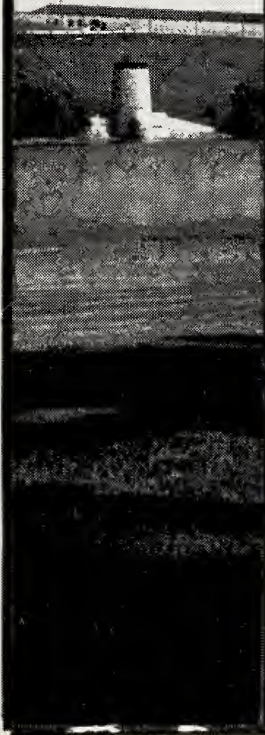
| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| No. 7 Rifle Team | Undeafated for second straight year |
| Intermediate Basketball | 1st place Kingston Garrison League Eastern Ontario Garrison League Champs |
| Water polo | 1st place OSLIAA |
| Harriers | 1st place OSLIAA |
| Match Rifle | 1st place OSLIAA |
| Gymnastics | 1st place OSLIAA 2nd place OQAA |
| Hockey | 2nd place OSLIAA |
| Track and Field | 2nd place OSLIAA |
| Ski Team | 2nd place OSLIAA |
| Curling | 2nd place OSLIAA |
| Swim Team | 2nd place OSLIAA |
| Judo Team | 2nd place OQAA |
| Boxing Team | 2nd place OQAA |

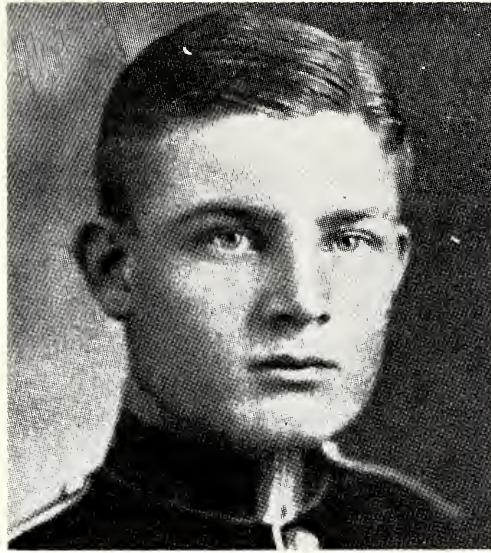
RESULTS OF INTERSQUADRON COMPETITION

| Squadron | Recruit Tabloid | Recruit Drill | Track & Field | Wing Drill Competition | Regatta | Recruit Obstacle Race | Tennis | Harriers | Football | Soccer | Volleyball | Lacrosse | Basketball | Recruit Boxing | Hockey | Baseball | Water Polo | Swim Meet | Gymnastics | Badminton | Golf | Rifle Competition | Rifle Competition | Rifle Competition | Pistol Competition | Pistol Competition | Pistol Competition | Debating | Rep. Players | Total Points | Position |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|---------|-----------------------|--------|----------|----------|------------------|------------|----------|------------|----------------|--------|----------|------------|------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Hudson | 3 | 2 | 6 | 16 | 2 | 10 | 5 | 15 | 16 | 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 17 | 6 | 9 | 8 | 18 | 10 | 15 | 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 8 | 4 | Cancelled | 3 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 62 | 276 | 2 |
| LaSalle | 1 | 6 | 15 | 12 | 10 | 6 | 2 | 6 | 8 | 3 | 19 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 26 | 6 | 9 | 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 10 | 2 | Cancelled | 5 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 77 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 291 | 1 |
| Pontiac | 4 | 8 | 12 | 8 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 12 | 12 | 15 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 2 | 16 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 1 | Cancelled | 4 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 72 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 240 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 5 |
| Frontenac | 2 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 8 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 31 | 8 | 6 | 15 | 6 | 3 | Cancelled | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 99 | 245 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 4 |
| Brock | 5 | 10 | 9 | 20 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 9 | 20 | 6 | 10 | 15 | 3 | 4 | 29 | 4 | 12 | 6 | 2 | 5 | Cancelled | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 68 | 271 | 3 |

L

ITERARY





THE IMMORTAL CADET

Today, as each cadet approaches or leaves the main football field at RMC, he pauses momentarily to salute the grid in commemoration of 1716 "Tommy" Smart. Through the years this has become a tradition religiously observed by the Cadet Wing. The story behind it, moreover behind the cadet himself, is one that is fraught with pathos and yet generously sprinkled with a kind of homely humour.

Thomas William Smart was born on 5 May, 1906, in Chicago, Illinois. Here he passed his childhood days, which were marred by the unfortunate death of his mother as a result of a heart disease. The remainder of his family emigrated to Montreal, where his father, a Queen's graduate, was engaged by the Canadian National Railway as a special engineer in its Bureau of Economics. Tommy attended a French primary school, Selwyn House School, and subsequently Lower Canada College where he evinced an active interest in athletics and in the Cadet Corps as well. His headmaster, Mr. C. S. Fosbery, described his character as "genial" and "frank." Indeed, anyone who knew Tommy Smart invariably marked him for his cheerfulness. His light blue eyes radiated a friendliness that could win over the hardest individual.

He reported to McGill University in the spring of 1923 to attempt his matriculation examinations under difficult circumstances, having lost the winter term due to attack of scarlet fever, and having just recovered from the measles the preceding week. Although he achieved nothing remarkable, he did manage to pass, and his marks were sufficient to warrant his acceptance as a Gentleman Cadet by the Royal Military College, to which he reported in the fall.

Colonel W. R. Sawyer, the present Vice-Commandant and Director of Studies at RMC, was a senior cadet during Tommy's recruit year. "Tommy was a little lad who had a great deal of difficulty adjusting to the system," he recalls. "If his cap buttons were shined, his boots weren't. I remember that the most remarkable thing about him was his tremendous moral and physical courage. He was also a very game and cheerful cadet who was very loyal to the senior term".

Brigadier A. James Creighton (now retired in Vancouver) was Tommy's Junior Under Officer (Cadet Squadron Leader) during his first year. Here are set forward some of his reminiscences about Recruit Smart:

"There is one thing about a person like Tommy Smart, nobody could possibly forget him. After thirty-eight years I have no difficulty in recalling him in some detail. Physically, as I remember him, he was a well-built, fair-haired lad, perhaps even stocky. He volunteered for everything, and I remember he did well in athletics. Tommy's biggest trouble was that it seemed physically impossible for him to turn out clean or keep his quarters in shape to pass inspection. The consequence was that he was continually on defaulters and probably received more "tracks" (circles) than any cadet since the College was opened. Yet with all his faults he was a most likeable boy, and with his personality and tremendous courage I am sure he would have made a mark in the world".

Tommy's ability to grasp first year academics was adversely influenced perhaps by his previous health record, for his Christmas examination marks revealed his failing of four subjects. The Commandant, Maj-Gen. Sir A. C. MacDonnell, consequently wrote to Mr. Smart in Montreal explaining that the professors thought his son "incapable" and recommending that he withdraw Tommy lest they should have to release him compulsory under RMC regulations. A portion of Mr. Smart's reply is reprinted here:

"I have talked the matter over with my son, and find him intensely keen about the College. I think he has failed to appreciate the relative importance between the military training and the academic; that he is incapable of getting up the latter, I am loath to admit.

"In view of this and also on account of the great desire on the part of the boy to succeed where he has at first failed, and moreover, the effect upon him if he must at the first test admit his failure, I am going to ask you to take him back".

To this, the Commandant reluctantly agreed, and in January, Tommy returned to RMC. Unfortunately, he again failed the same four subjects in June, but he had exhibited in his grades such a marked improvement that he was allowed to repeat his recruit year. This second chance was the act of providence he most needed, for it enabled him to redeem himself admirably by attaining a "B" average from which his marks fell only slightly the following year.

In the fall of 1926, Tommy again travelled from Montreal to Kingston, a route over which he had journeyed many times now, to tackle the third academic year at RMC. His keen interest and general proficiency in rifle shooting resulted in his being chosen for the representative team which fired against the Royal Military Academy, Sandhurst, in September. As was pointed out earlier, Tommy had a remarkable knack for winning friends. One of his closest companions during the three preceding years, in fact since his pre-College days in Montreal, was Gentleman-Cadet Hartland de M. Molson (now a Canadian Senator). Together they made a bid for the representative football team at the try-outs in September. Senator Molson recalls "I do not think Smart was on the team, but was perhaps the substitute centre or 'snap' as was known." Tommy's character being a mixture of keen willingness and a sincere anxiety to do well, his spirit and drive marked him out at every practice. "He had tremendous guts and was terribly willing," reminisces Colonel Sawyer. "In those days flying tackles were the big thing in football. They were usually pretty hard on a fellow, but he had to master them to stay on the team."

After classes on Monday, 11 October, the first and second teams were fiercely clashing in one of their usual practice games. "We had a good football team that year, good enough, if my memory serves me right, to win the Intermediate Championship," states Senator Molson. "Both teams were working very hard as usual in practice and the coach had expressed dissatisfaction with the drive they were putting into their tackling. As a result a considerable time was spent having the ball kicked to the halfbacks who then ran it back against the tacklers." At one point in the game the ball was kicked to Cadet Molson who was playing back for the first team. Molson attempted to carry the ball up the field, and two players of the second team set out to tackle him unsuccessfully. Tommy Smart, who had broken through centre, approached Molson at full running pace. "Smart took the tongue-lashing and instructions very much to heart and when he ran down to tackle me, after I had received the kick, he took off in a flying tackle rather like a dive made at the start of a swimming race, with his head down and in a horizontal attitude. His helmet hit my thigh pad as I was in full stride." Both players fell in a heap, Molson recovering immediately from the exceptionally rough tackle; Smart, however, remained in a state of unconsciousness. He recovered in a few moments and complained that he had no sense of feeling in his lower extremities and in addition was unable to move them. Hearing this, the coach, Captain F. M. Harvey sent to the hospital for a stretcher and had him carried there. The Medical Officer immediately transferred him to Kingston General Hospital for X-rays which subsequently gave indication that the fifth and sixth cervical vertebrae were fractured and the spinal cord crushed. He passed the night under sedation in the hospital and the next morning Dr. W. T. Connell, who handled the case, recorded on his medical sheet, "Resp. ceased 8 a.m. Oct. 12, '26." Tommy Smart was dead at 21.

Almost immediately, the College was inundated with letters of sympathy from ex-Cadet clubs, Queen's University and McGill University, to mention only a few. The sorrow and shock within the Cadet Battalion was, of course, immeasurable. On 14 October the Senior Under Officer (Cadet Wing Commander) and five other cadets journeyed to Montreal to take part in Tommy's funeral as pall-bearers. It was surely with great solemnity and sorrow that they carried his coffin to its final resting place in Mount Royal Cemetery.

Of remarkable note was the admirable courage displayed by Tommy's father on receiving the deplorable news of his death. Senator Molson recalls, "His father, in spite of the tragic loss of his only son, did not blame the College or football or any individual and presented a tablet in memory of his son to recognize the qualities of sportsmanship which Tommy Smart possessed in exceptionally large measure."

Precisely a year later, this tablet was installed just inside the main door of the new academic building, Sir Arthur Currie Hall. The new Commandant, Maj.-Gen. C. F. Constantine presided over its unveiling at a quiet service attended only by the Gentlemen Cadets and a few members of the senior staff, in keeping with the wishes of Tommy's father that the ceremony be purely a College affair.

The preceding June marked the first occasion of the presentation of the "Tommy Smart Cup" which would be awarded annually by his classmates to the best all-round cadet in athletics.

Today, Tommy Smart stands as a symbol of inviolable courage and persevering endurance in athletic endeavour to every cadet who sets foot on an RMC

sports field. That he made a tragic mistake is obvious; nevertheless he did so while possessing a sincere desire and an undefeatable determination to excell at a sport he loved very much, a sport to which his devotion cost him his most priceless possession.

In retrospect it is easy to see that Tommy's contemporaries have now attained their prime of life and are generals or civic leaders, perhaps even retired. The remarkably strange thing is that Tommy is still a cadet at RMC, in spirit at least, if not in flesh. And the shrill cheers that ring out over the grid in the heat of competition will always echo his memory, the memory of the immortal Cadet, Thomas William Smart, College number 1716.

6292 O/C L. S. POPE

IMMACULATE CONCEPTION

Quintessence of whiteness
 Tumbling, lingering weightless
 With circling ecstasy
 Then childlike,
 Collapsing in flocks
 To mother's apron
 New washed for winter

Or eagerly caught
 On leafless fingers
 Muting Autumn's gloveless drab
 From dun to dapper—
 Twig tailored fleece lining
 Giving each branchlet
 Moment's splendour

Virginal clothing
 Clings to branches
 Soft clusters twigs
 And every bough
 Blanched, burdened, beautiful;
 A toga girding every trunk
 Or wedding gown
 With flowing train soothing, softening
 Black fresh furrowed fields

Then blinding flurry
 Of thickening flakes
 Blankets all
 With silent whiting seal

Finally
 Falling for nature's awe,
 A spent stillness,
 An ordered silence—
 The quiet of hanging peace
 And one meandering prodigal
 Wandering earthward
 Proclaims a season's birth.

5675 O/C M. D. APEDAILE

CHEZ LES SOLDATS

C'est fête ce soir chez les soldats,
Loin du foyer et du combat.
Ils se permettent un soir de fête,
Ils se soûleront à perdre la tête.

Pour acheter leur alcool,
Ils ont chacun fait une obole,
Ils ont versé leur paie entière,
Ils ont souffert peine et misère.

Dans une hutte aménagée,
Une vingtaine d'hommes vont se venger.
Entre quatre murs, ils feront la guerre
A l'ennui, avec de la bière.

A des yeux purs, c'est une orgie,
Mais pour ces pauvres loin du logis,
De se soûler, c'est de se souvenir,
C'est d'avoir hâte de revenir.

6004 O/C R. HEBERT

THE FEARFUL MISSIONARY

Ah, brought up well, James Daniel was—
His father believed as a good man does
That learning of God and all his wrath
Is as good for a child as his daily bath.
James' fear for God was fanned strongly each day;
Joyful he was when he was taught he could pray.
By ten he was reciting Matthew and Mark
And had computed the grain consumed in the Ark.

His schooling ended with his fear complete
Saved only by the chants he could repeat—
So well his verses he had learned by rote
A clerical collar soon throttled his throat.
Now other souls he was ready to free
And he gladly became a missionary.
With God-fearing ardor his Bibles he packed
And headed south where religion was lacked.

Little was heard of James Daniel for years
But later, reports soon removed all fears.
Though the Church suppressed it, everyone knew—
James was converted by a kindly Bantu.

5721 O/C F. S. CARPENTER

PENELOPE

Ten long years took Troy to fall
And Penelope did wait,
Ten long years did she forestall
Despair for all she might.
Though courtiers pressed to fill his place
And refused, her did hate,
She bore ten years with noble face
. . . And children she had eight!

5721 O/C F. S. CARPENTER

DESTINY

An endless blind onrush
 Of lemmings following a blind leader,
 Trampling life to a meaningless crush,
 And thinking it lived,

It is a Fear that drives us on.
 (Run faster . . . faster)
 We cannot see it but we know it's there.
 (Faster . . . faster)
 Where are we going? Don't know or care.
 (Run faster . . . faster).

The ragged cliff's edge lies ahead. Below
 Breakers crash and cruel black rocks gleam.
 The leaders reach the brink . . . stop in horror,
 While the mass rushes over them.
 Over . . .
 And on . . .
 And downward pouring
 A screaming cataract over the precipice.

Perhaps in that now-silent land a few remain,
 And they will start the whole mad thing again.

5890 O/C P. M. GARNETT

"DIES IRAE"

The moon is now a silver shaft
 upon the waters where,
 beneath a salient sun,
 the earth repeated itself.
 A senile, crippled figure tramps the brink,
 bent on self destruction.
 Deep, sorrowed sockets house his eyes,
 one black, one yellow,
 each at odds with the other,
 and fighting off the long white hair
 that overruns his face.
 His cavernous, sybarite mouth
 spews forth eternal egoisms,
 and fouls the air around
 with bombasts.
 Within the gnarled shell
 is a labyrinth of horror,
 an amorphous hodgepodge—
 the aftermath of dissipation.
 His mind is rotted
 with cupidity,
 vended flesh
 and acrimony.
 His soul is damned.
 He sighs at me
 and turns toward the edge.
 A tired hand grasps my umbilical cord
 and pulls me to obliteration.

O/C W. D. JOHN

PROMENADE

C'était un soir tranquille, plein, partout fourré d'ombres. Le dortoir devenait insupportable, un silence qu'on sentait solide, tuait l'espace; tout se peignait de hantise, de haine, il paraissait d'y rester; il fallait bouger comme si le mouvement aspirait cette odeur nauséuse dans un vide. Puis le mouvement devenait impossible comme le noyé qui a avalé de l'eau et qui sent que suffoquer lui est une heureuse délivrance.

Tout n'était qu'une cloison qui n'ouvrait que sur le vide. Il fallait s'échapper, fuir, prendre le présent ailleurs. J'enfilai vite mon uniforme, qui, lui aussi, sentait l'habitude, coiffai mon *pill-box* et marchai, marchai . . . Malgré l'opacité presque visqueuse du soir, je m'y plaisais; chaque pas que je faisais m'isolait. Le bruit ne semblait pouvoir traverser ce brouillard de noir. Seul les lumières, points fixes, ou phares d'auto grugeant la nuit altéraient en visions ces ombres fortes. Je longuai lentement la rivière; ses ondes ouatées venaient doucement s'éteindre sur le sable, ou, vêtues de crêtes blanches, elles jouaient dans les pierres, y abattant une sombre lumière qui toujours réapparaissait. Tout dans l'espace était imprégné de cette odeur moite qui, sortant du sol froid, transit l'être et rend par sa douce caresse frissonnante la sensibilité du lieu. Comme cette odeur de vieilles églises qui immobilise notre présent dans leur faits révolus déjà confiés à l'histoire. Espace, temps, distance, tout se dissolvait dans ce même acte sensible et procréateur du lieu et du présent. Chaque pas qui machinalement m'emmenait, changeait toute dimension, annihilait toute fixation de références. Je voyageais sans le moi du passé; j'étais seul.

J'arrivai au pont; m'y accoudant, je regardai la rivière; ce n'était plus cette eau agitée qui cherchait son moule, c'était une eau verte qui silencieusement défilait. Elle agitait par ses ondes muettes la lumière diffuse des réverbères. Quelquefois elle rendait mon image sombre, indéfinie, difforme puis la recréait, l'agitait, l'engloutissait, la délayait et puis ne la reformait que pour la reprendre. Cette contemplation m'absorbait, m'ôtait toute présence; quelquefois l'eau amenait de courts tourbillons et, avec leur tournoiement tout semblant être aspiré, se concentrait dans ce trou qui se voulait béant et petit à la fois.

Ma coiffure abandonnant ma tête penchée sur le garde-fou, éclaboussa avec un bruit feutré ma réflexion dans l'eau; je ne fis aucun geste pour la retenir. Déjà elle filait, caressée par cette courte vague qui la trempait et la retrempait lentement, se dissolvait dans le noir. Avec ce chapeau s'en allait un peu l'attachement au passé, ce qui fait que l'homme n'est pas libre. L'homme se limite et par ses actions et par son milieu. Les sentiments résolvants pour son essence limitent sa liberté. Comment peut-il se "faire" par une existence qui n'est pas libre. Il ne peut contruire sa pyramide que sur la base qui lui est innée. Chaque jour qui amène une pierre à cette construction implique la forme et les dimensions de la prochaine, et de la prochaine. Donc l'homme ne doit à cette liberté que les accidents qui eux altèrent très superficiellement le type et la personnalité. En ce sens l'homme doit rejeter son passé s'il veut être libre car le passé aux conditions actuelles ne peut que mouler le présent et le futur. Tout les sentiments nous

lient au passé. Peut-on rejeter un passé, ou est-il entité créatrice de l'homme, partie de son essence . . .

Et pendant tout ce temps que je rêvais fixant sur l'eau mon image qui se jouait d'ombres, mes gants et ma canne avaient, eux aussi, rejoint ma coiffure; c'était un passé qui était facile à engloutir. Dans la vague qui maintenant se faisait plus dure et que l'on entendait clapoter contre les piliers du pont je jettai aussi ma tunique. J'aurais voulu laisser un papier, crier à certaines personnes que je les avais aimées mais je ne pouvais plus. L'amitié et l'amour étaient les secrets de celui qui, mort, suivait l'onde dans son voyage sans retour. Lentement je tournai le dos à cette eau peut-être criminelle.

Je marchai, quelqu'un m'offrit de monter, j'acceptai et quand dans cette nuit il me demanda qui j'étais, je répondis que je ne savais pas. Qui serais-je. . . ?

5683 O/C A. PARENT

TON PASSAGE . . .

Bien loin dans l'autrefois
Lorsqu'à l'asile de tes heures
On te créa un corps de chair
Soufflé de l'air de tes os,

L'on vit dans ce noir de péché
La matière d'enfant
Jetée au faite du plaisir
Creuser un coeur au sein d'un autre.

Le temps vit tes yeux toucher la lumière
Tes mains froides d'eau
Chercher de désir
Le boire de ta mère.

Et ton sang devint vermeil
Tu fus homme et la vie te porta,
Tes yeux virent et tes mains firent
Et l'amour te conduisit à femmes et à Dieu.

Puis les soirs soulaient l'inquiétude
L'ombre sans cesse qui suit
Rétrécissant s'approchait de sa source
La vie t'a fui te laissant une fleur.

L'éternel aujourd'hui du passé
S'est épris de ton sort
Et les remous sans peine engloutirent
Le sillage de tes jours.

5683 O/C A. PARENT

THE TREE IN AUTUMN

If only this world were
 What it was
 Before the icy war
 Whose only heat—
 The searing fireball.

The more is thought and,
 Worse still, done
 Does make this world the more become
 Like the tree in autumn
 To which the Indian summer
 Does too little avail
 Since next day brings
 A colder dawn and brisker wind
 And down they fall,
 The leaves of growth and health and shade
 One by one
 On deader ground.

But yet it's not, this
 World like what it was.
 So rake the leaves
 To blanket the shrubs
 Enjoy the autumn colour
 And the smell;
 Even this can you do
 And save that match
 For your pipe, and
 Think about the spring
 And how nice
 Those shrubs will look
 After all, after all—
 They always have.

5675 O/C M. D. APEDAILE

CHRISTMAS

In truth, this season ends with Christmas Eve.
 Before that sacred night, the merry throng
 On worldly things their Christmas pattern weave,
 With feasts, and finer dress, and happy song.
 This special spirit spreads throughout the town:
 The streets are gayly decked, while coloured lights
 Sparkle in frosty splendour like a crown;
 Bright music voices people's joyfulness.
 The Holy Eve subdues this spirit proud.
 The streets too gau'y seem in their attire;
 The music sounds distorted, raucous, loud;
 And even coloured lights have lost their fire.
 Man feels a deeper, peaceful spirit bide,
 And stands in silent awe of Christmastide.

6948 O/C M. P. WALL

AT CROSSROADS

Ducks southing sharply on a grey November sky
 With beating purpose in their urgent fly
 Hold me marvelling in my aimless track
 At myriad crossroads pondering why
 They have guidance that only quack
 Which I with reason must ever lack.

5721 O/C F. S. CARPENTER

SOURIRE

Sourire, joli sourire, que caches-tu sous cette face?
 Que veut dire ton langage si simple et si beau?
 Se peut-il qu'il arbore de la joie en surface
 Et qu'il adresse tout bas des reproches comme l'écho?

Peux-tu être de la haine, le gracieux étendard
 Aux couleurs joyeuses, et aux lignes charmantes?
 Tu ne peux être si beau si tu n'es que de fard,
 Tu ne peux être si doux si ton âme n'est aimante?

Sourire, joli sourire, implacable image,
 Que me veux-tu, poésie sans visage?
 Pourquoi me hanter, toi aux moeurs si sages,
 Pourquoi tourmenter ma jeunesse volage?

6004 O/C R. HEBERT

ORGUEIL

Comme par erreur, un jour, tu m'as conçu,
 Tu m'as jeté au monde, en plein soleil,
 Et la nature fertile qui m'a reçu
 Avait veillé, la nuit, sur mon sommeil.

J'avais grandi, hélas, sous son orgueil,
 J'avais tété le lait de son sein fier,
 J'étais devenu heureux, loin de ton oeil,
 Et j'étais fort et libre sur cette terre.

Mais tu sortis du ciel, ô Dieu puissant,
 Pour me frapper soudain et dans le noir,
 Pour me frapper au coeur et puis au flanc
 Et fracasser d'un coup mon vieil espoir.

Aie pitié, aujourd'hui, de mon être suppliant,
 O Dieu jaloux, auquel je suis lié,
 Viens soulager un peu mon orgueil mourant
 Et la douleur de mon âme humiliée.

6004 O/C R. HEBERT



LIBRARY NOTES

GIFTS TO THE MASSEY LIBRARY, 1962-63

| | |
|--|--|
| American Iron and Steel Institute | 1 book |
| Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth | 1 book |
| Australian National University, Canberra | 1 book |
| No. 2435, Col. R. T. Bennett, O.B.E., C.D. | linen chart of the Rideau Canal System |
| Bonar-Law Bennett Library, University of New Brunswick | 7 books |
| Book-of-the-Month Club, New York | 1 book |
| No. H-2828, Prof. W. R. P. Bridger [Estate] | 265 books and bound periodicals, miscellaneous prints, photographs, etc. |
| No. 698, Everett Bristol, Esq., C.M.G., Toronto | 1 book |
| British Book Service (Canada) Ltd., Toronto | 1 book |
| The Canadian Guards | 1 book |
| Canadian Universities Foundation | 2 books |
| Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, Ottawa | 1 book |
| Major P. J. Dufour, R.C.A.Ch.C. | 2 books |
| Major B. G. Fortier, Les Voltigeurs de Quebec | 1 book |
| The Government of New Zealand | 2 books |
| No. 1851, D. S. Grant, Esq., Toronto (for Canada Wire & Cable Co.) | 1 book |
| No. 599, Lt.-Col. LeRoy F. Grant, Kingston | 1 book, 2 pamphlets, 2 framed photographs |
| Great Britain. Admiralty | 43 historical monographs |
| J. MacKay Hitsman, Esq., Ottawa | 1 book |
| The Howard Armour Harrison Trust Fund, Toronto | 1 book |
| Maj.-Gen. A. P. W. Hope, C.B., C.B.E., The King's Own Scottish Borderers | 4 regimental histories |
| Dr. G. G. Hughes, RMC Staff | 1 thesis |
| No. 759, Prof. H. H. Lawson, Kingston | a collection of notebooks, photographs and other memorabilia on the career of his brother, No. 876, Capt. Walter B. Lawson, D.F.C. |
| The Legislative Library, Toronto | 1 book |
| No. 1379, Hugh A. Mackenzie, Esq., Toronto | 2 books |
| The University of Manitoba | 1 book |
| The Montreal Star | 1 book |
| The National Research Council, Ottawa | 1 book |
| Thomas Nelson & Sons (Canada) Ltd., Toronto | 1 book |
| The Newman Club Alumni of Kingston | 1 periodical |
| J. J. Norton, Esq., Qualicum Beach, B.C. | 1 manuscript |
| The Ontario Department of Travel and Publicity, Toronto | 1 book |
| No. 1417, Lt.-Col. de L. H. M. Panet, Kingston | "Celebrities of the Army" (complete series) |
| Lt.-Col. L. V. Perry, M.C., C.D., RMC Staff | 1 report |
| Polymer Corporation Ltd. | 1 book |
| Dr. R. A. Preston, RMC Staff | 1 book |

| | |
|---|--|
| Private Planning Association of Canada, Montreal | 1 book |
| The RAND Corporation, Santa Monica, California | 1 book |
| Gen. Sir Neil Ritchie, G.B.E., K.C.B., D.S.O., M.C., Toronto | 1 book |
| No. 2297, Maj.-Gen. R. P. Rothschild, M.B.E., C.D., Ottawa | 6 books |
| The Royal Canadian Army Service Corps | 1 book |
| The Commandant, CSC Royal Roads | 1 book |
| The Rev. E. C. Royle, Hudson Heights, P.Q. | logs and papers of Commanders H. L. F. and L. E. H. Royle (on deposit only) |
| Lt.-Col. Homer S. Robinson, Ottawa | miscellaneous pamphlets and 1 book |
| St. Dunstan's University | 1 book |
| Lt. G. G. Sauvé, RMC Staff | 1 book |
| The Somerset and Cornwall Light Infantry | 2 books |
| The South African Embassy, Ottawa | 2 books |
| J. W. Spurr, Esq., RMC Staff | 4 books |
| Dr. G. F. G. Stanley, RMC Staff | miscellaneous photostats |
| Charles H. Stewart, Esq., Ottawa | 1 book |
| Syracuse University, Syracuse, N.Y. | 1 book |
| Maj.-Gen. P. G. Turpin, O.B.E., Director of Supplies and Transport, The War Office | 1 book |
| The United Kingdom Information Service, Toronto | 2 books, miscellaneous pamphlets |
| U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi | 1 report |
| U.S. Information Service, Ottawa | miscellaneous pamphlets |
| U.S. Marine Corps | 1 book |
| U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis | 1 book |

RMC MUSEUM NOTES

The RMC Museum acknowledges with gratitude gifts from the following donors:

Major-General The Viscount of Arbuthnott, Kincardineshire, Scotland
A. J. Bird, Esq., RMC Staff
No. 2268, G. Bodwell, Esq., Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
No. 1890, Major-General M. P. Bogert, Halifax, Nova Scotia
Rear-Admiral P. W. Brock, Haslemere, Surrey, England
No. 2141, T. L. Brock, Esq., Box 6090, Montreal, Quebec
(The Royal Military College Club of Canada representative on the RMC
Museum Committee)

The Very Reverend Briarly Browne, Kingston, Ontario
Canadian Services College Royal Roads
No. 1591, Lieutenant-Colonel S. D. Cantlie, Montreal, Quebec
The Reverend Humphry Clifford, Toronto, Ontario
Coldstream Guards, Birdcage Walk, London, England
No. 851, Colonel L. V. M. Cosgrave, Knowlton, Quebec
No. 749, General H. D. G. Crerar, Ottawa, Canada
No. 2149, Lieutenant-Colonel B. H. Darwin, Don Mills, Ontario
No. 1413, P. A. DuMoulin, Esq., London, Ontario

No. 1845, Brigadier R. T. DuMoulin, Vancouver, British Columbia
 The Durham Light Infantry, Brancepeth, Durham, England
 Mrs. John Galbraith, London, England
 Lady Muriel Gammans, London, England
 No. 2280, Lieutenant-Colonel T. R. Gemmell, Ottawa, Canada
 No. 805, Colonel The Honourable Mr. Justice C. W. G. Gibson, Toronto, Ontario
 No. 559, Lieutenant-Colonel LeRoy F. Grant, Kingston, Ontario
 The Green Howards Museum, Richmond, Yorkshire, England
 2nd Green Jackets, The King's Royal Rifle Corps, Winchester, England
 3rd Green Jackets, The Rifle Brigade, Winchester, England
 No. 870, Major E. H. deL. Greenwood, Dorval, Quebec
 The Grenadier Regiment of Foot Guards, London, England
 The Highland Light Infantry, Glasgow, Scotland
 No. 2578, R. C. Hilborn, Esq., Preston, Ontario
 General Sir Richard Hull, Chief of the Imperial General Staff
 Miss S. M. Hutchinson, Toronto, Ontario
 No. 2330, T. C. Keefer, Esq., Toronto, Ontario
 No. 2043, Wing Commander A. J. Kennedy, Toronto, Ontario
 Miss Hilda Kensington, Reading, England
 No. 2332, Colonel C. D. Kingsmill, Toronto, Ontario
 No. 1860, Lieutenant-Colonel N. Kingsmill, Toronto, Ontario
 No. 338, Alfred La Rocque, Esq., Montreal, Quebec
 Lady Lee of Fareham, Albany, London, England
 Mrs. A. D. MacKenzie, Vancouver, British Columbia
 David McArthur, Esq., Kingston, Ontario
 No. 2935, David McPherson, Esq., Toronto, Ontario
 No. 1508, Brigadier R. E. A. Morton, Toronto, Ontario
 National Maritime Museum, Greenwich, England
 Mrs. Henry Nercessian, Westmount, Quebec
 No. 1474, Lieutenant-Colonel de L. H. M. Fanet, Kingston, Ontario
 WO2 D. L. Potts, Kingston, Ontario
 The Prince of Wales Own Regiment of Yorkshire, York, England
 Rear-Admiral H. F. Pullen, Big Hill, Chester Basin, Nova Scotia
 No. 1608, Howard S. Rees, Esq., Ottawa, Canada
 The Rifle Brigade Museum, Winchester, England
 No. 1450, Donald G. Robertson, Esq., Kingston, Ontario
 Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Blackdown, Hants, England
 The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment), H.M. Tower of London, London,
 England
 The Royal Highland Fusiliers, Glasgow, Scotland
 The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, County Tyrone, Northern Ireland
 The Royal Norfolk Regiment Museum, Norwich, England
 The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment), Edinburgh, Scotland
 The Royal Sussex Regiment, Chichester, England
 Royal Tank Regiment, London, England
 The Royal Ulster Rifles, County Antrim, Northern Ireland
 The Royal Welsh Fusiliers, Wrexham, Wales
 Mrs. C. Russell-Brown
 Mrs. Marion Sangster, Kingston, Ontario
 The Scots Guards, St. James's Palace, London, England
 The South Wales Borderers, Brecon, Wales
 The Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's), Lichfield, England
 No. 1941, Lieutenant-General Geoffrey Walsh, Chief of the General Staff, Ottawa,
 Canada
 The War Office Records Centre, Middlesex, England
 Worcestershire Regiment, Worcester, England
 No. 1945, Brigadier G. D. deS. Wotherspoon, Toronto, Ontario



GRADUATION DAY 1962

June 1, 1962 was another important first in the history of the College. At the Graduation ceremonies, the College conferred its first degrees in engineering; the 1962 graduating class of 143 cadets included 65 engineering students. Degrees in Arts (General and Honours) and Science (General) have been granted since 1959 when the College was empowered to confer degrees. This year degrees were granted also in five branches of engineering (Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Mechanical and Engineering Physics) and in Honours Science (Mathematics and Physics).

Befitting this historic occasion, three distinguished Canadian engineers received honorary degrees.

Dr. J. B. Stirling, Montreal, Chairman of the Board of E.G.M. Cape and Company, Past President and Honorary Member of the Engineering Institute of Canada, and the serving Chancellor of Queen's University, was granted the honorary degree of Doctor of Science. Dr. Stirling, who delivered the Address to Convocation, is the Honorary Colonel of the 3rd Field Engineer Regiment, Montreal, and served in the First World War with the Canadian Engineers in France, 1915-19.

The honorary degree of Doctor of Laws was conferred on Professor H. H. Lawson and on Lt.-Col. L. F. Grant of Kingston. Professor Lawson, an eminent surveyor, is a graduate of RMC and Queen's University and a former member of the engineering staff of RMC, 1919-42. He was head of its Engineer-

ing Department from 1938 to 1942, and for the last of this period held the position of Senior Professor of the College. Professor Lawson served with distinction in the Royal Canadian Artillery during the First World War.

Lt.-Col. L. F. Grant is also a graduate of RMC and Queen's University, and later was a member of their respective staffs, RMC 1921-1940, Queen's 1944-1949. Lt.-Col. Grant is a Past President and Honorary Member of the Engineering Institute of Canada. During 1952-55 he was Chairman of the Engineering Council for Professional Development. He served with the Royal Canadian Artillery commencing in 1905 and saw service during both World Wars.

At the morning Ceremonial Parade, the salute was taken by Lieutenant-General G. Walsh, C.B.E., D.S.O., C.D., Chief of the General Staff.

ADDRESS TO CONVOCATION

1 JUNE, 1962

By

DR. J. B. STIRLING
Chancellor, Queen's University

Brigadier Spencer, Members of the Senate, Members of the Faculty, General Walsh, Ladies and Gentlemen, and especially members of the graduating class of 1962.

My first word is to express deep appreciation to the Senate of The Royal Military College of Canada on behalf of my two colleagues, Dr. Lawson and Dr. Grant, as well as on my own behalf, for the great honour that has been conferred upon us today. Dr. Lawson and Dr. Grant have had, as you have said, long and eminently distinguished engineering careers. They have devoted much to the promotion of the interests of The Royal Military College from both the inside and outside of it and I am sure must be deeply conscious, as I am, of the fact that they have just received the greatest honour the College can bestow. To be thus honoured by one's own University or College is a deeply moving experience. As for myself, despite the laudatory terms of your citation, Sir, I cannot but feel that in bestowing this honour upon me you are, in fact, paying a graceful tribute to the University with which I am identified.

This gives me the greatest possible gratification in that it is symbolic of the sound and friendly relationship that exists between our two institutions of learning.

And may I be permitted to make a somewhat personal observation that within the confines of the organization where I have spent my working time for many years there are four senior executive officers, ex-cadets, who, to keep the matter impersonal, bear the numbers 2020, 2026, 2544 and 2639. I am deeply touched to see them in the audience. These four young gentlemen — they are still young to me, and include the President and Vice-President of our Company — are active, energetic and successful engineers who have been, at times, strenuous people to live with. It is my high expectation, Sir, that by your action today you have conferred upon me a status that will make life a little more tranquil.

June 1st, 1962 will long be remembered as an outstanding date in the history of the Royal Military College, being the first occasion upon which degrees in engineering have been conferred upon cadets. This follows more than 85 years of courses of the College which have been basically of an engineering nature, so because of this, and because the Senate has seen fit to choose this day to honour three somewhat senior engineers, I propose to address my brief remarks chiefly to the Engineering graduates, but they apply equally to all of the graduating class.

It is interesting to recall that the first instruction in Engineering in Canada commenced at the University of New Brunswick in 1854, closely followed in 1856 by McGill, to which University must be credited the granting of the first diploma in 1858. Third in order came L'Ecole Polytechnique, now the engineering faculty of the University of Montreal, in 1873, closely followed and fourth in order by the Royal Military College in 1876 and then the University of Toronto in 1878. Quite a time gap occurred at this point — until Queen's University commenced engineering courses in 1893, followed in order by the University of Manitoba in 1907, Nova Scotia Technical College in 1908, University of Alberta in 1909, University of Saskatchewan in 1912 and the University of British Columbia in 1915, followed later by Ottawa, Carleton, Laval, Western, McMaster, Sherbrooke, Ontario Agricultural College, Waterloo and Assumption.

To enable you to assess the position of The Royal Military College in the engineering education picture across Canada, I would like to draw to your attention that there are in Canada today some 114,000 university students of whom 13%, or 14,820, are in engineering. Of this number, in twenty universities, 2,590 graduates, including yourselves, should have emerged during the past month. In addition to the twenty universities I have mentioned, there are ten universities giving partial engineering courses not leading through to graduation.

You will have concluded from these figures that the Royal Military College turns out a relatively small number of engineering graduates. This year it is 2½% of the country's total. The important point, however, is that the number of ex-cadets occupying positions of influence and importance in all phases of civil life is large enough that it may be said to be out of all proportion to the number of graduates of other universities. Why is this?

That graduates of the Royal Military College have been highly successful in their military careers is so obvious as to need no comment; it is expected of them, and needs no elaboration to this audience. However, their success in civilian occupation and professional life also has so frequently been a subject of comment that it seems appropriate that a non-graduate of this College, who has been for a long time an interested spectator, should make a few observations.

Prefacing such, I would like to say a word about an organization known as the Engineers Council for Professional Development. This Council, which has its office (in that huge Engineering Centre Building opposite the United Nations Building) in New York, is actively and energetically supported by the four great founder engineering societies in the United States, such as A.S.C.E., A.S.M.E., A.I.E.E., A.S.E.E., and several other influential engineering societies, including the Engineering Institute of Canada, and represents in all some 300,000 engineers. It is noteworthy that my colleague, Dr. Grant, your fellow graduate, is the only Canadian ever to become President of this organization and he had the distinction of being asked to serve three years in succession.

Several years ago this Council made a survey of some 10,000 engineers' careers. As might be expected all of these 10,000 careers were notably successful. A scrutiny was made of those cases which might be called mediocre, or less worthy — and the causes thereof examined in as much detail as possible. The overall conclusion reached was that only approximately 25% of the poor records was due to lack of technical qualifications, while 75% was due to a weakness in character or personality. This is an important statistic and I strongly recommend your thinking it over. I repeat — $\frac{1}{4}$ only of the causes of poor career records was put down to lack of technical qualification and $\frac{3}{4}$ to a personality problem. Moreover, if support to this finding were required it was almost immediately found in the results of the Mann Foundation study in which a comprehensive questionnaire to authoritative sources as to qualities making for success in Engineering gave the following in order of importance:

- Character
- Judgment
- Efficiency
- Understanding of men
- Knowledge of fundamentals
- Technique

If this conclusion is accepted, and there is mounting evidence that it is reasonably correct, the authorities of the Royal Military College must, therefore, derive the greatest possible satisfaction in knowing that they are striking at the very root of these causes of failure or mediocrity, by the design and administration of courses that not only assure high academic standing but concurrently stress character building and personality training in man-management and personal relations. Man-management is something that most of us have to learn the hard, painful and somewhat pride-reducing way in our business and professional careers, whereas you graduates of today absorbed it all the way through your course. Combined with this you have had excellent training in responsibility, resourcefulness, human relations, both personal and public, discipline for yourself and for others, and, finally, a word, though well known in Army circles, I hesitate to mention because it sounds like one culled out of the calendar of a ladies' college — deportment. But don't discount it, you all know what it means and its importance is first rank. This all means training of a type seldom found in any other institution of learning anywhere.

I have seen university graduates — some of them men of high scholarship — a gold medallist or two — fall by the wayside into a very hum-drum career just because of a personality problem — an uncontrollable temper — the inability to get along with someone — lack of self-discipline. Your course here has not overlooked such characteristics.

I ask you of the graduating class to believe that this unusual, if not unique, type of training, this mark that has been impressed upon your personality during your course here, is one of most vital importance to you and any temptation to depart from these Royal Military College traditions must be resisted with all possible strength.

If you graduates today have been fortunate that your curriculum has included the objective of character building you are doubly fortunate that since its inception in 1876 one of the basic features of the Engineering Course of the Royal

Military College is the emphasis on the humanities, the modest content of which is a weakness in most engineering courses. For years controversy has surrounded this subject. At one end of the scale are those who are satisfied with the present status in which some 200 hours of classroom work in four years is given to the humanities. At the other end of the scale are those who even go to the extent of advocating an arts course prior to entering a professional engineering course. The decision as to what is best must be left to the educators — and I may say that for a variety of reasons the decision is not an easy one. Here at Royal Military College you have enjoyed, at least I hope you have, 500 classroom hours in humanities, as opposed to 200 hours in the average Canadian university, principally by reason of extending the new courses by one month each year, so that for practical purposes it might be called a 4½ year course as opposed to the conventional 4 years. If you do not appreciate this now I assure you that later on you will. I do not assume the mantle of an educator in this, I speak as an engineer who for over 50 years has listened to grumbling by fellow engineers who regretted the small humanities content of their undergraduate course. Yes, you are doubly fortunate.

An important factor, I believe, in the success of the ex-cadet's career is the existence of a very marked degree of loyalty to his college and his fellow graduates. I have met many cadets through the years who have completed their engineering education by graduation from other universities. Their first loyalty, however, remains very definitely with this College and my experience in trying to promote in ex-cadets the interests of a certain Alumni Association of another university, which such ex-cadets have attended, has been notably successful. Our ex-cadet has always seemed to regard his final year at Toronto, Queen's, McGill or elsewhere as a necessary, but somewhat bothersome, incident to be disposed of as quickly and successfully as possible. This situation disappears today by the emergence of you graduates to full engineering status and you of the graduating class will no longer be importuned to share your loyalties with another university unless, of course, you go on to take post-graduate work in later years. And, the same thing already applies to graduates in Arts and Science who commenced receiving their degrees several years ago.

Now convocation speakers, in congratulating the members of graduating classes upon their recent achievement, which I most sincerely do on behalf of Dr. Grant and Dr. Lawson, as well as myself, frequently seize upon the occasion to admonish or to advise the graduate upon the great problems he will shortly be obliged to face. Well, you will be pleased and relieved that I do not intend to do that. I do not believe that anything I could say could usefully augment the sound advice you have already heard from your faculty members.

I have tried to convince you that despite its relatively small size, your College has given you something that you would be unlikely to receive anywhere else — nor is it likely another similar opportunity will ever arise. You owe your College a debt that you can never repay. You will become increasingly aware of this as the years pass. But you can and I urge you to try to repay it. How? By becoming, at your earliest opportunity, affiliated with your Royal Military College Club of Canada and by giving it your active and energetic support. The College through the Club needs you and, believe me, you need the College for the rest of your career — that you will find out very quickly. I am sure that the Command-

ant, Brigadier Spencer, and Vice-Commandant, Colonel Sawyer, and all staff members — indeed all graduates of this institution with whom you have been in contact — will have given you this advice. You are entitled to feel they might be prejudiced in the matter. Probably they are, so permit me to express the opinion that you will find active participation in Royal Military College Club affairs a most important factor in your personal success, indeed, in direct proportion to the interest you continue to exhibit in your College.

I am convinced that the individual graduate is anxious to be helpful to his College if he is kept informed of what his College is trying to do and how it is trying to do it. I have a deep-rooted conviction that every graduate is interested in education, which we hear frequently today may be the means of our survival. I firmly believe that if you give the individual graduate the same opportunity to know about the educational policy, the educational theory and the development of courses that you give him to know about football games, for example, he will respond with just as much interest and with just as much support. The most inept conception we can have of an institution such as this, is that it is a one-way street through which we are herding men without any possibility of their getting back. In the days ahead you will assuredly return to Kingston and when you visit your old College you will, in due course, as you become senior, bring with you advice and criticism to assist the faculty in its never ending process of improving its curricula. Surely the concept we ought to acquire is that of the old Canadian homestead in which the fires were kept burning and the lights were kept bright and as the family increased annexes were added so that there was always not only hospitality for all, but something useful waiting to be done.

PRIZE LIST - JUNE, 1962

His Excellency, The Governor-General's Gold Medal

 Cadet Squadron Officer K. A. SMEE

The Sword of Honour

 Cadet Wing Commander J. G. ALLEN

The Department of National Defence Awards of Merit

 Navy — Cadet Flight Leader R. C. WALLER

 Army — Cadet Squadron Officer K. A. SMEE

 Air Force — Cadet Squadron Leader P. M. R. VALOIS

The W. M. Carleton Monk Memorial Scholarship

 Cadet Squadron Officer K. A. SMEE

The Van der Smissen — Ridout Award

 Deputy Cadet Wing Commander L. T. C. EAST

Encyclopaedia Britannica of Canada Prize

 Cadet Squadron Leader W. K. MEGILL

The Harris-Bigelow Trophy

 Deputy Cadet Wing Commander L. T. C. EAST

Toronto Branch, RMC Club, Prize

 Cadet Wing Officer E. S. J. KAISER

The Duncan Sayre MacInnes Memorial Scholarship

 Cadet Flight Leader R. R. AUSTIN

The Royal Canadian Air Force Association Award of Merit

 Cadet Squadron Leader H. A. SIEVERT

The Corps of Guides Prize

 Cadet Wing Commander J. G. ALLEN

DEPARTMENT PRIZES — JUNE, 1962

Fourth Year

Military Studies: CSC C. G. FERGUSON
English: ASS't. CWO C. KERR
French: CSL W. K. MEGILL
History: CFL J. A. ENGLISH
Political & Economic Science: CSL P. M. R. VALOIS
General Science: CFL R. C. WALLER
Honours Science (Mathematics & Physics): CSO K. A. SMEE
Engineering Physics: CSO J. M. ROSS
Chemistry and Chemical Engineering: CSO A. J. RODGER
Civil Engineering: CSC E. A. EVEREST
Electrical Engineering: { CFL R. R. AUSTIN
 { CSG W. BOYCHUK
Mechanical Engineering: CSO G. P. J. LEMIEUX
Drills and Exercises: CSO J. J. CODERRE

Third Year

Military Studies: NO AWARD
History: B. R. ARNOTT
Political & Economic Science: P. D. WATSON
General Science: J. D. P. WALL
Honours Science (Mathematics & Physics): J. E. R. TATTERSALL
Engineering Physics: H. L. MASSIN
Chemistry and Chemical Engineering: W. G. H. EVANS
Civil Engineering: F. E. JEWSEBURY
Electrical Engineering: B. W. BAINBRIDGE
Mechanical Engineering: J. F. THOMAS
Drills and Exercises: T. B. WINFIELD

Second Year

Military Studies: F. P. MACE
English: R. B. HARRISON
French: P. G. R. O'DONOUGHUE
Mathematics: P. G. R. O'DONOUGHUE
Physics: F. P. MACE
Chemistry: R. B. HARRISON
Engineering Graphics: J. C. FRASER
Drills and Exercises: D. H. ALLISON

First Year

Military Studies: V. V. ASHDOWN
English: W. B. TRUSTY
French: C. M. DIGENOVA
History: R. E. BRIESE
Mathematics: D. F. HOLMAN
Physics: R. A. S. JACKSON
Chemistry: R. A. S. JACKSON
Engineering Graphics: A. R. C. COLE
Drills and Exercises: G. A. BROWN



EX-CADET WEEKEND & FALL CONVOCATION — 1962

Each year an increasing number of graduates of the RMC return to visit the College grounds, renew acquaintances from years gone by, and look about with wistful nostalgia coming from the memory of years spent in cadet uniforms. Their interest is not restricted to their past, however, for the ex-cadets display great interest in the present organization of the RMC in its academic, athletic and military phases.

The Cadet Wing parade on Saturday morning, 29 September, 1962, was well attended despite the gloomy outlook of grey skies and rain. The Minister of National Defence, the Honourable D. S. Harkness, took the salute and addressed the cadets. As Chancellor and President of the RMC Mr. Harkness conferred the honorary degrees at the Fall Convocation on Saturday afternoon. Doctorates of Military Science were conferred upon Major-Generals E. de B. Panet and T. V. Anderson, while Dr. W. A. Mackintosh, Vice-Chancellor of Queen's University and guest speaker at the Convocation, received a Doctorate of Laws. In addition, retroactive degrees were conferred on ten ex-cadets; serving cadets were presented with departmental prizes and other awards for achievements in the past academic year.

PRIZE LIST - SEPTEMBER, 1962

- The Lieutenant-Governor of Ontario's Silver Medal*
Officer Cadet G. K. CORBOULD
- The Lieutenant-Governor of Quebec's Silver Medal*
Officer Cadet P. D. WATSON
- The Governor-General of Canada's Silver Medal*
Officer Cadet R. B. HARRISON
- The Governor-General of Canada's Bronze Medal*
Officer Cadet D. F. HOLMAN
- The Lieutenant-Governor of Quebec's Bronze Medal*
Officer Cadet M. E. J. A. BESNARD
- The Lieutenant-Governor of Quebec's Bronze Medal*
Officer Cadet J. E. BARDSLEY
- The Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario Scholarship*
Officer Cadet B. W. BAINBRIDGE
- The Engineering Institute of Canada Prize*
Officer Cadet F. E. JEWSBURY
- Navy League of Canada Prize*
Officer Cadet F. P. MACE
- The Canadian Army Proficiency Prize*
Officer Cadet R. B. HARRISON
- The Air Cadet League of Canada Award of Merit*
Officer Cadet D. K. CHODAT
- The Edith Boulton Nordheimer Memorial Prize*
Officer Cadet J. H. PAYNE
- The Dr. P. F. Fisher Memorial Trophy and Scholarship*
Officer Cadet G. K. CORBOULD
- The Class of 1942 Memorial Trophy*
Officer Cadet F. P. MACE
- The Queen's Challenge Shield*
Officer Cadet D. F. HOLMAN

ADDRESS TO CONVOCATION

29 SEPTEMBER, 1962

By

W. A. MACKINTOSH

Vice-Chancellor, Queen's University

Mr. Chancellor, Brigadier Spencer, Ladies and Gentlemen:

My first word, Mr. Chancellor, must be one of grateful appreciation from my distinguished and gallant associates and myself for the great honour which the Royal Military College has done us today. I cannot presume to express the feelings which they, as graduates of the College, experience. But, I know how large a place it holds in the memories and affections of all its graduates. What I know is confirmed by the presence of so large a number of them here today.

However, the justification of their degrees is easily discernible. Each has had a long and distinguished military career and if military science has doubtless changed somewhat since they started out on the gallant adventure of their military careers, nevertheless, it is clearly appropriate that they should be given honorary degrees in military science.

In embarrassing contrast I can make no claim whatever to be learned in the law nor proficient in its practice. That I have been able to avoid major or noticeable infractions of the law is surely no adequate justification for the action of the Senate of the College.

I recognize the degree which you have conferred on me, Mr. Chancellor, as what I sense in essence it is, a generous, friendly and neighbourly act toward one who has long had a very agreeable and rewarding association with the College, and as a gesture of neighbourly respect toward the institution with which I have been associated.

It is a matter of some regret to many of us that from now on there will be fewer distinguished persons in this country who are graduates of both the Royal Military College and of Queen's University, but if there is regret there is no complaint that the progress of the College has unavoidably meant changes.

There is a large number of Queen's graduates who treasure pleasant recollections of that short period at the end of the war when the Stone Frigate was a Queen's residence and it is always a pleasure to note that the plaque, expressing the gratitude of these men, has an honoured place in the College.

The first of the long succession of distinguished Commandants with whom I have had friendly association, was that forthright and spirited soldier Sir Archibald Macdonnell. I have the pleasantest recollections of the warm friendship which that seasoned and ageing veteran gave to a raw recruit in the academic profession. I have a lively recollection also of the strong spirit of Canadianism with which by blunt speech and unorthodox act he inspired this institution.

I had something to do with the decision to re-open the College on a modified basis after the war. I am not quite sure now what it was I had to do with the decision, but I am gratified that the records show that I favoured it and I am satisfied that history has already recorded that it was "a good thing".

When one is presented with an audience as numerous and intelligent as the one I now face there is a temptation to make ringing pronouncements on a variety of public questions, particularly at a time when those facing this country are as numerous and difficult as those of the present. However, I am a member of a Royal Commission to which some weighty questions have been committed, and quite aside from the impropriety of speaking of these, it would be quite premature to disclose as yet to my colleagues what the right answers are.

There are many other public questions, but as I left Ottawa a day ago, there was already a cloud of mist rising over Parliament Hill and I left too early to find out whether what appeared to be a pillar of cloud by day would become a pillar of fire by night.

I willingly content myself to saying, therefore, a few words, which are not addressed exclusively to the cadets, but, may I hope, have some special relevance for them. I know that they get or are going to get a great deal of elderly advice while they are here and they may as well get seasoned to it.

A good proportion of the students of the College are looking forward to a career in the services, followed perhaps by a career in engineering. From my experience I make two reliable generalizations; First, the majority of engineering students resent and resist instruction in English or French. Second, within ten

years of graduation the majority of engineers say with one voice, "why were we not given or forced to take more instruction in English and French". They have discovered that in engineering, as in every other career, the ability to understand and express oneself in language that is clear, adequately precise, unambiguous, economical and to some degree imaginative, is a basic requisite of all professions or other careers. Those of you who are French speaking have a great heritage in the notable clarity of your language. But clarity of communication is not inherited, it is something achieved by those who have set store by it and have, with constant effort and growing perception, moved closer to its attainment. In the past few months, I have read some million and a half words submitted to a Royal Commission as evidence and argument. I have, therefore, perhaps developed an even stronger bias in favour of words which are relevant and sentences which are economical. Our Rector, Mr. Leonard Brockington, likes to tell of the prisoner at the bar who addressed the Bench with moving eloquence: "As God is my judge, my Lord, I am not guilty"; to which his Lordship replied, "He is not, I am, and you are".

What students and others need to understand is that the mastery of language is not an ornamental accomplishment. It is the beginning and substance of all rational thought. With the exception perhaps of mathematicians and musicians, if one cannot express what one thinks one has not thought effectively. A great American jurist once instructed the president of the United States, who certainly did not think himself illiterate: "What you only partly articulate, Mr. President, you can scarcely conceive correctly and thereby cannot handle properly". This instruction is as relevant for young officers, professional people and academics as it is for presidents.

Few of us will achieve poetry or even memorable prose, but everyone who thinks it worthwhile can achieve clear, unambiguous, economical expression.

Those of you who are not as yet graduates, as well as some others, are still uncertain as to what is involved in learning. There are, of course, necessary and useful bits of information such as: which is the accelerator and which is the brake on an automobile, or what is the value of pi, or who preceded Sir Wilfred Laurier as Prime Minister of Canada, but the process of learning is a process of development under strict self-discipline, not a process of acquisition. Most people begin life, taking as their standard of truth what persons whom they like, admire or accept as conventional authorities tell them. We have not, however, become educated until, with due modesty and caution, we develop tests and standards of our own, so that we can pursue a line of reasoning and assess an array of evidence and have confidence in the result. Not only does knowledge not finish on the last page of the text-book, but the tests of truth and knowledge will lie increasingly in your own minds and in those of others who, like you, have learned to think rigorously and objectively and to assess experience. Most young people are trailers (except for teen-age periods when they develop periods of irrational dynamics). The object of education is that they should become, to the limits of their talents, prime movers, having within themselves the capacity to continue to learn and the standards by which to test.

I have spoken of intellectual talents and growth and there is little danger of over-emphasizing them at this stage in our national development. But there are, of

course, other important contributors to a full and rounded growth. We shall not by our reason or in our time reduce this expanding universe nor the intractable humans who occupy so tiny a corner of it to tidy rational patterns. Behind the momentary certainties of today lie the shifting uncertainties of tomorrow. "The test of maturity is the ability to live with uncertainty and reckon with risk". If we pass this test, it is because of an evolving faith which each will formulate in his own way.

These things of which I have spoken are important, but, Mr. Chancellor, what is really important at this moment is to assure you how great is the appreciation of your new graduates of the honour which has been done them and how great is their pleasure in this day and in the confirming of happy associations which began long ago.

VISITORS TO THE COLLEGE

Lack of space makes it impossible to mention all persons who visited the College this year either individually or in groups. It is, however, noteworthy that their numbers continue to increase and that we are delighted to welcome them whether they are ex-cadets, students, tourists, senior dignitaries or friends.

Individual visitors included General Sir Richard Hull, G.C.B., D.S.O., A.D.C., Chief of the Imperial General Staff who presented a personal gift to the Museum on 3 April, 1962. On 21 September Major-General John Wilton, C.B.E., D.S.O., Chief of the General Staff Designate of the Australian Army visited. He was followed on 4 October by the First Sea Lord, Admiral of the Fleet Sir Caspar John, G.C.B. Both these gentlemen were received with Guards of Honour. On 31 January, 1963, Dr. John Coleman Bennett, Dean of the Union Theological Seminary, New York City, was welcomed to the College. In March and April, the following senior officers visited and addressed the seniors: Rear-Admiral M. G. Stirling, C.D., R.C.N., Chief of Naval Personnel; Major-General W. A. B. Anderson, Adjutant-General; and Air Marshal C. R. Dunlap, C.B.E., C.D., Chief of the Air Staff.

Visiting groups included twenty-six United Kingdom Air Cadets on 8 August, groups of RCAF and Army Recruiting Officers, The National Defence College on 5 December, Nigerian Cadets on 27 December, and Guidance Counsellors from the Toronto, Hamilton and Niagara district on 11 February, 1963. All were flattering in their praise and the National Defence College students arranged for their wives and children to visit separately on a Saturday morning.

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL L. V. PERRY, M.C., C.D., PSC, A.F.S.C., R.H.C.

It was with real sorrow that the staff bade goodbye to Len and Bertha Perry and their family on Colonel Perry's retirement from the Army after well over 25 years of service, including the last six years as Administrative Officer at the College.



From August, 1956, to April, 1963, he bore the burden of a complexity of duties with patience, met the challenges of development with imagination and decision, and in the process earned the high regard of all. Colonel Perry was commissioned in 1936, served in Iceland, Britain, and Northwest Europe during the Second World War, and also served as Brigade Major (Senior Staff Officer) of the 25 Canadian Infantry Brigade in Korea. He attended the Army Staff College in 1947, the U.S. Armed Forces Staff College in 1953, and held various staff appointments in Ottawa and Washington before coming to the College. He had accepted an administrative office in the Faculty of Dentistry at Dalhousie University. We all wish him the same degree of success he has had at the College.

No. 2472, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL P. T. NATION, C.D., RMC, B.Sc., R.C.E.

Lt.-Col. "Pip" Nation, the new Administrative Officer, began on 4 April, 1963, his second tour of duty at the College. He had been the Staff Adjutant from 1951 to 1954. Col. Nation entered RMC in 1935 and graduated in 1939. He



was a CSM, a member of the senior basketball, soccer, harriers and squash teams, and 1939 winner of the Van der Smissen Award. Commissioned in the R.E. in September, 1939, he transferred to the R.C.E. in 1944. He served in both the British and Canadian forces in the Second World War in the field and in staff appointments. He attended the Staff College at Camberley in 1945. Returning to Canada in 1946 he went to Queen's for his B.Sc. in Civil. He had two years at the R.C.S.M.E. at Chilliwack, B.C., and in 1950-51 was the Chief Instructor. In 1954 he was posted to the Engineer Research and Development Laboratory at Fort Belvoir, Virginia, as Canadian Liaison Officer. He subsequently held the R.C.E. staff appointment in Winnipeg. We warmly welcome back Col. Nation, his wife, Nancy, and their family to the RMC community.



Notes
and
Proceedings
of the
R.M.C. Club
of
Canada



No. 2183, JAMES E. PEPALL, ESQ.,
President, 1962-63.

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE CLUB OF CANADA

OFFICERS 1962-63

- Patron*—His Excellency Major-General Georges P. Vanier,
D.S.O., M.C., E.D., LL.D., D.Sc.Mil., *Governor-General of Canada.*
- Vice Patron*—Major-General E. de B. Panet, C.M.G., D.S.O., E.D., D.Sc.Mil.
- Honorary President*—General H. D. G. Crerar, C.H., C.B., D.S.O.,
C.D., A.D.C., LL.D., D.C.L., D.Sc.Mil.
- Honorary Solicitor*—Brigadier Ian S. Johnston, C.B.E., D.S.O., E.D., Q.C.
- Honorary Chaplain*—Hon. Lt.-Col. The Rev. Canon S. W. Williams, B.A., B.Sc.
- Honorary Associate Chaplain*—Rev. M. C. W. Piddington, L.Th.
- Past President*—Brigadier J. H. R. Gagnon, O.B.E., E.D.
- President*—J. E. Pepall, Esq.
- First Vice-President*—Lt.-Col. J. H. Moore, F.C.A.
- Second Vice-President*—Major Guy Savard, M.B.E.
- Secretary-Treasurer*—Lt.-Col. T. F. Gelley, M.A., LL.D.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| A/V/M. Frank G. Wait, C.B.E., C.D. | S/L. J. F. D. Caron |
| J. I. B. Williamson, Esq. | LCDR. E. J. Lattimer, C.D. |
| J. A. McCuaig, Esq. | J. B. Cronyn, Esq. |
| Colonel W. P. Shirreff, C.B.E., C.D. | Major J. F. Maclaren,, E.D. |
| Major G. C. Trent | T. L. Brock, Esq. |
| James D. Grant, Esq. | Brig. J. S. Lind, D.S.O., E.D. |

GENERAL COUNCIL

REPRESENTING BRANCH CLUBS

- Calgary, Alta.—Col. F. leP. T. Clifford, O.B.E., C.D., Lt.-Col. J. E. B. Tidswell, Brig. J. W. Proctor, O.B.E.
- Edmonton, Alta.—LCDR. W. J. Law, C.D., Dr. C. C. Bigelow, Major G. E. Henderson.
- Halifax, N.S.—CDR. W. C. Patterson, C.D., Lt. Peter Fortier, Lt. Col. G. Carington-Smith, C.D.
- Kingston, Ont.—Major K. I. Jefferson, C.D., Col. W. P. Shirreff, C.B.E., C.D., Major R. M. Sinclair, P. J. Carson, Esq.
- Montreal, P.Q.—H. S. Morrisey, Esq., J. P. W. Ostiguy, Esq., C. R. Ostrom, Esq., T. L. Brock, Esq.
- Ottawa, Ont.—J. Fergus Grant, Esq., L. Dunlop Palmer, Esq., Dr. G. D. W. Cameron, Lt.-Col. D. C. Macdonald, D.S.O., E.D.
- Quebec, P.Q.—Lt.-Col. J. M. Corbett, E.D., Major J. A. M. Roy, J. G. Scott, Esq., Major J. P. R. Tremblay, M.C., C.D.
- Toronto, Ont.—G/C. J. C. Dumbrille, J. D. Grant, Esq., D. S. Grant, Esq., Major I. R. F. Wilson.
- United Kingdom—Major-General G. S. Hatton, C.B., D.S.O., O.B.E., Colonel R. D. Roe, O.B.E., Brigadier W. D. Robertson, D.S.O., Brig. F. H. Maynard, C.B., D.S.O., M.C.

- Vancouver—F/L. R. H. Garrett, Major J. G. Stevens, M.C., Major A. Landale, E.D.,
Brig. A. J. Creighton, C.B.E., E.D.
- Vancouver Island—Lt.-Col. J. R. Ritchie, C.D., Captain J. M. Grant, R.C.N., Lt.-Col. J. H.
Larocque, C.D.
- Western Ontario—Major D. I. McWilliams, Lt.-Col. J. W. McNeil, J.A. Morrison, Esq.,
Lt.-Col. J. H. MacDonald.
- Winnipeg, Man.—James J. Boyd, Esq., Major H. R. Turner, D.S.O., Lt.-Col. H. M. Sharp.

REPRESENTING EX-CADETS NOT MEMBERS OF BRANCH (Five Past Presidents)

- Brig. J. H. R. Gagnon, O.B.E., C.D.; Brig. G. D. de S. Wotherspoon, D.S.O.,
E.D., Q.C.; Lt.-Col. W. P. Carr, G/C. Paul Y. Davoud, D.S.O., O.B.E., D.F.C.;
Lt.-Col. H. M. de L. Panet.

BRANCH CLUB SECRETARIES

- Calgary, Alta.—J. H. G. MacKeen, Esq., 135 Winchester Crescent, Calgary, Alta.
- Edmonton, Alta.—Capt. D. A. Smithies, 10147—108 Street, Edmonton, Alta.
- Halifax, N.S.—Lt.-Col. Elliott Spafford, M.C., E.D., P.O. Box 1558, Halifax, N.S.
- Hamilton, Ont.—R. A. Devine, Esq., 2006 Maplewood Drive, Burlington, Ont.
- Kingston, Ont.—W. N. Smith, Esq., 129 Princess Street, Kingston, Ont.
- Montreal, P.Q.—J. R. Waterson, Esq., c/o de Stein & Associates, 4147 Sherbrooke Street
West, Montreal 6, P.Q.
- Ottawa, Ont.—Secretary-Treasurer, Ottawa Branch, P.O. Box 2113, Station “D”, Ottawa 4,
Ont.
- Quebec, P.Q.—Capt. J. B. Scott, 96 d’Auteuil Street, Quebec, P.Q.
- Toronto, Ont.—J. A. Wright, Esq., 80 King Street West, Toronto, Ont.
- United Kingdom—Major S. D. Parker, 34 Arterberry Road, Wimbledon, London, S.W.20,
England.
- Vancouver, B.C.—Lt.-Col. W. W. G. Darling, 5600 Dalhousie Street, Vancouver, B.C.
- Vancouver Island—Lt. J. D. Lee, R.C.N., c/o Wardroom, HMCS Naden, Esquimalt, B.C.
- Western Ontario—Capt. T. T. Baba, c/o I Works Coy, R.C.E., Wolseley Barracks, London,
Ont.
- Winnipeg, Man.—W. B. Gunn, Esq., 120 Handsart Boulevard, Winnipeg 29, Man.
- Parent Club—Lt.-Col. T. F. Gelley, Secretary-Treasurer, RMC, Kingston, Ont.

NOTICES

RMC CLUB ARCHIVES

The Club expresses its gratitude to No. 737, Colonel A. A. Anderson and to No. 825, Commissioner S. T. Wood for their gifts of several issues of the old “Proceeding”. We still need copies of Nos. 1 to 6 to complete the series. The Club is also happy to acknowledge receipt of copies of the “Proceedings” and back numbers of the Review from the estate of the late No. 635, E. G. Cameron.

DATE OF ANNUAL MEETING, 1963

The Annual Meeting of the RMC Club of Canada will take place at the College on Saturday, 28 September, 1963. The organizers of Class Reunions are reminded to make their arrangements as early as possible.

BIRTHS, MARRIAGES AND - DEATHS -

Ex-cadets are urged to send in to the Secretary-Treasurer any items for this section just as soon as possible after the event

BIRTHS

- CAMPBELL. On 13 March, 1963, at La Tuque, P.Q., to No. 3965, P. S. Campbell and Mrs. Campbell, a daughter, Marie-José.
- DARLING. On 2 March, 1962, in Toronto, to No. 4119, Lieut. C. W. W. Darling and Mrs. Darling, a son, William Miller, a brother for Patricia.
- GRAHAM. To No. 3051, Jim Graham and Joyce Graham, on 16 May, 1962, in Catherine Booth Hospital, Montreal, a daughter, Anne, sister for David, Susan and Mary.
- HOWARD. To No. 2912, S/L. John C. Howard and Mrs. Howard, on 17 September, 1962, at Ottawa, Ontario, a son, David Thomas.
- HULSEMANN. On 6 May, 1962, to No. 3288, Captain J. M. A. and Mrs. Hulsemann, a daughter, Ruth Ellen.
- KIDD. On 4 May, 1962, to No. 3292, D. A. Kidd and Mrs. Kidd, a daughter, Susan Marguerite.
- KOLBER. To No. 3139, Rev. Ted S. Kolber and Mrs. Kolber, on 13 June, 1962, a son, Christopher Anthony.
- LAVOIE. On 4 December, 1962, at the Soldiers' Memorial Hospital, Middleton, N.S., to No. 4332, F/O. and Mrs. J. R. E. Lavoie, a son, Robert Andrew.
- MANN. On 23 April, 1962, to No. 3235, Professor R. F. Mann and Mrs. Mann, a son, Robert John.
- MCMASTER. To No. 3966, Captain William J. McMaster and Mrs. McMaster, on 21 October, 1962, in the British Military Hospital, Iserlohn, Westphalia, West Germany, a daughter, Tammy Eileen.
- NELSON. On 10 September, 1962, to No. 4610, Captain A. F. Nelson and Mrs. Nelson, a son, Michael.
- SIMONDS. On 20 July, 1962, at Kingston, Ontario, to No. 3521, Captain Charles R. Simonds and Mrs. Simonds, a son, Stephen Andrew.

MARRIAGES

- ALLEN-STAGG. In August, 1962, in the Church of the Redeemer, Kingston, Ontario, Carole Mary Stagg, to No. 5533, Lieutenant James Glenn Allen.
- ASHLEY-MACDONALD. In June, 1962, in Kingston, Ontario, Robin Macdonald to No. 4840, Flying Officer Peter Ashley.
- BERNARD-LEONARD. In September, 1962, in St. James' Chapel of St. Mary's Cathedral, Kingston, Ontario, Mary Anne Leonard to No. 5232, Flying Officer John Henry Bernard.
- CLOUTIER-MACPHERSON. On 15 December, 1962, at Chalmers United Church, Kingston, Ontario, Joan Elisabeth Macpherson to No. 5340, Flying Officer John Eden Cloutier.
- CODERRE-BRADY. In August, 1962, in St. Basil's Church, Ottawa, Ontario, Patricia Louise Brady to No. 5471, Lieutenant John Joseph Coderre.
- DOWNS-SAINT. On 7 September, 1962, in St. George's Cathedral, Kingston, Ontario, Jane Eloise Saint to No. 5244, Flying Officer Anthony Talbot Downs.
- HUDON-HAMILTON. In June, 1962, in St. Mary's Cathedral, Kingston, Ontario, Mary Helen Hamilton to No. 5109, Sub-Lieutenant Lionel Joseph Hudon.

- KAISER-O'CONNOR.** On 11 August, 1962, in St. Mary's Cathedral, Kingston, Ontario, Mary Frances O'Connor to No. 5493, Lieutenant Eric Stewart Kaiser.
- KLENAVIC-ROBERTSON.** On 28 July, 1962, in St. James' Anglican Church, Sutton, Ontario, Joan Charlotte Robertson to No. 4554, Captain John Sydney Klenavic.
- KOLBER-CHRISTIAN.** At Wesley United Church, Edmonton, Alberta, on 15 July, 1961, Marie Winnifred Christian to No. 3139, Rev. Ted Stanley Kolber.
- LANGLOIS-REA.** In June, 1962, in St. Mary's Cathedral, Kingston, Ontario, Patricia Kathleen Rea to No. 5012, Flying Officer Jean-Paul Langlois.
- LARSEN-MOORE.** In June, 1962, in Princess Street United Church, Kingston, Ontario, Doris Patricia Moore to No. 5573, Flying Officer Layne Raymond Larsen.
- MCMMASTER-REYNOLDS.** At St. Paul's Church, Halifax, N.S., on 3 June, 1961, Carole Reynolds of Queensport, N.S., to No. 3966, William James McMaster.
- MCPHAIL-WAKELING.** On 15 September, 1962, in St. James' Chapel of St. Mary's Cathedral, Kingston, Ontario, Pamela Margaret Wakeling to No. 5502, Flying Officer Lawrence Duncan McPhail.
- NEWCOMBE-ROGERS.** On 6 October, 1962, at St. Paul's Naval and Garrison Church, Esquimalt, Joyce Margaret Rogers to No. 4216, Sub-Lieutenant Paul Henry Newcombe.
- WALSH-MUSTARD.** At Robertson United Church, Edmonton, Alberta, on 7 September, 1962, Jehryl Mustard, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. W. J. A. Mustard of Edmonton, to No. 4808, Lieutenant Robert G. Walsh.

D E A T H S

No. 262, Lieutenant-Colonel Wilfred Chatterton Dumble, C.B.E.

Lt.-Col. W. C. Dumble died in Cobourg, Ontario, on 19 February, 1963. Because no trace can be found of four or five more senior ex-cadets, it was presumed that Col. Dumble was at the time of his death the oldest living ex-cadet. He was born in 1871, which would have made him ninety-one years of age. He entered RMC from TCS on 1 September, 1888, and graduated with a Diploma with Honours on 28 June, 1892. He held the rank of B.S.M. His left sleeve was a well decorated one for he was the most proficient rider in his class, and as well won the Dominion Artillery Association Badge, crossed guns and crossed flags in 1891. He was commissioned in the Royal Engineers on graduation and served with this Corps, rising to the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel. On his retirement from the R.E.s he returned to Canada and made his home in Cobourg. He was the Hon. Lt.-Col. of the 4th Field Regiment R.C.A. until 1948.

He was a life-long member of the RMC Club and was keenly interested in his College associations. His funeral service in Cobourg was attended by No. 2483, Colonel T. F. Slater, who represented the Commandant and the President of the Club.

No. 288, Major Hugh Cossant Baker, M.C.

Major H. C. Baker died in Sunnybrook Hospital, Toronto, on 2 April, 1962. He entered RMC from Upper Canada College in 1889 and remained until 1892. He enlisted in the 23rd Battalion Royal Fusiliers on 7 October, 1914, was commissioned in the Royal Field Artillery in June, 1915. He served throughout the

First World War in France and Belgium and was awarded the Military Cross for bravery. He was promoted to the rank of major in April, 1918. He was employed as an electrical engineer by the Bell Telephone Company, the New England Telephone Company, and the New York Telephone Company before going into engineering sales with the New York firm of Abbot-Gamble, and subsequently with the Manitoba Bridge and Iron Works in Winnipeg, Manitoba. Shortly before his retirement he moved to Toronto to be the Ontario representative of the Canadian Appraisal Company. He is survived by his son, Francis Baker of Erin, Ontario.

No. 395, Lieutenant-Colonel Hugh St. George Hamersley, D.S.O.

The death of Lt.-Col. H. St. G. Hamersley was kindly reported by No. 1733, Col. George Gaisford. Colonel Hamersley joined the College in 1894 and graduated in 1898. He was commissioned in the Royal Artillery on graduation, in time to serve in the South African War. His subsequent service included Malta and other foreign postings. He commanded the 121st Siege Battery and the 64th Brigade, R.G.A. in the Second World War, won the D.S.O., the Belgian Order of Leopold and was twice mentioned in Despatches. He was elected to the British House of Commons in 1924. On his retirement from the Army in 1927 he settled in Camberley. In 1946 he moved to Hawkes Bay in New Zealand. He died in New Zealand in 1962.

No. 404, Major Henry Reynold Poole, D.S.O., O.B.E.

Major H. R. Poole died in England in November, 1961. He had been living in retirement in Chilworth, Surrey. He was eighty-four years of age at the time of his death. He came to RMC from Halifax in 1895 and graduated with his Diploma in 1899. He held the rank of C.S.M. in his final year. He was an outstanding rider and rifle shot. He accepted a commission in the Royal Garrison Artillery on 19 June, 1899, and saw service in South Africa, 1899 to 1902, and with the B.E.F. in France in the First World War. He was awarded the D.S.O., the O.B.E., and the Legion of Honour and was mentioned in Despatches.

No. 411, Colonel Hubert Lyle Bingay, D.S.O.

Word was received from the United Kingdom that Colonel H. L. Bingay has died at his home in Goring-on-Thames, Oxon., on 22 August, 1956. Col. Bingay entered the College in 1896 and graduated with Honours in 1899. He was a sergeant in his final year. He won his crossed rifles in 1897 and 1898 as well as the Dominion Artillery Association Badge. He was commissioned in the Royal Engineers on 2 June, 1899, saw service in the First World War and rose to the rank of Lt.-Col. in 1918. He was mentioned in Despatches. He served in India from 1926 to 1929 as CRE (1st Class) for the Madras District and subsequently for the Central Provinces District. He returned to England for his retirement in 1929. He was made a member of the R.E. Board in 1930.

No. 440, Colonel Charles Wesley Weldon McLean, C.M.G., D.S.O.

Lt.-Col. C. W. W. McLean died in the Lancaster D.V.A. Hospital on 5 September, 1962. He was born in St. John in 1881, the son of the late Major-General H. H. McLean, K.C., former Lieutenant-Governor of New Brunswick. He

attended the College from 1897 to 1900 and held the rank of sergeant in his final year. He accepted a commission in the New Brunswick Company of the First Canadian Contingent and went to South Africa. He transferred to the Royal Horse Artillery in 1900. He served in the First World War, 1914-19, commanded the 52nd Brigade, R.A., 9th Scottish Division, was twice wounded, was awarded the D.S.O. with 2 bars, and was seven times mentioned in Despatches. He was honoured by King George V with the C.M.G. He subsequently commanded the 2nd Brigade, R.H.A. from 1923 to 1927 in India and Egypt, and was promoted to the rank of Colonel. He was named CRA, 1st London Division, Territorial Army, 1928 to 1932.

In 1918 he was elected to the House of Commons for the constituency of Brigg, England, but refused renomination in 1922. He was made Parliamentary Private Secretary to the Under-Secretary of State for the Colonies in 1919. After the war he returned to St. John, N.B., and was made a freeman of the City. He resided in Rothesay until his death.

No. 460, Hugo Burgharat Rathbun Craig

H. B. R. Craig died in London, Ontario, on 16 July, 1962, at the age of eighty-two. He entered the College in 1898 and withdrew in November, 1899. After obtaining his engineering degree he worked for the City of Kingston as city engineer from 1904 to 1906, and then joined the Grand Trunk for two years. He returned to Kingston as City engineer in 1908 and remained in Kingston until he joined the Department of Public Works in 1914. After the war he entered private practice as a consulting engineer. He was an officer in the P.W.O.R. from 1900 to 1906.

No. 627, George St. Clair Augustine Perrin

G. St. C. A. Perrin died in Yarmouth, N.S., on 3 September, 1962. He was born in 1885 and was educated at St. Andrew's, Annapolis, and at RMC. He entered the College in 1902 and graduated in 1905. He was a very proficient cadet in academic work and wore crossed clubs, guns, flags, rifles, and swords. He accepted a commission in the R.C.A. in June, 1905, but transferred to the R.C.E. in September, 1905. He resigned his active commission in 1910 to join the Department of Railways and Canals. On the outbreak of war he immediately took up his commission in the C.F.A. and went overseas. He was twice wounded. Following the war he returned to his engineering position in the Department of Railways and Canals. He retired in Yarmouth, N.S.

No. 635, Evan Guthrie Cameron

The death occurred on 26 November, 1961, in Ottawa, of E. G. Cameron, a notable waterways engineer and Canadian civil servant. Evan Cameron entered RMC in 1903 and graduated with Honours in 1906. He held the rank of sergeant in his final year and was a member of the Sandhurst Rifle Team of 1906. He went to McGill and won first class Honours there in Civil Engineering. He joined the Militia on graduation and shortly afterwards, in 1907, he was appointed resident and divisional engineer, Trent Canal. In 1914 he was transferred to Sections 2

and 3 of the Welland Ship Canal. In 1918 he became the engineer for the Saint John Drydock and Shipbuilding Company. He was back on the Welland Canal in 1924 when the Welland Canal was widened, the first step in the St. Lawrence Seaway project. In 1936 he was posted to the head office of the National Harbours Board, and from 1940 to 1951 was its Chief Engineer. He retired in 1961 in Ottawa after 39 years of government service. Throughout his career he was a member of the RMC Club of Canada and took an active part in the Ottawa Branch.

No. 647, Lieutenant-Colonel Robert Cleland McKnight

Lt.-Col. R. C. McKnight died in Kingston on 20 July, 1962. For many years he had been a valued member of the staff of the Frontenac County Court House in Kingston. He entered the College in 1903 and was awarded his Diploma in 1906. He attended McGill in Civil Engineering in 1906-7 and then practised as a land surveyor for some seven years. He was commissioned as a lieutenant in the Corps of Guides in April, 1914. He served in France with the Canadian Field Artillery and rose to the rank of Major. After the war he returned to the practice of civil engineering and was County Engineer and Superintendent for Grey County with headquarters in Owen Sound. Both he and Lt.-Col. L. F. Grant were the perennial organizers for the annual meeting of the Old Brigade.

No. 648, Colonel William Grasett Hagarty, D.S.O.

Colonel W. G. Hagarty died in London, Ontario, on 26 March, 1963, at the age of seventy-seven. He entered RMC in 1903, from TCS, and graduated in 1906. As a cadet he was a noted football and cricket player and an outstanding trackman. He was commissioned in the R.C.A. on graduation. He saw service in France with the R.C.A. from 1914 to 1916 and then held several staff appointments in England to 1918. On his return to Canada he was posted as GSO 2 at Halifax and in 1920 was given the command of "C" Battery in Winnipeg. He was appointed O.C. of the Petawawa Artillery Centre in 1934. He was promoted to the full rank of Colonel on 5 December, 1936. His next staff appointment was to Montreal where he was AA&QMG at M.D.1 in 1938, and in 1942 was named Brigade Commander of No. 31 Reserve Brigade Group with headquarters in London. He retired to pension in 1946 after some forty years of commissioned service.

No. 651, Major Arthur Delacherois Irwin

Major A. D. Irwin died in Northern Ireland on 15 September, 1962. He was seventy-seven years of age. He came to RMC in 1903 from B.C.S., but withdrew in 1905. He was commissioned in the R.C.A. in 1905. In 1914 he joined the Ottawa Battery, C.F.A. He was appointed Assistant Director of Cadet Services in October, 1918. He became a member of the Siberian Force in November, 1918. In 1937 he was appointed High Sheriff for the County of Armagh and he subsequently was the Lord Lieutenant of Northern Ireland.

No. 666, Major Charles Pentland Tisdall

Major C. P. Tisdall died in Toronto on 9 December, 1962. He entered RMC from Clinton Collegiate in 1904, and graduated in 1907, winning the Governor-General's Bronze Medal. He was awarded his Diploma with Honours and held the rank of sergeant in his final year. He served with the Canadian Forestry Corps in the Canadian Expeditionary Force in 1915-17. He was a graduate of Osgoode Hall and practised law in Toronto with the firm of Proudfoot, Tisdall and Logan. He had been in ill health for some time before his death. He was a regular member of the Toronto Branch of the RMC Club for many years.

No. 678, Major Francis Penrose Vaughan Cowley

Major F. P. V. Cowley came to RMC in 1904 from St. John's College, Winnipeg. He was awarded his Diploma of Graduation with Honours in 1907. He won the Governor-General's Silver Medal for Academic Proficiency, and was a C.S.M. in his final year. In the First World War he served with the 48th Battalion, C.E.F. in France. After the war he returned to his engineering practice. In the Second World War he joined the R.C.A.F. as a Flight Lieutenant and rose to the rank of Squadron Leader. At the time of his death in Victoria, B.C., on 21st April, 1962, he was living in retirement. He was a regular member of the RMC Club for over forty years.

No. 724, Major Charles Edwin Read, M.C.

Major C. E. Read died in Arnprior, Ontario, on 5 May, 1962. He was born in Ottawa, Ontario, on 19 August, 1889. He entered RMC from Ashbury in 1906 and graduated with Honours in 1909. He was the winner of the Governor-General's Gold Medal. He held the rank of C.S.M. on graduation and his left sleeve carried a crown and spur, crossed rifles, and the C.A.A. badge. He was also the winner of the Dundonald Cup. He entered the pulp and paper industry in 1909 and returned to this industry after World War I. He served with the C.A.S.C. in 1915 and in 1917 was with H.Q. Canadian Forestry Corps and saw service in France. He was decorated with the Military Cross and was twice mentioned in Despatches. He went to Jersey in the timber business in 1925. During the Second World War he drove an ambulance in London until ill health forced him to return to Jersey in 1941. He was deported to Germany in 1942 and remained in internment until 1945. He came back to Canada in 1947 and made his home in Arnprior.

No. 758, Brigadier Edward Oliver Wheeler, M.C.

A tribute to the memory of Brigadier Wheeler by Doug Fischen will be found elsewhere in this issue of the Review.

No. 877, Major George Loranger Magann

Major G. L. Magann died in Toronto on 26 February, 1963, at the age of seventy years. He entered RMC from Loyola and TCS on 29 August, 1910, and graduated on 19 June, 1913. He held the rank of corporal in his final year. He earned his crossed flags and was a member of the football team. From RMC he went to the University of Toronto to get his degree in engineering. On the

outbreak of war he joined the C.F.A. He went to France in February, 1915, was appointed Staff Captain R.A. in 1917 and was promoted to the rank of major in that year. He was wounded in 1917 and was mentioned in Despatches. In 1919 he became a partner in the firm of G. L. Magann and Company of Toronto.

He joined the 7th Toronto Regiment on the outbreak of the Second World War. In 1941 he entered the Department of External Affairs and was sent as an attaché to the Canadian Embassy in Washington. He subsequently was named counsellor at Paris, 1945-46, and at Washington, 1947-49. He was appointed Canadian Ambassador to Greece in November, 1949, and remained there until 1954 when he went to Berne, Switzerland, as our Ambassador there. In 1944-45 he represented Canada in Sweden, Spain, and France on the exchange of disabled war prisoners. In 1946 he was the adviser to the Canadian Delegation at the League of Nations at Geneva, and in 1950-51 was Head of the Canadian Delegation to IRO Conference in Geneva. He retired from the foreign service in 1957.

In 1952 he was awarded the "Golden Cross of the National Struggle" with the Diploma of Honour, by the Greek Red Cross. He was also awarded the Silver Medal of the City of Athens in 1954. He was elected an honorary citizen of Athens, Sparta, Salonica, and other cities of Greece.

Major Magann was a life long member of the RMC Club of Canada and was its president in 1936-37.

No. 889, Major Eric Ian Henry Ings, M.C.

Major E. I. H. Ings died suddenly at Edmonton, Alta., on 12 December, 1962, at the age of 71 years. He was born in Charlottetown in 1891. After TCS he entered RMC in 1910 and graduated in 1914. He was captain of the Sandhurst Rifle team at the College, and was an accomplished horseman and gymnast. He served with the 12th CMRs in 1915-16 and then joined the 9th Brigade Machine Gun Company in 1916. He was wounded in 1917, but continued to serve with the Reserves. In the Second World War he offered his services and was appointed Company Commander with the 60th C.I.B.T.C. at Yarmouth, N.S. He retired in 1947 and returned to his profession of engineering. In 1952 he was promoted to Resident Highway Engineer with the Department of Highways, Alberta. He was buried in the Field of Honour, Burnsland Cemetery, Calgary, Alberta.

No. 891, Major-General John Hamilton Roberts, C.B., D.S.O., M.C., C.D.

A biographical sketch of General Roberts will be found elsewhere in the Ex-Cadet Section.

No. 1103, Captain Hugh Joseph Ryan

Captain H. J. Ryan died in Kingston, Ontario, on 29 May, 1962, after a long illness. He came to RMC from Queen's on 4 January, 1915, to qualify himself for a commission. He received his lieutenancy in the Army Service Corps Motor Transport in 1915, went to England, and served for two years before being invalided back to Canada in 1917. He was employed for many years as an accountant with the Kingston Shipbuilding Company.

No. 1199, Lieutenant-Colonel Francis William Huggins

Lt.-Col. F. W. Huggins entered RMC from Ottawa Collegiate in August, 1916. He was awarded his War Certificate in August, 1917, and was commissioned in the Royal Garrison Artillery on 22 August, 1917. He served with the Artillery in France and Germany until the end of the War and then returned to Canada to resume his studies. He entered the University of Toronto in 1919 and obtained his B.Sc. degree in 1923. He maintained his association with the Army by joining the Canadian Field Artillery in 1921.

On the outbreak of War in 1939 he joined the R.C.O.C., and by 1942 was a Lt.-Col. and a staff officer with the Joint Inspection Board of the United Kingdom and Canada. On demobilization in 1945 he again took up his profession of chemist and metallurgist. He was for many years with the St. Lawrence Manufacturing Company of Quebec. He died in Quebec City on 15 March, 1962.

No. 1275, Wing Commander John Macoun Macoun

S/L. J. M. Macoun died suddenly at his home in Rideau Terrace, Ottawa, on 25 June, 1962. He attended RMC from August, 1916, to October, 1917, when he joined the Cadet Wing of the Royal Flying Corps. He joined the R.C.A.F. after the War and rose to the rank of Squadron Leader before retiring. During the Second World War he served with the R.C.A.F. and was promoted to Wing Commander in 1944. He was employed for many years as a chemist in the Customs and Excise Laboratory of the Department of National Revenue.

No. 1340, Captain Harry Andrew Hutson

Captain H. A. Hutson died in Toronto on 27 August, 1961. He came to RMC from Upper Canada College in August, 1917, and graduated with his diploma in 1920. He accepted a commission in the Governor-General's Body Guard and in 1926 was promoted to Captain. In the Second World War he joined the R.C.A. He went overseas in 1941 to No. 2 Canadian Artillery Reinforcement Unit and in 1942 was appointed G.S.O. 2 at C.M.H.Q. He returned to Ottawa in 1943 and held a staff appointment at N.D.H.Q. He retired in April, 1944. After leaving RMC he studied Law. He later entered the financial world as a partner in the firm of Shatton, Hopkins and Hutson. At the time of his death he was a partner in the stockbroking firm of A. E. Osler and Company of Toronto.

No. 1375, Major Edward McVicar Echlin

Major E. M. Echlin died in Toronto on 20 September, 1962. At the time of his death he was a partner in the financial firm of Davidson and Company. He entered RMC in August, 1917, and left in July, 1918, with a Special War Certificate. He was commissioned in the C.F.A. on 20 June, 1918, and served for a number of months in England. On his return to Canada he entered McGill in Science. He later joined Davidson and Company and spent some forty years with this firm, some twelve years of which as a senior executive.

He joined the R.C.A. in 1940 and rose to the rank of Major by 1943. He returned to his business association in 1945.

No. 1379, Hugh Alexander Mackenzie, O.B.E., F.C.A.

Ex-cadets will learn with great regret the news of the death of Hugh Mackenzie, a recent past president of the Club and an ex-cadet whose interest in the College has been keen and valuable for many years. He died of cancer in Barbados, W.I., on 26 March, 1963. His body was flown back to Toronto for funeral services. Interment took place in Lakefield, Ontario.

He attended Grove School and TCS before coming to RMC as top candidate in 1918. He graduated in 1921, winning the Sword of Honour, the Governor-General's Silver Medal and the Bexhill Cup. He held the rank of B.S.M. in his final year; in fact, he was Class Senior throughout his RMC career. He captained the hockey team and was a member of the rugby, track, aquatic, gymnastic and boxing teams. It is recalled of him that he was the quarter-back of the Toronto Argonauts in the Grey Cup game in 1921.

On leaving the College he studied Accountancy with Clarkson, Gordon & Company. He subsequently joined Thayer Lindsley Mining interests in Toronto as Comptroller. Most of his business career was with John Labatt Company culminating in his appointment as General Manager in 1943 and Vice-President in 1943.

He served during the Second World War as assistant to the Chairman of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, eventually becoming Chairman of one of the divisions. He was awarded the O.B.E. for his work with the Board.

Hugh Mackenzie campaigned unsuccessfully as Liberal candidate in the London riding in the 1957 and 1958 federal elections. He retired from Labatts in 1957 to practise Chartered Accountancy as a private consultant.

He was a life member of the RMC Club and was President of the Club in 1960-61. He had a tremendous capacity for work and the happy faculty of being able to get things done. He is survived by his wife, the former Alice Sawtelle, and one daughter and two sons.

No. 1494, Edgar William Steacie, O.B.E., B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., LL.D., D.de l'U., F.R.S.C., F.R.S.

Dr. E. W. Steacie died in Ottawa in August, 1962, after a short illness. He attended RMC for one year only, from August, 1919, to August, 1920. He completed his undergraduate education at McGill. He took post graduate work at Frankfurt, Leipzig and London. He taught Chemistry at McGill from 1928 to 1929. He joined the staff of the National Research Council in 1939 and in 1952 was appointed President of the Council. He was decorated by his Sovereign with the O.B.E., and was the recipient of many honours by learned societies. He was a former President of the Royal Society of Canada. RMC honoured him by conferring on him its first Doctor of Science degree in 1960.

No. 1544, Thomas Noel Kirby

Mr. T. N. "Kub" Kirby died in Ottawa recently. He was born in Montreal in 1903, had his high school education in the Ottawa Collegiate, and entered RMC on 23 August, 1920. He was awarded his Diploma of Graduation in 1924. In his final year at the College he held the rank of sergeant, but was promoted Under

Officer before graduation. He took his commission in the Field Artillery and served with the Reserve Force. He entered the firm of J. B. Watson and Son, Ottawa, after graduation. He was a chartered accountant by profession.

No. 1609, Lovell Grant Mickles

L. G. Mickles died suddenly at his home in Montreal on 15 November, 1962. He attended RMC from August, 1921, to October, 1923, when he withdrew at his own request. Shortly after leaving the College he joined the firm of F. P. Weaver Company in Montreal. He was for a number of years a member of the Montreal Branch of the RMC Club.

No. 2028, Major Andrew Malcolm Clarke

Major Andrew Clarke entered RMC on 30 August, 1928, and graduated in 1932. He was commissioned in the R.C.A. on graduation and became a career soldier. He held various artillery training and staff appointments, and on the outbreak of war in 1939 was sent to Esquimalt. He served throughout the war in a number of staff jobs in Canada and overseas. He received his promotion to Major in April, 1943. He was awarded the Czechoslovak War Cross in 1945. On his retirement he went to live in Picton, Ontario. He died in Picton on 28 March, 1962.

No. 2418, Lieutenant Commander James North Rowland, R.C.N.V.R.

LCDR. J. M. "Bee" Rowland was born in Tillsonburg, Ontario, on 19 March, 1916. He received his early education at the Kingston Collegiate and entered RMC in 1934. He was awarded his Diploma in 1938. "Bee" Rowland, a C.S.M. in his final year, was one of RMC's outstanding athletes. He was a member of the Football Team for four years as a kicking half-back, and was a member of the Basketball Team for three years. 1937-38 was one of the vintage years at the College, for among Rowland's classmates were Chip Drury, George Spencer, Joe Stephenson, Don Holman, and Hank Forsyth, in one field or another all top flight athletes. LCDR. Rowland was commissioned in the R.C.N.V.R. on graduation. He spent the year 1938-39 at the University of Toronto for his B.Sc. degree and was a star on the U of T Senior Rugby Team.

He went immediately into the Canadian Navy on the outbreak of war. His ship was the famous "Restigouche" whose officers earned the high compliment from Rear Admiral Stuart Bonham-Carter, commander of the Third British Battle Squadron, that they displayed "the finest seamanship of the war". After the war LCDR. Rowland joined the engineering staff of the Bell Telephone Company. He died in Toronto on 17 November, 1962, and was interred in Mount Pleasant Cemetery.

No. 2464, Colonel John Edward Leach, M.B.E., C.D.

Col. Jack Leach died in the DVA Hospital in Winnipeg on 26 March, 1963. He had only recently returned from Saigon where he was the C.O. of the Canadian Military Attachment from May to August, 1962. He entered RMC in 1935 from St. John's High School, Halifax, and left the College in 1938. He was commis-

sioned in the Princess of Wales Own Regiment, Kingston, in 1938, and on the outbreak of war in 1939 joined the P.P.C.L.I. He went overseas in 1940. He saw service in Italy and in North-West Europe, both with his unit and in various staff appointments. On his return to Canada in 1946 he was given staff postings in Winnipeg, Toronto, and Ottawa. He commanded his old company of the P.P.C.L.I. in Korea and for a time was Brigade Major of the 25th Canadian Infantry Brigade. For his valuable service in Korea he was awarded the M.B.E. He was promoted to Lt.-Col. in 1953 and attached to the Defence Research Board Arctic Section. In 1960 he was posted to Washington as the Canadian Liaison Officer to the Deputy Chief of Staff at the Pentagon, Washington. Col. Leach was a Kingstonian, though born in Folkestone, England. His body was cremated and his ashes interred in St. John's Cemetery, Winnipeg.

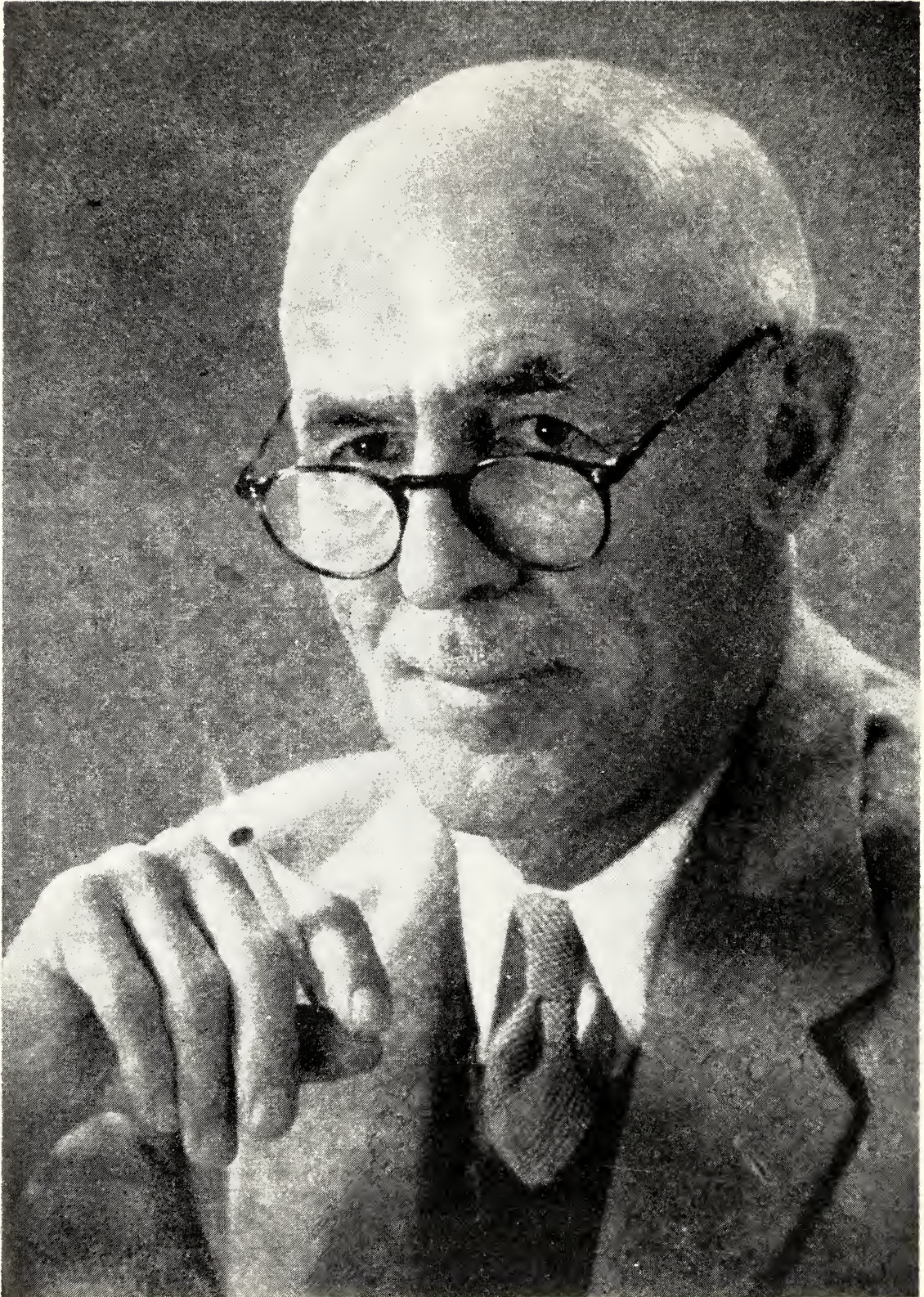
No. 2478, Major Amers Alexander Pirie

Major A. A. Pirie entered RMC from Ridley in 1935 and graduated in October, 1939. He was commissioned in 1939 in the R.C.D. and was promoted to Captain and Adjutant in 1940, went overseas in 1941, and in 1942 was in a staff appointment at C.M.H.Q. In June, 1944, he was promoted to Major in the 18th (Manitoba) Armoured Regiment. In 1945, he attended the Twelfth Canadian War Staff Course at RMC. He was mentioned in Despatches in 1945. In 1950, he went to reside in Costa Rica. He died suddenly in Cartega, Costa Rica on 2 October, 1962. Major Pirie was a life member of the RMC Club of Canada.

No. 2806, Dr. Howard Shibley Sexsmith, B.A., M.D.,C.M., R.C.P.S.C.

Dr. H. S. Sexsmith died in California about the middle of April, 1962. His body was brought back to Kingston for interment in Cataraqui Cemetery. He was born in the historic village of Bath, near Kingston, in 1921. He entered RMC from K.C.V.I. in 1940, one of the last class to enter the College before its closing in 1942. He obtained his Diploma in 1942 and immediately joined the R.C.A. as a Lieutenant. He transferred to the Tanks in August, 1942. He saw service in the United Kingdom, in the Italian Campaign, and later in Europe. In 1945 he began to study medicine at Balliol College, Oxford, and continued his studies at Queen's University. He obtained his B.A. from Queen's in 1949 and his M.D.C.M. in 1952. He was President of his class in 1948 and President of the Aesculapian Society in 1950. He received his Tricolor Award in 1951.

He had a distinguished career in psychiatry. He taught at McGill and at U.B.C., as well as at universities in Oregon and Florida. He was a keen student in research on mental diseases and served on many research committees in Oregon. He was head of the Oregon State Hospital, Salem, Oregon, U.S.A.



No. 758, BRIGADIER SIR EDWARD OLIVER WHEELER, Kt., M.C.

No. 758, Brigadier Sir Edward Oliver Wheeler, Kt., M.C.

Few men have had a more satisfying life than "Teddy" Wheeler. He thoughtfully plotted his future when he was a cadet at RMC. He knew what he wanted to do and what he wanted to be: to serve with the R.E., to be seconded early in his Service career to the Survey of India, and to rise to be Surveyor-General of India. In the process of completely fulfilling his ambitions he not only served with distinction in several theatres of war and was decorated for bravery, but he managed to combine his deep love of mountain climbing with many of his important surveys in the Canadian Rockies and the Indian Himalayas. He earned by talent and accomplishment the fame and the honours which came to him.

Edward Oliver Wheeler was born in Ottawa, Ontario, on 18 April, 1890. He received his early education at the Ottawa Collegiate and at Trinity College School where he was head boy. In the RMC special entrance examinations in 1907, he headed the list. He maintained his first position in each of his three years and graduated with Honours in 1910. He was the B.S.M. in his final year, won the Governor-General's Gold Medal, and was awarded the Sword of Honour, accomplishments which were the surest indication of his outstanding merit in all fields of endeavour at the College.

He not only led his class in engineering but he was sufficiently proficient in sports to be a member of the football, hockey, and gymnastic teams. His right sleeve carried a crown and three stars and his left a crown and flags, crossed guns, clubs, and swords. He had a flair for acting, evident by his roles in the Recruit Cake-Walk and the annual Minstrel Show. He was an accomplished tennis player, boxer, and equestrian. His classmates saw in him that quality of leadership which demanded respect and admiration and which, in addition, bred deep and abiding affection.

He was commissioned in the Royal Engineers on 23 June, 1910, was posted to Chatham for two years in 1910, where he won the Haines Memorial Medal at the School of Military Engineering, and then, in 1912, was posted to India.

In August, 1914, he joined the Bengal (Roorkee) Sappers and Miners with whom he served in France and Mesopotamia until 1919. He was awarded the Military Cross and the Legion of Honour (5th Class) and was seven times mentioned in Despatches. He was Brigade Major in the 17th Indian Division in Mesopotamia when the Great War ended.

He was seconded to the Survey of India in December, 1919, to begin the second phase of his life's plan. Within two years he had marked himself as a competent and resourceful surveyor. He was appointed Superintendent in 1927, Director in 1939, and Surveyor-General in 1941. In that year he was promoted to the rank of Brigadier. He was knighted in 1943 in recognition of his great services, especially during the Second World War. He retired in 1947 at the age of fifty-seven.

It is worth recording that the Survey of India sent 1,000 men to military survey units, published an average of 20 million maps a year during the Second World War, excluding those published by the military units. Brigadier Wheeler's

term of office covered not only the period of the war when extraordinary demands were made upon the Survey, but the post-war period of reconstruction and reorganization.

Early in 1921 Wheeler joined the Mount Everest Reconnaissance Expedition as surveyor and photographer. He used Canadian photo-topographical methods in a detailed survey of the Tibetan side of the mountain. His job required the establishment of stations between 18,000 and 22,000 feet above sea level, some of which had to be occupied several times in order to wait for weather clear enough to take readings and photographs. He joined George Mallory (later lost on the mountain in 1924) and G. H. Bullock on the first ascent to the North Col (23,000 feet). He discovered the feasibility of a route along the East Rongbuk Glacier which later proved to be the route for all pre-war Everest expeditions.

Prior to the Everest Expedition he wired his fiancée, Dorothea Sophie Danielsen of Birmingham, England, to come out to India. They were married in Bombay on 15 March, 1921. They had one son, John O. Wheeler, who inherited his father's and his grandfather's love of mountains and outdoor life. Dr. John Wheeler is at present senior executive with the Geological Survey of Canada.

Teddy Wheeler had a life-long passion for mountain climbing. He began his climbing experiences with his father in 1902, when his father was surveying the Selkirk Range. He was then twelve years old. He was sufficiently experienced in 1906, when the Alpine Club of Canada was formed, to act as a guide at the annual A. C. C. camps. He made the first ascents of Chimney Peak and Mount Babel in the Canadian Rockies and the second ascent of Mount Hungabee. These adventures consumed his summer holidays while a cadet at RMC. In his first year with the R.E.s he used his leave to climb the Pyrenees in 1911.

After the First World War he returned to Canada on furlough and joined his father on a B.C.-Alberta boundary survey around Fortress Lake and he found time for climbs on Mount Assinaboine and for new routes on nearby peaks.

Following his retirement, he and Lady Wheeler returned to Canada and settled near Vernon, B.C., within easy reach of the Selkirks. He was President of the Alpine Club of Canada from 1950 to 1954, of which he was a founding member, and was an honorary member of the Alpine Club (1956) and a member of the American Alpine Club (1952).

He employed his leisure hours in writing "The Survey of India during the War and Early Reconstruction, 1939-1946", which was published in 1955.

Teddy Wheeler died suddenly on 19 March, 1962, in the Vernon Hospital, after suffering a stroke. He had been bothered for several years by an arthritic hip, the penalty for his hours of exposure to the bitter elements during his surveys, but he refused to yield to disablement up to the time of his death.

Perhaps the author may be pardoned for adding a few personal reminiscences to this sketch of Brigadier Wheeler's life. The first time I met "E.O." (better known to his friends at "Teddy" and to his family as "Oliver") was at TCS. We were room-mates and warm friends. He used to spend the short holidays with me in Toronto as his family lived in Calgary.

In the summer of 1907, Teddy and I joined his father, Arthur O. Wheeler of the Topographical Survey of Canada, at Banff where he was engaged in a topographical survey of the Rockies. Part of the time was spent at the annual camp of the Alpine Club of Canada at Paradise Valley near Lake Louise. From the camp we climbed Mount Temple, 11,636 feet, and made ourselves eligible for membership in the Alpine Club.

We went through RMC together, but our close friendship did not prevent him, in our final year, from causing me to lose my cadet rank for being at the theatre when I should have been in my room in bed. He strongly believed in discipline as a basis for efficiency and we all admired him for his courage, among his peers, for doing his job so well. These were the salad days of the College. Four successive B.S.Ms in four years, Dusty Rhodes, Bunty Carson, Ted Grasset, and Teddy Wheeler, were knighted for distinguished service, and all of them were noted engineers.

Two of Wheeler's characteristics were adaptability and resourcefulness. It is reported of him that he invented the "hair-brush" bomb, a contrivance consisting of a wooden paddle, a slab of guncotton, a detonator, and a fuse.

It is a matter of great satisfaction to ex-cadets to know that the College has helped to mould the character and develop the talents of so many outstanding soldier-engineers like Girouard, Carson, and Wheeler, whose contributions to the growth and progress of the Commonwealth have been so considerable.

I acknowledge with gratitude the assistance given me by John O. Wheeler, and by my classmates, No. 759, Horace Lawson, No. 761, Jimmie Ross, No. 766, Alan McEwen, and No. 771, Syd Morrisey. Their knowledge of Teddy Wheeler and their comments have been very helpful. I also wish to thank the Club's Secretary-Treasurer, T. F. Gelley, for his editorial suggestions. All share in this tribute to a great ex-cadet and an outstanding engineer who rose to a position of high leadership because he believed that it was the duty of any man to develop his capabilities by industry, self-discipline, high moral purpose, and efficiency.

No. 779, DOUG FISKEN





No. 891, MAJOR-GENERAL JOHN HAMILTON ROBERTS, C.B., D.S.O., M.C., C.D.
From a painting by Lieut. L. P. Harris, 1943 (Canadian War Artists' Collection)

No. 891, Major-General John Hamilton Roberts, C.B., D.S.O., M.C., C.D.

Major-General "Ham" Roberts was born in Pipestone, Manitoba, in 1891. He attended Upper Canada College before entering RMC on 29 August, 1910. He immediately made the football team and remained a member for each of his four years at the College. He was also a member of the tennis and cricket teams. He was a first class rifle shot and made the College rifle team for two years. He was promoted from Corporal to C.S.M. in his final year. Upon his graduation on 24 June, 1914, he was commissioned with the Royal Canadian Artillery. He arrived in France in 1915 and served continuously with the R.C.H.A. until he was wounded in March, 1918. He won the Military Cross at the Somme in 1916. After his release from hospital he was appointed an instructor at the Canadian School of Artillery.

He returned to Canada in 1918 and was soon involved in artillery training at Kingston for the newly reorganized permanent force. He attended gunnery and other staff courses in England in 1921-22 and 1930-31. From the Royal School of Artillery at Kingston he was posted to Winnipeg for instructional duty in 1924, and later was transferred to Halifax for a tour of duty with the heavy artillery. He was promoted to the rank of Major in 1929 and was a Lieutenant-Colonel on the outbreak of the Second World War.

He went overseas with the Artillery of the 1st Canadian Division and was in France commanding an R.C.A. brigade in the dark days of June, 1940. When his regiment was ordered back to England on the collapse of France he brought back every gun under his command.

He was promoted to the rank of Brigadier on 19 July, 1940, and to the rank of Major-General on assuming command of the 2nd Canadian Division on 6 April, 1942, succeeding Major-General V. W. Odlum.

In August, 1942, he was appointed military commander of the Dieppe Operation. The force under his command on 19 August for the Dieppe Raid was composed basically of large elements of two brigades of the 2nd Canadian Division. For conducting himself with "ability, courage and determination" in this operation, which he conducted from the bridge of a destroyer while under heavy fire, he was awarded the D.S.O. France recognized General Robert's merit and gallantry by awarding him the cravat of Commander of the Legion of Honour and the Croix de Guerre with Palm.

A few days after his death the Montreal Gazette published the following editorial, a worthy tribute to a worthy commander:

Maj.-Gen. J. H. Roberts

"It has always been the lot of the professional soldier to spend long years in training for the few brief hours of command in battle. And when the time comes, fate may be kind or unkind. To Maj-Gen. John Hamilton Roberts fate could not have been more cruel.

It was his lot to be in command of the expedition against Dieppe. It proved to be one of the most disastrous expeditions in history, when more than three-fifths of the attacking force were killed, wounded or captured. It was, in effect, the end of his opportunities for command in battle; a few months later he was transferred to the command of Canadian reinforcement units in the United Kingdom.

As the silent centre of this controversy Maj.-Gen. Roberts spent the rest of his life. All his earlier military career was forgotten in the ceaseless debates about those hours in command in the English Channel.

Few recalled that he had had an admirable career in the First World War, winning many decorations; or that he had been one of the permanent force officers that had kept the professional military tradition alive in Canada; or that he had a high reputation for raising recruits rapidly to a high point of excellence; or that he was in France during the Nazi invasion and was the only officer in the allied forces to withdraw with all his guns.

Had it not been his fate to have command of the Dieppe Raid, he would very likely have gone on to important and active command at D-Day.

Whether any man in command of the Dieppe Raid could have done better with the general instructions given him by superior officers, or with the equipment provided, is doubtful. Maj.-Gen. Roberts himself later remarked upon what might have happened if only two old battleships or cruisers had been present to increase the firing power.

But wiser than many generals, Maj.-Gen. Roberts made little attempt at the sort of personal defence that would only draw him into attacking others. He spent some of his later years as one of the chief administrative officers of the Imperial War Graves Commission, smoothing the resting-places of the fallen.

His misfortune in being assigned to the Dieppe Raid was one of the chances of a soldier's life. And, like the soldier he was, he accepted it, as he accepted the bitter blight that was its consequence."

Later in 1942, General Roberts was given command of the Canadian Reinforcement Units in the United Kingdom. In 1945, on his retirement from the Army, he was appointed chief administrative officer, Central European District, with the Imperial War Graves Commission, a position he held until 1950. He retired to Les Mouettes, Fauvic, Jersey, Channel Islands. He died at his home on 17 December, 1962. Among the many tributes paid to his memory is that of Major-General W. A. B. Anderson, O.B.E., C.D., Adjutant General and senior serving artillery officer in the Canadian Army: "I have the warmest personal recollections of General Roberts. When I joined the Army in 1936, he was my battery commander. He was a most humane man, interested in others, with a strong sense of pride in his profession. He served Canada and the Canadian Army for more than forty years".

T.F.G.

“ICSC” — ANOTHER INTERNATIONAL COMMITMENT

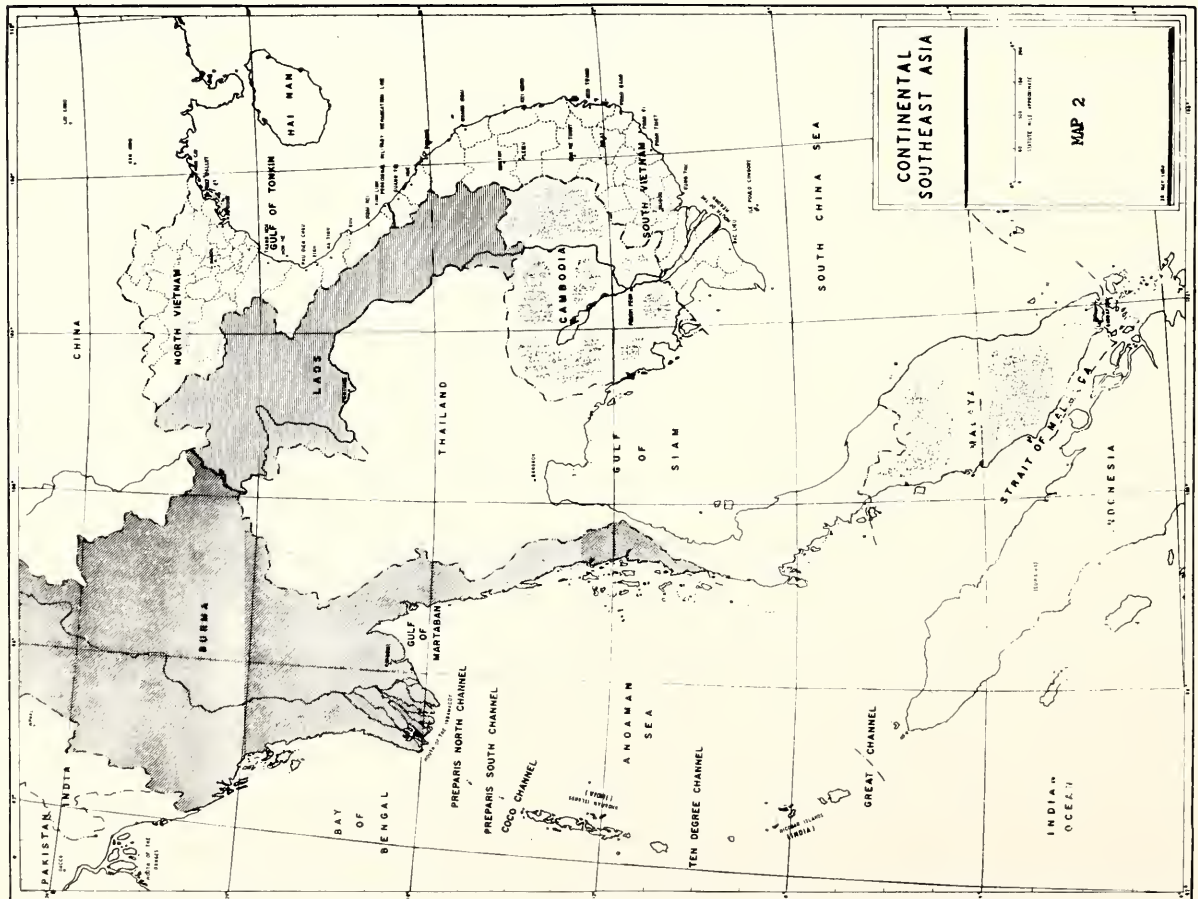
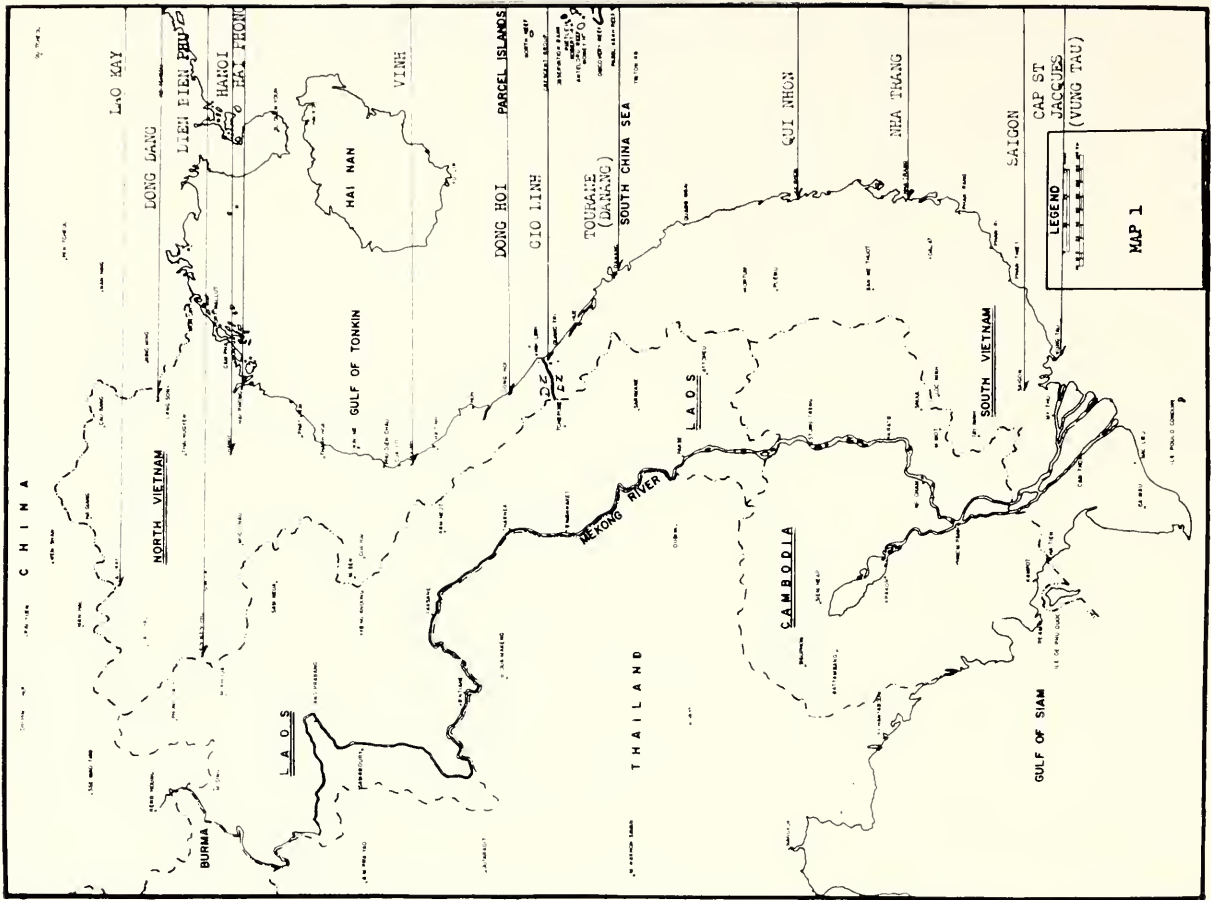
By

No. 2425, COLONEL R. T. BENNETT, O.B.E., C.D.

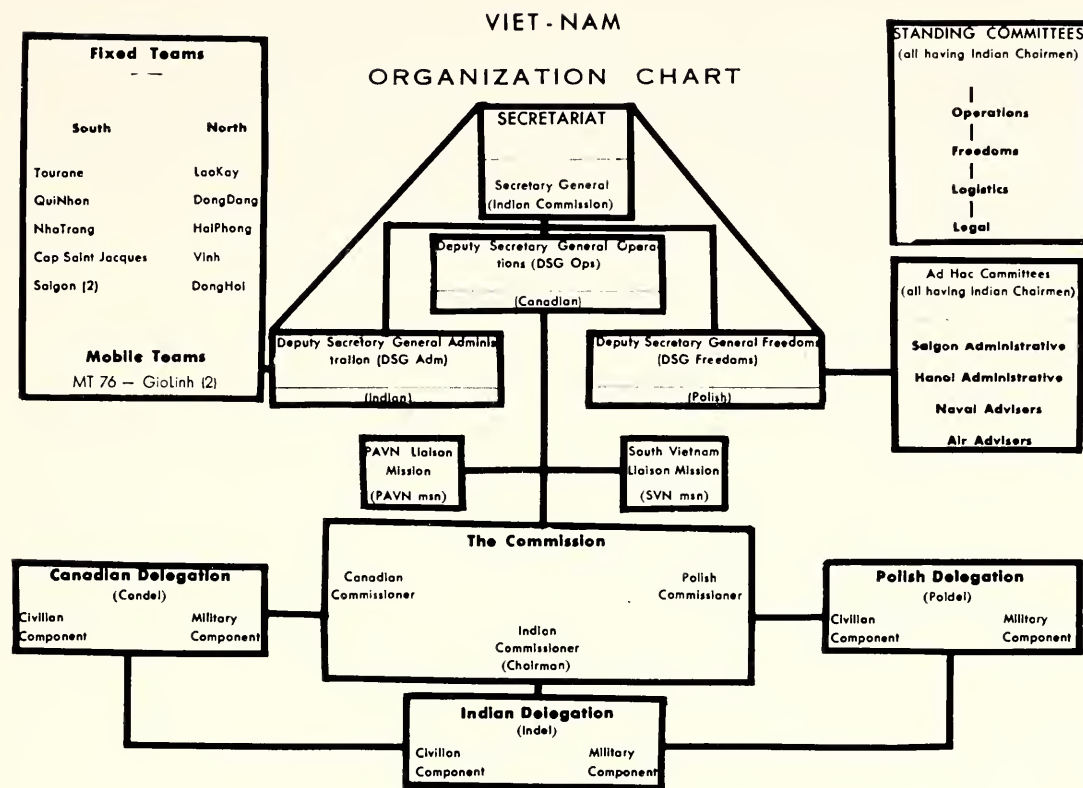
After the Japanese surrender in the Pacific during August 1945 the Viet Minh Army — a nationalistic resistance movement born of anti-Japanese guerilla bands during the Japanese occupation of French Indo-China, and operating mainly in the rugged Northern mountain terrain of that South East Asian territory (map 1) — turned its experienced militant groups of armed partisans against the Allied occupation forces in Tonkin, Annam, and Cochin-China. Initially, the region north of the 16th Parallel was occupied by the Chinese Nationalists until early March 1946 when French military units landed at Haiphong (the port city for the capital, Hanoi, on the South China Sea) to commence the reoccupation of France's former colonial territories. On 6 March a provisional agreement was signed by the French and Viet Minh by which the native republic assumed the status of a Free State within the to-be-created Indo-China Federation and French Union. Regrettably, attempts to reach a final agreement foundered, and by November open attacks against the French had occurred in the Tonkin region, including a full scale attack against Hanoi on 19 December. The following year, 1947, was one of fair success for the French Army: its units established themselves in the main towns of the North, so isolating the Viet Minh from the South and forcing their president, Ho Chi Minh, into hiding. Never again throughout this colonial war did the French come so near to complete success!

The finale at Dien Bien Phu in 1954 was not to come until a further seven years and more had been consumed in bitter conflict and increasingly embittered relations between the armies of the French and the emergent communist forces of the Viet Minh; and eight years later the results still remain largely inconclusive and unresolved. The battle of Dien Bien Phu — a name which was to reverberate briefly but with passion throughout the World — lasted from March 13th until the French capitulation in the very early hours of May 8th.

Two and a half months later on 20 July at Geneva, under the co-chairmanship of the Foreign Ministers of Britain and Russia, agreements on the cessation of hostilities in Viet Nam, Cambodia, and Laos against the French Union forces in Indo-China were signed. The nine signatory nations were Cambodia, the Democratic Republic of Viet Nam, U.S.S.R., U.K., France, Laos, the People's Republic of China, the State of Viet Nam, and U.S.A. Provision was made in the Agreements to create in each of the three countries an International Commission for Supervision and Control (ICSC) consisting of representatives of Canada, India, and Poland to oversee the application of the Agreements. Except for points of geographical detail all three Commissions were generally similar, though independent of one another, and, while maintaining close liaison, each reported separately to the Co-Chairmen. Today only the Commission in Viet Nam retains much of its original form. (See Organizational Chart). The Laotian group was withdrawn in July 1958 but was reconstituted in May 1961 when unrest again threatened the peace of that country. In Cambodia, since December 1960, only the three Commissioners have remained.



THE INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION FOR SUPERVISION AND CONTROL



In Viet Nam (with which the remainder of this article will deal) the structure of the Agreement was based upon two aspects — a ceasefire, and a regrouping of forces of the French Union to the south of a provisional demarcation line at the 17th Parallel of Latitude, and those of the People's Army of Viet Nam (PAVN) to the north of the line. A demilitarized zone (DZ) was created five kilometers on either side of the line as a buffer to avoid incidents which might have led to a resumption of hostilities. What began as a geographical division for specific military designs, ultimately came to characterize a political division of the country into its two states of to-day, the Democratic Republic of Viet Nam in the north, and the Republic of Viet Nam in the south. While recognizing this factual development, the Commission continues to function on its original terms of reference.

The International Commission for Viet Nam was established in the old French colonial capital of Hanoi on 11 August to "control, observe, inspect, and investigate as necessary" the application of the provisions of the Agreement and, in particular:

- To control the movement of the Armed Forces of the French and Viet Minh within the framework of a military regroupment plan;
- To supervise the demarcation lines between the regroupment areas and and also the demilitarized zone;
- To control the release of prisoners of war and civilian internees;
- At ports, airfields and along the frontiers of Viet Nam, to supervise the execution of the provisions of the Agreement regulating the introduction into the country of military forces and material.

One year later the Commission moved from Hanoi to Saigon, leaving only a small representative group in the former location — a condition which remains unchanged to-day.

The Commission consists of the three Commissioners from Canada, Poland and India each having the personal rank of Ambassador, with the representative of India presiding as Chairman. Throughout all elements of the Commission and its deliberations this “troika” system pertains. Each Commissioner is assisted by a national delegation of generally similar lines — an Alternate Delegate together with military and political advisers. From the three Delegations come also the personnel to man various committees and inspection teams.

The Commission is served by a Secretariat controlled by the Secretary-General (who is also the Indian Commissioner and Chairman of the Commission) and which is responsible:

- a. To arrange and record meetings of the Commission;
- b. To execute the decisions of the Commission;
- c. To maintain liaison between the Commission and other bodies responsible for implementation of the Agreement;
- d. To assist the Commission in controlling the operations of the Inspection Teams;
- e. To examine petitions and complaints originating from Vietnamese nationals;
- f. To give due publicity to the activities of the Commission.

To effect the work of the Commission the Secretariat is grouped into three branches — Administration, Operations, and Freedoms — each headed by a Deputy Secretary-General provided by the Indian, Canadian and Polish Delegations respectively.

The Administration Branch deals with all administrative problems and maintains liaison with the Vietnamese authorities.

The Operations Branch assists the Commission in controlling the work of the Inspection Teams and executes the decisions of the Commission regarding the conduct of special investigations.

The Freedoms Branch receives from Vietnamese individuals and organizations by post, through petition boxes, and through the Teams, petitions relating to various Articles of the Geneva Agreement. These petitions after examination are forwarded to the appropriate parties for investigation and report.

Two principal Committees (Operations, and Freedoms) aid the Commission in the more detailed phases of its work. The Operations Committee, composed of Military Advisers* from the three Delegations, co-ordinates the work of the Operations Branch and advises the Commission on the military and logistics problems relating to the Inspection Teams in the field. The Freedoms Committee, composed of Political Advisers from the three Delegations, co-ordinates the work of the Freedoms Branch and advises the Commission on the implementation by the Vietnamese authorities of the articles of the Geneva Agreement relating to

* The author, in his capacity as Deputy Military Adviser within the Canadian Delegation is the Canadian member.

democratic freedoms and freedom of movement. In addition a Legal Committee exists, and "Ad Hoc" committees are formed from time to time to deal with specific problems.

Inspection Teams, both mobile and fixed, and composed of military officers from Canada, India and Poland, were first established at major "Points of Entry" as early as September 1954 and have functioned daily since then both north and south of the 17th Parallel or Demarcation Line at the following locations (see map 2):

| NORTH | SOUTH |
|--|--------------------|
| Lang Son (subsequently moved to Dong Dang) | Saigon (two teams) |
| Lao Kay | Cap St. Jacques |
| Hanoi (constituted quarterly) | Tourane |
| Haiphong | Qui Nhon |
| Vinh | Nha Trang |
| Tien Yen) | (Ba Ngoi |
| Muong Sen) | (Tan Chau |
| — Closed in 1960 — | |

Two other teams are stationed at Gio Linh to operate exclusively in the areas of the Demilitarized Zone.

The prime responsibility of the Teams has always been to act as the "eyes and ears" of the Commission in its role of preventing the unauthorized build-up of military forces, material, or bases contrary to the provisions of the Agreement. Thus the general effectiveness of the Commission as an international watchdog depends to a large extent upon the ability of its Teams to perform their allotted tasks, together with the degree of co-operation accorded them by the Vietnamese national authorities through the latter's Liaison Officers stationed with each Team.

The Canadian contribution to the ICSC amounts to a dozen members of the Department of External Affairs, two officers from the RCN, two from the RCAF, and approximately 25 Army officers and an equal number of NCOs. As wives are not permitted to accompany their husbands to Viet Nam the normal tour of duty for Canadian personnel is 12 months, though in one category of employment this is halved.

Here then is yet another example of Canada's ever-widening sphere of international commitments! For eight years the presence of small groups of Canadians ranging over wide areas of South East Asia — bearing names unknown to all but a few at home — has been a potent factor in the struggle to maintain a tenuous semblance of peace in the divided country of Viet Nam where conflicting desires, beliefs, ideologies and ways of existence struggle for supremacy. The effectiveness of this contribution will not be assessable until much more time has passed, and probably not until the history of this present era is set down. However, Canadians can take pride in the knowledge that when the request was made our answer was immediately forthcoming — and our participation has continued unabated since August 1954.

RANDOM



NOTES

This section of the RMC Club portion of the RMC Review is a popular column on general information on ex-cadets everywhere. Entries depend largely on the interest shown by ex-cadets in sending in to the Secretary-Treasurer of the Club, who incidentally is the Ex-Cadet Editor, clippings, letters, and other newsworthy items.

* * *

CHRISTMAS 1962 FUNCTIONS

Undoubtedly other Branch Clubs over the Christmas holidays entertained cadets as a Branch Club function, but the College wishes to acknowledge invitations which were received from the Ottawa, Montreal, Toronto, Western Ontario, Winnipeg and Regina ex-cadets.

* * *

QUEBEC BRANCH FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY

The Quebec Branch of the RMC Club of Canada at its annual dinner held at the Garrison Club in Quebec City in early March, 1963, celebrated its Fiftieth Anniversary. The Club was founded through the efforts of Lt.-Col. E. F. Wurtele and Lt.-Col. F. W. Lafferty on 2 December, 1912. There were 20 members of the Club in 1912. Captain H. E. T. Doucet of the Corps of Guides was elected the first president and Lieut. N. O. Reiffenstein of the R.C.A., the first Secretary.

* * *

The following ex-cadets, who entered CMR in 1957 and who subsequently went on to Ecole Polytechnique, graduated in May, 1963:

| | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| No. 5435, P. Rajotte | — Mechanical Engineering |
| No. 5370, J. C. A. Gadoury | — Mechanical Engineering |
| No. 5396, L. Lariviere | — Civil Engineering |
| No. 5397, G. LeBlanc | — Civil Engineering |
| No. 5008, J. Pepin | — Civil Engineering |

* * *

No. 749, General H. D. G. Crerar, C.H., C.B., D.S.O., C.D., LL.D., D.C.L., D.Sc.Mil., was made an honorary citizen of Hoogeveen, Holland, on 2 May, 1962.

It may be of interest to many ex-cadets to know that the municipality of Hoogeveen honoured the part played by the Canadian troops in the liberation of the Netherlands by instituting annual walking tours, named after General Crerar. The "General Crerar Marches" have become highly organized and are participated in by many groups. There are events for various distances, with judges who observe performance. Prizes and cups are awarded. The proceeds are devoted to the upkeep of the graves of more than 6,000 Canadian soldiers, sailors, and airmen who are buried in the Netherlands. There were some 4,000 participants in the 1962 Marches, including platoons from the Canadian NATO Brigade.

No. 759, Professor H. H. Lawson retired from active engineering practice on 1 December, 1962.

* * *

No. 990, Colonel W. G. H. Wurtele, M.C., V.D., retired on 1 May, 1962, as chief treasury officer of the Department of Veterans' Affairs. He had been a member of this Department since 1945. He is a former Commander of the Governor-General's Foot Guards.

* * *

No. 1033, Brigadier W. D. Robertson, D.S.O., of Fleet, Hants, was invited to attend the Reception at Lancaster House and the flying display at Upavon in connection with the Golden Jubilee celebrations of the formation of the Royal Flying Corps in 1912. Brig. Robertson is an ex-RFC member.

* * *

No. 1118, Lt.-Col. G. G. M. Carr-Harris attended the informal conference of the Institute of Industrial Standards in Dublin, on 12 November, 1962. Lt.-Col. Carr-Harris is the Senior Research Officer, Technical Information Service, N.R.C. He was in Europe on behalf of the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development.

* * *

No. 1137, Brigadier D. R. Agnew, C.B.E., C.D., LL.D., and Mrs. Agnew, were guests of the Hon. George Drew, High Commissioner for Canada in the United Kingdom, at a dinner in honour of the Queen Mother on 1 June, 1962. The College and the Royal Visit here of 1939 were topics of conversation.

* * *

No. 1220, Major-General G. S. Hatton, C.B., O.B.E., D.S.O., is the President (1962) of the Canadian War Veterans' Association in the United Kingdom. General Hatton lives at Marlow, Bucks, England.

* * *

No. 1345, Major Eugene B. Charters is now President of Charters & Charters Limited, Montreal.

* * *

No. 1358, W. H. Cadwell is the financial manager of the U.S. Air Force Systems Command, Aeronautical Systems Division, at the Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio.

* * *

No. 1387, H. G. Joseph, is the superintendent of the Ontario Paper Company at Thorold, Ontario.

* * *

No. 1520, Colonel C. E. F. Jones, O.B.E., is the President of Riordan Sales Corporation, Limited, of New York.

* * *

No. 1523, Captain A. I. Olmsted, R.C.A.M.C., is a surgeon at the McGregor Clinic in Hamilton.

* * *

No. 1597, Lt.-Col. S. F. H. Lane, E.D., in March, 1963, was appointed resident manager of the Vancouver Branch of the Ralph M. Smith Investments Ltd., of Calgary. He was formerly with the Hall Securities Limited of Vancouver. Colonel Ham Lane graduated in 1925. He served with the R.C.A. from 1939 to 1945 and saw action with the Third Division.

No. 1620, Lt.-Col. Robert R. Labatt, D.S.O., E.D., was appointed Honorary Colonel of the Royal Hamilton Light Infantry on 25 September, 1962. Col. Labatt took part in the Dieppe Raid in 1942 and was captured. He spent 2½ years in Oflag 7B in South Germany and was released in May, 1945. He is a Past President of the RMC Club of Canada.

* * *

No. 1724, Major E. D. Campbell, is now the President of Associates Investment Company of South Bend, Indiana.

* * *

No. 1741, A. D. Langmuir was appointed President of Ferro-Canada on 1 November, 1962. He joined the firm in 1935 and for the past year was the Executive Vice-President. Mr. Langmuir graduated in 1927. He served for five years in the Second World War with the R.C.E.

* * *

No. 1781, J. C. Cushing, who has been the Mayor of the municipality of Westmount, P.Q., for the past two years, has declined to seek re-election. He has earned plaudits galore for his work as Mayor in 1960-62.

* * *

No. 1815, Air Commodore A. Dwight Ross, G.C., C.B.E., C.D., was appointed the Southeastern Ontario Agent for the Canadian Scholarship Trust Plan by the Board of Directors of Scholarships of Canada Ltd., in November, 1962.

* * *

No. 1831, Major P. M. Blanchet, E.D., is the Comptroller of the Saint-John General Hospital, Saint John, N.B.

* * *

No. 1843, Brigadier H. E. T. Doucet, O.B.E., E.D., Deputy Adjutant-General of the Canadian Army for the last three years, retired in early February, 1963. He graduated from RMC in 1929 and served with the Royal Highland Regiment from 1929 to 1939. He served in England and Italy in the Second World War and became the C.O. of the 3rd Battalion, Highland Infantry of Canada in 1945. In 1946 he was named Director of Public Relations for the Army. He later served from 1948 to 1951 as Military Attaché to the Netherlands. In 1956 he was the Army director at the National Defence College in Kingston.

* * *

No. 1895, Air Vice Marshal H. M. Carscallen, D.F.C., C.D., has been promoted to his present rank and posted from the Canadian Support Wing in Europe to Winnipeg.

* * *

No. 1921, Deputy Commissioner George B. McClellan of the R.C.M.P., speaking to the Empire Club in Toronto on 29 November, 1961, stated that crime and violence in this country are costing each Canadian many hard dollars to maintain law forces. "Law is your business", he said. In 1960, 35,443 young people between the ages of 7 and 15 appeared in courts, a very large percentage of them charged with criminal offences. The threat to society is very serious. He laid the blame largely on parental delinquency. He quoted Edmund Burke: "The only thing necessary for the triumph of evil is for good men to do nothing".

No. 1941, Lieutenant-General Geoffrey Walsh, C.B.E., D.S.O., C.D., inspected the Royal Canadian School of Signals and the Royal Canadian Electrical and Mechanical Engineers in Barriefield, Ontario, on 18 March, 1963, accompanied by No. 2116, Brigadier J. S. Ross, D.S.O., C.D., Eastern Ontario Area Commander. On 19 March, General Walsh visited the Canadian Army Staff College.

* * *

No. 2011, Major-General A. E. Wrinch, C.B.E., C.D., Major-General Survival for NDHQ has an informative and interesting article, entitled "The Army Takes a Hand", in the July, 1962 issue of the Professional Engineer and Engineering Digest. The article has to do with the broad principles of civil defence and the organization necessary to meet the tragedy of nuclear war should it occur.

* * *

No. 2020, Brigadier Maurice Archer, M.B.E., E.D., B.Eng., of Montreal will become the Vice-President, Research and Development, Canadian National Railways, on 1 July, 1963. He will succeed Dr. O. M. Solandt. Brig. Archer was formerly Chairman of the National Harbours Board. The appointment was announced on 30 April. Brig. Archer is a member of the RMC Club Executive.

* * *

No. 2027, Brigadier J. G. Carr, R.E., finished his tour as Chief Engineer, Northern Command, York, in September, 1962, and has been appointed Commandant of the School of Military Engineering at Chatham, England.

* * *

No. 2105, Brigadier Willis Moogk, O.B.E., C.D., turned over command of Saskatchewan Area to classmate No. 2131, Brigadier George Wattsford and took over Camp Borden in January, 1963. "Moogker" had no difficulty in assuming the role of proud parent at the 1962 graduation of his son, No. 5503, C. A. Moogk, who is now serving with the R.C.H.A. in Gagetown.

Before leaving Saskatchewan, Brig. Moogk was made an Honorary Life Member of the United Services Institute of Regina.

* * *

No. 2131, Brigadier G. J. H. Wattsford, C.D., was promoted to his present rank and posted to Regina as the Area Commander, Saskatchewan Area. He formerly was the Vice Commandant at the Canadian Army Staff College at Kingston.

* * *

No. 2141, Thomas L. Brock, a graduate of RMC, U.B.C., and M.I.T., was appointed in December, 1962, assistant to the general manager of the Aluminum Company of Canada Ltd. He has been a member of the Company since 1938. He was the first superintendent of the newly formed fluoride division at Arvida in 1942. He has since had postings in Kingston, London, England, and other industrial centres. In 1962 he was made a member of the RMC Museum Committee and the Historian of the RMC Club of Canada.

* * *

No. 2162, Brigadier the Hon. J. Richard Hyde, Speaker of the Quebec Legislature was re-elected for the third time as Liberal member for Westmount-St. George, in the November, 1962 provincial election.

* * *

No. 2169, Air Vice Marshal M. D. Lister, was promoted to his present rank and posted to NORAD Headquarters in Colorado.

No. 2184, Rear Admiral D. W. Piers, D.S.C., C.D., was promoted to his present rank on 27 August, 1962, and appointed Chairman of the Canadian Joint Staff in Washington. He is now located at 3900 Watson Place, Massachusetts Avenue. As Chairman of the Canadian Joint Staff he is Canada's representative on the NATO Military Committee in Permanent Session and is Canada's National Liaison Representative to the Supreme Allied Commander Atlantic in Norfolk, Virginia. He is also the principal Military Adviser to the Canadian Ambassador in Washington. One of his many duties is to attend the senior NATO meetings in Paris and visit various NATO countries in Europe. Rear Admiral Piers had the distinction of being the first Naval Commandant of the College.

* * *

No. 2202, Group Captain D. G. Price, who retired from the R.C.A.F. in 1951, is now Sub-Group Head of the Operations Branch of the Civil Service Commission. He graduated from RMC in 1934.

* * *

No. 2230, Air Marshal W. R. MacBrien, O.B.E., C.D., formerly the air officer commanding Air Defence Command, was promoted to his present rank in July, 1962, and appointed Assistant to the Chief of Staff, SHAPE, Paris, France. He succeeds Air Marshal C. R. Dunlap, now Chief of the Air Staff.

* * *

No. 2238, Colonel E. T. Munro is in Belgrade, Yugoslavia, at the Canadian Embassy.

* * *

No. 2249, Brigadier H. W. Sterne, D.S.O., M.B.E., has been appointed Army Area Commander for Manitoba with effect from 1 July, 1963, in succession to Brig. J. E. C. Pangman, D.S.O. Brig. Sterne, since July, 1962, has been serving with the International Truce Commission in Laos.

* * *

No. 2271, Colonel R. J. Carson was promoted and posted to Ottawa as Chief Engineer at Army Headquarters.

* * *

No. 2272, Brigadier Arthur G. Chubb was promoted to his present rank and appointed Commander of the Army Liaison Establishments in London, England, on 16 July, 1962.

* * *

No. 2276, R. W. Coristine is the President of the Westmount Municipal Association. Good government is the aim of the Association.

* * *

No. 2290, Brigadier Dollard Menard, D.S.O., C.D., has been appointed to the office of the Chief of the General Staff at Army Headquarters, Ottawa, Ont.

* * *

No. 2292, Major T. R. Murphy, is a department manager with the Canadian Westinghouse Company at Hamilton, Ont.

* * *

No. 2301, Brigadier E. H. Webb, D.S.O., C.D., is the Commander and Chief Engineer, Northwest Highway System, Whitehorse, Yukon.

No. 2310, Colonel H. F. G. Boswell, has been promoted and posted from No. 9 Training Regiment, R.E., near Farnborough, England, to H.Q. Engineer Base Group in Singapore.

* * *

No. 2319, Colonel D. W. Cunnington, formerly Chief Engineer for the Canadian Army, has been appointed Director of Survival Operations and Plans at A.H.Q., Ottawa.

* * *

No. 2336, Lt.-Col. John H. Moore, was elected president of the Dominion Brewers Association in June, 1962. He is the President of John Labatt Limited.

* * *

No. 2357, Brigadier W. D. Whitaker, D.S.O., E.D., was appointed President of the O'Keefe Brewing Company, Ltd., in early October, 1962. He joined the Company as Senior Vice-President last April. Denny Whitaker, an RMC graduate of 1937, was one of the College's outstanding athletes and was the captain of both the football and the hockey teams. He played with the Hamilton Tigers for two years. He went overseas with the R.H.L.I. as a lieutenant, won the D.S.O. at Dieppe and a bar to his D.S.O. later in Germany. He became the C.O. of the R.H.L.I. in February, 1942. He was wounded in July, 1944. Even overseas his love of sports caused him to organize and captain the Canadian Army football team which defeated the U.S. Army team in the "Tea Bowl" at White City Stadium, London, England.

* * *

No. 2370, Lt.-Col. Leonard Attack was appointed in March, 1963, the Assistant Adjutant-General for the Nova Scotia-Prince Edward Island Area Headquarters. His appointment follows an administrative reorganization of Eastern Command with the new Area H.Q. being created. Lt.-Col. Attack graduated from the College in 1939.

* * *

No. 2384, Lt.-Col. W. H. Ellis, formerly Director of the Canadian Military Electronics Standards Agency at N.D.H.Q., has been appointed Deputy Director of Equipment Engineering for the Canadian Army.

* * *

No. 2392, Group Captain D. M. Holman, R.C.A.F., attended the Fall Convocation on 29 September, 1962, to see his son, Cadet D. F. Holman, receive several prizes as top scholar in the Second Year. Group Captain Holman graduated with a Diploma with Honours in 1938.

* * *

No. 2427, H. Z. Palmer was re-elected in February, 1963, President of the Ontario Lawn Tennis Association. He is on the staff of Macleans-Hunter, Toronto, Ontario.

* * *

No. 2435, Colonel R. T. Bennett, O.B.E., C.D., is now attending the National Defence College course at Kingston. He has just recently returned from Saigon.



No. 2382, LT.-COL. CHIPMAN H. DRURY, O.B.E., was elected the Mayor of Westmount, P.Q., in the 1962 municipal elections, and was invested with the Chain of Office by the Clerk of the Council. He succeeded No. 1781, J. C. Cushing, Esq.

No. 2472, Lt.-Col. P. T. Nation, made a welcome reappearance on the College staff when he took over the duties of Administrative Officer in April, 1963. Col. Nation graduated from RMC in 1939 and from Queen's University in 1946. His first appearance on the staff was in 1951, when he was appointed Staff Adjutant. Since 1960, he has been at R.C.E. Headquarters in Winnipeg.

* * *

No. 2483, Colonel T. F. Slater, officer commanding the Army Ordnance Depot at Cobourg, Ont., is the 1963 Chairman of the Central Command Interview Board for officer cadet applicants under both the R.O.T.P. and Reserve Entry Plan. For the first time this Army Board started its sittings during the Easter school holiday week. It met at No. 6 Personnel Depot, Toronto, Ont.

* * *

No. 2490, Lt.-Col. J. G. W. Turney, C.D., was promoted and posted from Camp Shilo, Manitoba, to Headquarters, Eastern Command, Halifax.

* * *

No. 2529, Air Commodore A. C. Hull, D.F.C., C.D., in late August, 1962, was promoted to his present rank and appointed Chief Staff Officer, Air Defence Command at St. Hubert, P.Q. A/C. Hull received his Diploma with Honours in October, 1939. He accepted the early graduation to take his commission in the Air Force. He became the youngest squadron leader in the Force and served overseas as Commander of the bomber Ghost Squadron. In addition to his D.F.C. he was awarded the Croix de Guerre and the Silver Star. After the war he became the first Commander of R.C.A.F. No. 3 Fighter Wing at Zweibrucken, Germany, with the NATO Forces. Prior to his present appointment he was Chief of Plans and Intelligence at R.C.A.F. H.Q. in Ottawa.

* * *

No. 2585, Captain Sir Edward H. C. Leather, Conservative M.P. for the constituency of North Somerset in the British House of Commons, was honoured last summer by Her Majesty the Queen by being created a Knight Bachelor.

* * *

No. 2677, Lt.-Col. H. E. A. Devitt, having completed twenty years with the R.C.E., retired in 1962 and is now with the Department of Transport as superintendent of motorized equipment and field maintenance with the Civil Aviation Branch in Ottawa.

* * *

No. 2717, Captain John Windsor, formerly with the Ld.S.H.(R.C.) has written a book, "Blind Date". It was published in 1962 by Gray's Publishing Company, Sydney, B.C. Captain Windsor was blinded during an action in the Italian Campaign in the Second World War and this book is autobiographical. It has been extremely well reviewed by the press, and ex-cadets, especially those who attended RMC during his time as a cadet, will find the reading of the book a delightful experience.

* * *

No. 2777, Lieutenant-Colonel I. D. Macdonald, C.D., was promoted this spring to his present rank and posted to Fort Osborne Barracks, Winnipeg, Man., as Area Engineer Officer for the Manitoba Area.

No. 2791, J. P. W. Ostiguy, President and Managing Director of Morgan, Ostiguy & Hudon, Ltd., was named Vice-President and the Chairman of the Quebec Division of the Investment Dealers' Association of Canada in September, 1962.

* * *

No. 2791, Jean P. W. Ostiguy of Montreal was honoured on 9 June, 1962, by being invested as a Knight of Magistral Grace at the annual investiture of the historic Order of Malta. The ceremony took place in Ottawa. The Order, now a world-wide charitable organization, was founded in 1089 in Jerusalem.

* * *

No. 2809, R. Malcolm Sinclair has been appointed the manager of the Kingston Divisional Office of the Confederation Life Association. Mr. Sinclair is a past president of the Kingston Branch of the RMC Club.

* * *

No. 2817, Lt.-Col. David Veitch was promoted to his present rank in February, 1963, and has been posted to Headquarters Eastern Ontario Area at Kingston as Area Engineer.

* * *

No. 2825, Commander R. C. Thurber, was recently appointed Commander of H.M.C.S. Fraser. His base is Esquimalt, B.C.

* * *

No. 2844, LCDR. C. E. Bandy, R.C.N., was promoted and posted from J.A.B.C. School, Camp Borden, to H.M.C.S. Haida, Halifax, N.S.

* * *

No. 2853, Captain R. P. Bourne, R.C.H.A., is now attending the Army Staff College at Camberley, England.

* * *

No. 2854, S/L. A. D. Wallis was appointed a member of the military delegation of the Canadian Supervisory Commission in Viet Nam in June, 1962. For the previous three years S/L. Wallis was on the RMC staff as a squadron commander.

* * *

No. 2897, Major H. C. Pitts, M.C., was promoted and posted from the Office of the C.G.S., to 2 Queen's Own Regiment of Canada, in Calgary.

* * *

No. 2908, S/L. Alan Pickering was recently promoted to his present rank. He is at H.Q. Space Systems Divisions in California.

* * *

No. 2912, S/L. John C. Howard, was posted to Air Force H.Q., Victoria Island, Ottawa, in February, 1962. S/L. Howard graduated from the College in 1952, received his B.Sc. degree in Electrical Engineering from Queen's University in 1953 and in February, 1962, received his M.S.E. (Electrical) from the University of Michigan.

* * *

No. 2913, W. A. Kelley is with the Management Consultants firm of P. S. Ross and Partners of Vancouver and is now engaged in research in personnel selection procedures for business.

No. 2945, J. M. Sinclair is with the sales division of Donald Ropes and Wire Cloth Ltd., at Hamilton, Ont.

* * *

No. 2973, Major R. W. Bull was recently promoted to his present rank and posted to the Directorate of Armour, Army Headquarters, Ottawa, Ontario.

* * *

No. 3027, Andrew Croll, who graduated from the College in Chemical Engineering in 1953, was awarded an Athlone Fellowship in 1960. He had obtained his M.Sc. previously from U.B.C. in 1958.

* * *

No. 3191, Lieutenant G. A. Beament, R.C.N., is stationed at the U.S. Naval Submarine Base, New London, Groton, Mass.

* * *

No. 3201, A. E. Cambon, was recently appointed as General Sales Manager of the McRobert Spring Service Inc., in Montreal. He was formerly with the Shell Oil Company of Canada in Ottawa.

* * *

No. 3210, Lieutenant P. C. Fortier, R.C.N., is Control Division Officer, Naval Supply Depot, Halifax. He will assume a three year exchange appointment with the U.S.N. in October, 1963, serving on the staff of Commanding Officer, Naval Supply Centre, Norfolk, Virginia.

* * *

No. 3341, Major W. J. R. Harris, the Windsor Regiment, is employed with Armour Pharmaceutical Company of Kankakee, Ill., U.S.A.

* * *

No. 3384, C. W. Kingston, is employed with the management consulting firm of Unwick, Currie Limited, and is presently on a nine month assignment at a mining community near Santa Barbara, Republic of Honduras.

* * *

No. 3389, C. H. Campbell is a civil engineer employed by Parker and Whittaker Company Limited, consulting engineers in Edmonton, Alta. He is at the moment the resident engineer for this firm in Rangoon, Burma. He is in charge of a Colombo Plan bridge project.

* * *

No. 3420, Lt. F. D. Jardine, R.C.N., is undertaking post-graduate training with the U.S.N. at Monterey, California.

* * *

No. 3439, Captain D. M. Youngson, was promoted and posted from Camp Gagetown to Ottawa where he is G.S.O. 3 in the office of the Chief Engineer.

* * *

No. 3500, H. W. Walford, is a Construction Engineer with a British firm engaged in an Indus River irrigation project near Lahore, Pakistan.

* * *

No. 3501, J. R. Hetherington was elected President of the Hemlock Park Dairy Limited in March, 1963. He was formerly Vice-President of the Company. Mr. Hetherington still maintains his law practice in Kingston, Ont. He attended Royal Roads.

No. 3517, Dr. N. K. Sherman was awarded on 11 April, 1963, a NATO post-doctorate science fellowship, valued at \$4500.00. He will carry on his studies in France.

* * *

No. 3648, Captain H. F. H. Pullen, left the College on 8 July, 1962, vacating his position as personal assistant to the Commandant. He changed his regimental affiliation from R22eR to R.H.C. and is now wearing a kilt with the Royal Highlanders of Canada.

* * *

No. 3669, Captain J. E. Doyle, who has been Officer Commanding the Canadian Army Recruiting Station, Fredericton, N.B., took up a new position in the School of Tank Technology, R.A.C. Centre, Bovington Camp, Nr. Wareham, Dorset, U.K., 30 October, 1962.

* * *

No. 3846, R. M. Harding, was released by the R.C.A.F. on medical grounds on 20 February, 1963. He is now with the sales division of the Burroughs Business Machines in Toronto.

* * *

No. 3933, F/L. R. F. Jefferies, was promoted to his present rank and posted from R.C.A.F. Station, Bagotville to the R.C.A.F. Station at Centralia, Ontario.

* * *

No. 3965, P. S. Campbell is a mechanical engineer employed by C.I.P. in La Tuque, P.Q.

* * *

No. 4104, Flight Lieutenant M. D. Thom, who has just completed three years with 422(F) Squadron in Germany, has been appointed to the academic staff of Royal Roads. He will begin his duties this summer.

* * *

No. 4107, Lt. R. F. B. Harris-Lowe, R.C.N., a graduate of 1958 and a B.Sc. from Queen's University in 1959, has resigned from the Navy and is now studying for his Master's degree in Engineering at Ohio State University.

* * *

No. 4151, Captain A. J. Tattersall, was promoted to his present rank and posted from Vedder Crossing to the Royal School of Military Engineering, Gillingham, Kent, England, as an instructor.

* * *

No. 4155, G. A. Kinloch, who graduated in 1958, is now a member of the Chemistry Department of Queen's University and is working on his Master's degree.

* * *

No. 4373 F/L. P. V. Glasheen, and No. 4344, Captain S. C. Ross have been appointed A.D.C.s to the Governor-General at Government House, Ottawa, Ont.

* * *

No. 4467, F/L. R. B. Smale was recently promoted to his present rank and is now serving as Armament Officer with the R.C.A.F. in Decmomanu, Sardinia.

No. 4526, Captain W. H. Sheridan, was promoted and posted from the Courses & Duties Establishment, Canadian Army Staff, in Washington, D.C., to the 13th Signal Regiment, Royal Signals, in Germany.

* * *

No. 5105, Lieutenant J. L. Granatstein has been awarded a James B. Duke Fellowship and a Canada Council grant, tenable at Duke University at Durham, N.C., U.S.A.

* * *

No. 5190, F/O. Keith Lyne took over the full duties as Education Officer with 3043 T.T.U. at R.C.A.F. Station, Saskatoon in July, 1962. He is now lecturing at the University of Saskatchewan.

* * *

No. 5443, F/O. Alan J. Rodger, a Chemical Engineering graduate of 1962, was awarded last May a \$3,500.00 Ford Foundation Fellowship from M.I.T. for his Master's degree. He has been given a year's leave of absence by the R.C.A.F.



No. 2165, ASST. COMMISSIONER C. N. K. KIRK swearing in the fourth of four brothers into the "Mounties" at R.C.M.P. "A" Division on 28 May, 1962.

EX-CADETS ACHIEVE CABINET RANK

The recent Canadian federal election issues and the results of the election of 8 April, 1963, brought about the resignation of No. 1976, the Hon. George H. Hees, Broadview Riding, the Minister of Trade and Commerce in the Diefenbaker Government, and the induction of No. 1681, the Hon. W. L. Gordon, Davenport Riding, the new Minister of Finance, and No. 2082, the Hon. C. M. Drury, St. Antoine-Westmount, the new Minister of Defence Production, in the Pearson Government. Comments on the activities of George Hees have appeared from time to time in the Review since the beginning of his parliamentary life in 1952 and his appointment to the Cabinet in 1957.

Walter Lockhart Gordon entered RMC in 1922 and graduated in 1926. He held the cadet rank of J.U.O. and was a member of the Rugby and track teams. He was commissioned as a lieutenant in the 48th Highlanders, and served eleven years in this Militia unit. On graduation he began the study of Chartered Accountancy and obtained his C.A. in 1931. He assisted in the organization of the Foreign Exchange Control Board in 1939. He was made a member of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board on its establishment and appointed special assistant to the Deputy Minister of Finance from December, 1940, to 1942. In 1945 he was named Chairman of the Royal Commission on Administrative Classifications in the Public Service. He was elected President of the Toronto Board of Trade in 1947. Evidence of his interest in international affairs is the fact that he was Chairman of the National Executive Committee of the Canadian Institute of International Affairs from 1951 to 1956 and, in this regard, he also held office in the Toronto branch of the Institute. In 1955 he had his second appointment as Chairman of a Royal Commission, this time on Canada's economic prospects. Walter Gordon is a partner in the firm of Clarkson, Gordon & Company, President of J. D. Woods & Gordon Ltd., and President of the Canadian Corporate Management Company Ltd., and a member of the Board of Governors of the University of Toronto. He was decorated by the King in 1946 with the C.B.E.

Charles Mills Drury entered RMC in 1929 and graduated in 1933 with a Diploma with Honours. He held the rank of S.U.O., played with the first football team and was an outstanding rider and gymnast. After leaving RMC he went to McGill to study Law and obtained his degree of B.C.L. He then went to the University of Paris for post-graduate studies in Law. He practised his profession with the firm of Montgomery, McMichael, Common, and Howard. He joined the R.C.A. in September, 1939, as Captain and Adjutant of the 1st Medium Brigade Headquarters, Corps Troops. In February, 1941, he was promoted to the rank of Major and given command of the 62nd L.A.A. Battery, 3rd Division. The following June he was posted to Washington as Assistant Military Attaché. In July, 1942, he was appointed Military Attaché with the rank of lieutenant-colonel. In the following year he attended the Staff College at Camberley, England. In July, 1944, he was appointed GSO I to the 2nd Canadian Division, and in November was promoted to the rank of brigadier as C.R.A., 4th Canadian Armoured Division. In June, 1945, he commanded the 4th Canadian Armoured Division with the temporary rank of major-general. He was selected as the

Director of UNRRA for Poland in September, 1945, and held this appointment for two years. On his return to Canada he accepted an appointment to the Economic Division of the Department of External Affairs, which position he held until he was appointed the Deputy Minister of National Defence in 1949. He continued in this appointment until 1955. In 1957, he was elected President of the U.N. Organization of Canada. He was decorated with the M.B.E. in 1943, the D.S.O. in 1945, and the C.B.E. in 1946. He was also made a Chevalier of the Legion of Honour and awarded the Croix de Guerre with Palm by the French Government.



GIFTS TO THE COLLEGE FROM EX-CADETS

The Class entering in 1913 are presenting an oil painting of the "Stone Frigate", in memory of their fallen comrades. The official presentation will take place at the 1963 Annual Meeting.

The Class entering in 1957, through the person of No. 5105, Lieutenant J. L. Granatstein, presented at the 1962 Annual Meeting a trophy in memory of No. 5171, D. M. Cook, a classmate who was accidentally drowned in 1960. The trophy is for Boxing.

The Club presented at the 1962 Annual Meeting a specially designed trophy, a replica of Fort Frederick, for outstanding athletic achievement in the Third Year. Similar trophies were presented to Royal Roads and Le College Militaire Royal de Saint-Jean for outstanding achievement in the Second Year.

No. 759, Professor Horace H. Lawson, E.D., RMC, B.Sc., LL.D., very generously presented to the College a splendid collection of photographs and other memorabilia of the First World War, a collection that had belonged to his brother, No. 876, Captain Walter B. Lawson, D.F.C. This gift makes a valuable addition not only to the Library Military section but also to the College Museum.

The Club, by authorization of the President of the Club and the Commandant, from the Panelling Fund, has provided the Senior Staff Mess with five steel engravings, aqua-tinted, one of Nelson by Hoppner, and four of the Battle of Trafalgar by Robert Dodd. This latter group are first series prints from Dodd's own engravings. All five prints are rare and in excellent condition, and make a valuable addition to the Mess collection of paintings and prints. They have been suitably inscribed as a gift from the RMC Club. The selection was made by Mr. John Spurr, Chief Librarian, in the summer of 1962 when he was in the U.K. and on the Continent looking for library material.



RMC's FIRST FOUR YEARS, 1876-80

By

NO. 13, THE LATE MAJOR-GENERAL A. B. PERRY, C.M.G.

Editor's Note: Through the generosity of his grand-daughter, Mrs. Allan D. McKenzie of Vancouver (via efforts of No. 2141, T. L. Brock, and 2303, D. M. Clark), the RMC Museum and College Archives have recently acquired many documents and other valuable items pertaining to one of the College's most distinguished ex-cadets, Aylesworth Bowen Perry, Commissioner of the North-West Mounted Police from 1900 to 1922. A member of the "Old Eighteen", he graduated in 1880, first winner of the Governor-General's Gold Medal, and first ex-cadet holder of an Imperial Army Commission. After brief service in the Royal Engineers, he joined the N.W.M.P. as an Inspector. He served in the Riel Rebellion of 1885 and was promoted Superintendent in recognition of his services. During the gold rush of 1898 he was sent to the Yukon, and in 1900 he was appointed Commissioner. He led the Mounted Police detachments at Queen Victoria's Diamond Jubilee, 1897, and at King George V's Coronation, 1911. When the force became the R.C.M.P. in 1919, he supervised the moving of its headquarters from Regina to Ottawa. He was created C.M.G. in 1909, and given the rank of major-general on his retirement in 1922. He died in 1956 at the age of 95.

Included in the acquisitions is a manuscript autobiography, written in 1949, covering Commissioner Perry's life from 1860 to 1900. Of special interest to cadets and ex-cadets is his account of the founding of the College and its first four years, reproduced below, with minor editorial changes by T. L. Brock. This article generally complements one by No. 8, Frederick Davis, which appeared in the "RMC Review" of June, 1938, and the two together provide a vivid picture of the College life of the Old Eighteen. Other important articles which have appeared in The Review on the founding years are: "Early Days of RMC" by Major-General G. Walker, December, 1926; "The First Decade" by Professor W. R. P. Bridger, June, 1942; "The Military Founders of the RMC of Canada" by No. 23, Col. A. H. Van Straubensee, December, 1942.



No. 13, C.S.M. A. B. PERRY
in 1880

I was born on the 21st of August, 1860, and I am now in my 89th year. I was educated in a "little red school house", as country schools of Ontario were spoken of. My father was keen on education, and his children were sent to the best schools available or apprenticed to professionals. At thirteen years of age I went to Napanee High School which had a high reputation because of the standing of three of its principals; to these teachers I owe much of my success at the Military College. At that time Napanee had a population of about 4,000 — a quiet town, not very rich, nor very poor. I take it that it was a typical Ontario Town.

In March, 1876, I happened to read an item in the "Globe" of Toronto, an item which affected vitally my future. The item was that a Military College would be opened on the first of June in Kingston and that applicants should write to Militia H.Q. for information.

I have no remembrance as to why I wrote for information, which I received very promptly. A form of application was sent which I filled out, but consulted my father before forwarding. He made no objection but said he would talk it over with my mother. They agreed that I should apply. I still wonder why they did so, and I wonder more why I wanted to. I knew little of military matters; I had only seen one parade of a regiment, at the celebration of Confederation on 1st July, 1867. I knew Capt. Maclean, Adjutant of the 48th, but only as a boy of 6 years old. I had read histories about British feats of arms, chiefly from Blackwood's Magazine. I had no soldier relatives except a first cousin of mother, Lt.-Col. C. Fraser, of the Reserve Militia. My great-grandfather served in loyal forces in the American Revolution. The reason why I wanted to go to RMC I cannot give.

At the end of April I was notified that I had been accepted, provided I passed the entrance examination which would be held in Kingston on 1 May at the Artillery Barracks, and presided over by Major Worsley, Brigade Major of Kingston Military District. I reported as directed. Only one other candidate, Francis Joseph Dixon of Belleville, was present. Dixon was some years older than I. Major Worsley, a former British officer, received us in a very friendly manner. He wore the uniform of a Staff Officer and I was greatly impressed as I had never seen an officer in such a brilliant dress. Major Worsley told us that there were two sets of examination papers, one compulsory and a second, voluntary. Dixon and I decided not to write the voluntary set, and finished the compulsory in a short time. A week or so after, I received notification that I had passed and was to report to the College on 1 June.

There is an interesting story about the choice of Kingston, told to me years afterwards when he was retired and living in Ottawa, by Col. Irwin, Commanding "A" Battery and School of Gunnery located in "Tete de Pont" Barracks, Kingston.

He recounted that a mounted orderly from the guard at Fort William Henry which overlooks Point Frederick and Kingston Harbour brought him a message from the Sergeant of the guard that a gentleman had asked leave to go over the Fort, and had said that he was Prime Minister of Canada. At once Col. Irwin rode to the Fort and found that the Hon. Alexander Mackenzie was the gentleman. He suggested that they should walk down to Point Frederick which had been the site of a Navy Yard, then abandoned. They walked to the extremity of the Point where there is a Battery with a Martello Tower [now the RMC Museum] for the defence of Kingston Harbour. Mr. Mackenzie inspected the Martello Tower and then placed his hand on the wall of the tower, and said: "I worked on this tower as a stone mason when I first came to Canada. Point Frederick is beautifully located. The government is looking for a site of the Military College which is to be established. This appeals to me. Its area is large enough, it has an historical background, the French built a fort here which they called Frontenac, it is isolated from the city by water. I think the new College will be established here."

On first of June 1876, I went to Kingston and at eleven a.m. I took a cab (a museum piece even in those days, driver and horse in keeping) and asked the driver to take me to the Military College. He said: "Where is it?" I answered: "At Point Frederick." Off we started, past Tete de Pont Barracks where a sentry was pacing at the front gate, followed along the barrack wall on to a long decrepit bridge which rattled loudly in protest, and at the East end, found a gate to the Point. On the left, we passed a large stone tenement building on the harbour shore, opposite, at some distance was a new brick house [now known as Hewett House] built for the Commandant (never used for that purpose); then through a gate into the inner enclosure. The cabby followed the road to the front of a substantial stone building [still in use] called "the Stone Frigate". Pacing back and forth in artillery uniform was a lone figure, upright, planting his feet flatly and firmly on the ground and turning about as if at drill. The cabby asked: "Is this the Military College?" "It is", was the reply. I dismounted and Sgt. Major Mortimer said: "Have you come to join, Sir?" I meekly said, "yes". "Your name, if you please". Almost speechless, I gave it. He called: "Grange". Out came Grange, a College servant and an old soldier (I learned afterwards), and the S.M. ordered (the correct word!) him to take "the young gentleman's luggage, and care for it until a room is assigned." The S.M. said, "Will you come this way," I followed him to the office of the Captain of Cadets, Captain Bramley Ridout of the 90th Regiment of Foot, British Army. "Sir, this young gentleman's name is A. B. Perry, and he has come to join." Captain Ridout was most affable and friendly, shook hands, then turned to his Quartermaster Sergeant Leader and ordered him to enroll me as a cadet, and enter a full description, age, residence, next of kin, and so forth. Capt. Ridout spoke of the new life I was entering and affirmed that I would soon grow used to it and like it. He then took me to the Commandant, Lt.-Col. E. O. Hewett, Royal Engineers, who was friendly enough and enquired of my former life and school. He then said: "Your back is a little hollow. You will suit the Cavalry!". The remembrance of what I have just written is as keen as though it happened only yesterday, rather than 70 years ago.

I was now a Gentleman Cadet, and was sworn in by taking the Oath of Allegiance to the Queen. For four years I was to be taught the job of an officer and a gentleman.

I was now turned over to the tailor and shoe-maker to be measured for uniform and boots. I deposited with the quartermaster \$150 which was the fee for one year to pay for uniform and necessities. There was no charge for subsistence.

During the day, 16 young men arrived, and about two weeks later 2 more, making eighteen; and thereafter we were known as "The Old Eighteen". Each cadet was given a number from one up, allotted according to standing in the entrance examinations. Mine was 13, supposed to be unlucky. Curiously, the number of my room was also 13. The only buildings used at the start were the Stone Frigate and one-story machine shop used by the Navy, and fitted up for the College as a gymnasium and drill hall (on the site of present square). There was a small guardhouse [still in use] at the gate of the inner enclosure.

The original small staff consisted of:

Lt.-Col. Hewett, Commandant
 Capt. Ridout, Captain of Cadets
 Capt. Kensington, Professor of Mathematics and Artillery
 Sgt.-Major Mortimer, Instructor of Infantry
 Quarter-Master Sergeant Leaden, Quartermaster
 Sgt.-Major Morgan, Gymnasium
 Bugler MacIntosh and 5 servants.

Additional staff, particularly on the civilian side, was gradually added over the next year or so. Mention will be made later of some of these.

The Stone Frigate, in those days lighted by kerosene lamps, consisted of:

Basement (on level of wharf: Navy Bay): Dining room, kitchens, caterers' quarters, store rooms.

Ground floor: Offices of Commandant, Captain of Cadets, etc., class-room, reading room.

First floor: Capt. of Cadets private quarters; cadets rooms (one for each cadet), baths and wash room.

Second floor: Cadets' rooms.

Each cadet room was furnished with iron bed, table, chair, and chest of drawers. On the inner wall was a short shelf with hooks underneath.

Our first instruction was care of room. The occupant was responsible for tidiness, making bed strictly according to regulations, keeping uniform neatly folded on shelf, and equipment hanging underneath. There was a catch as we found out afterwards. Rooms were inspected daily and if the bed was not made up per regulation, one swift stroke tore it to shreds. If uniform on shelf varied in folding, on to the empty bed it was thrown; if equipment, belt, pack, rifle sling not as white as snow — trouble! All these were of buckskin and were pipe clayed, a dirty task. It was funny that very soon competition sprang up as to pipe claying; some became experts, others never succeeded in the art.

What am I to say of the eighteen young fellows thrown together? With one exception or two they were all friends. They hailed from St. John's, N.B., Quebec, Ottawa, and as far as Perolia, near Windsor. The eldest was L. H. Irving of Hamilton who had been partially educated in Germany. He was chosen as the first N.C.O and subsequently, the first Battalion Sergeant-Major. I was the youngest and

have a confused memory of my feelings for the first days. My first friend was A. G. Wurtele of Quebec. Soon I felt happy and settled down to the new life of military discipline. The officers of the staff were friendly and patiently they tackled their job of building up a College new to Canadians. Their success is unquestioned.

On 2 June our instruction began. We were formed up in line, and the Commandant addressed us, told us what was expected, discipline was required as the first essential, conduct at all times and in all places and a determination to do our best in our studies, drill, and even recreation. Sgt.-Major Mortimer began in simple drill. He was thorough and we were apt; learned right and left turn, form fours, etc., and as we formed up for meals, classes soon became expert. During June, the tailor came to fit uniforms.

Our uniforms consisted of:

Full Dress: Shako — shortly after changed to white helmet.

Tunic — scarlet, blue collar and cuff, white piping along edge of opening, usual Army pattern, white belt.

Trousers — blue with narrow red stripes.

Boots — black, laced in summer; long in winter.

Greatcoat — dark grey, white belt outside.

Gloves — white in summer, sealskin in winter.

Undress: Forage cap — blue, gold band about 2in. wide and gold button centre of top with surrounding gold piping.

Patrol jacket — red, worn at all drills and classes (subsequently changed to blue), no pockets, hankey carried in sleeve.

Trousers — blue.

Walking out: Tunic, forage cap, white gloves and belt; winter grey lamb cap with red top, swagger cane.

Sergeant-Majors: Handsome grey greatcoat, fur collar and wide trimming of grey lamb down the front.

The original uniform buttons read "Military College Canada" on the outer circle, and "Cadet Company" around the centre crown.

An amusing competition occurred about the chin strap on the forage cap. It was narrow black patent leather, one quarter inch wide, and was worn around the point of the chin. S. M. Mortimer had his so properly adjusted that there was on his tanned face a white strap, quite striking. We lay on our backs in the hot sun to acquire such a mark of distinction. Fair skins had no chance as the sun burnt: tanned not. Denison won out.

At the end of June, the Commandant decided to place us in camp. A beautiful small island fairly treed in the St. Lawrence opposite Gananoque, a town some 20 miles below Kingston, was selected. Everybody was pleased, staff and cadets. A small steamer conveyed us down, and we pitched tents bell-pattern under rigid directions; arranged the camp as directed for dining, cooking and other essential services. Capt. Ridout was in command. The cadets were very happy, no longer strangers but pals. July passed quickly, boating, swimming, with some instruction in camp life as the Army did.

The people of Gananoque were kind and sociable and the girls seemed to like the new kind of boys, something which Kingston beauties had yet to learn.

August saw us back and real work. We were now in uniform and the effect was almost startling. Discipline became rigid. We soon learned that 8 or 9 or 10 minutes meant exactly 8 or 9 or 10 minutes, not one half minute after. When Reveille blew, out of bed we had to jump. Suppose one thought "just a little more sleep, a little more slumber". It was not long before retribution overtook. A summons to Orderly Room, marched in by an Orderly Sergeant to face the Captain of Cadets, affable off duty but stern in his duty. A defaulter, a harrowing and frightening word. Result: a stern reprimand, or dreadful sentence — "Restriction of Leave", and distress for a young beauty with whom you were to walk out, the envy of those who had no red coat to attract the town. Worse still: "Confined to Barracks" with drill. This meant rising at Reveille for one hour's drill in marching out order, pack on back and rifle and side arms. A surly corporal commands: "Fall in, quick march". Off you go, rifle at the shoulder. At 200 yards, "Right about turn", back and forth for 10 minutes. "Halt," "Stand at Ease", and so on for one hour. It was not exercise that anyone liked, and as punishment was effective.

If a cadet persisted in carelessness, inattention in class, or breach of rules, he was taken before the Commandant, received a stern lecture and incurred restrictions. The severest restriction was dismissal from the College. I remember only one case during my four years.

We were now settled down to steady work, a happy band of warriors. Now came our first public appearance in Kingston — church parade in full uniform to St. George's Cathedral. Seats were allotted in the gallery which the cadets may still occupy. After service we lined up in front of the main entrance, watched by the congregation with deep interest. Kingston at last realized that something new had come to town. As far as I know, no civic welcome was extended, no band, no interest in the opening of the College or its meaning in Canadian history.

We soon became part of the social life. Many homes were opened to us which added greatly to our joy of life. To fit ourselves to thoroughly enjoy social entertainments, those who did not know how to dance (I was one) attended a dancing school kept by a highly-esteemed lady. I have forgotten her name. Many young ladies attended and needless to say were no mean attraction. Last September (1948) I attended the reopening of the Royal Military College. An old lady, Miss Gildersleeve, spoke to me and recalled those dancing and social days when we were young.

The College began to grow in numbers. In January '77, four joined. The intention at first was to receive recruits every half-year. That was changed after this first batch and the new classes formed only in September of each year. Each class was to be limited in numbers. At first, a special examination was required but much later this was changed to examination for entrance to a recognized university.

The accompanying photograph of cadets was apparently taken '77-'78, strength: 40.

In the summer of 1877 a large stone building was commenced for Officers' Mess room, recreation, class rooms, library, and cadet bedrooms in the top storey. The stone was fashioned at Kingston Penitentiary and brought in barges by the convicts to the College wharf. It was finished and occupied in the following year, 1878, [now known as the Mackenzie Building].

I shall now speak more fully of the staff. The Commandant, Lt.-Col. Edward Osborne Hewett, Royal Engineers, about 37 years, a very charming wife, and



The Cadet "Battalion", strength 40, taken in 1878 in front of the recently completed "Mackenzie Building"

several children; lived in a large house at a corner of King Street facing the park; had a fine pair of bay horses with a barouche; rode to College every morning; an able man and laid a sound foundation for the College; served about eleven years; returned to England, later became Commandant of Woolwich and a Lieutenant-General. A daughter married Col. Grasett of Toronto.

Capt. Ridout, 90 Rgt. British Army, Captain of Cadets, later Staff Adjutant, duties: Administration, discipline, drill. Born in Toronto; a charming wife; very well-liked by the cadets.

Major Kensington, Royal Artillery, Professor of Mathematics, of which he was most efficient, married; lived in a large house in the Outer Enclosure which was intended for the Commandant.

Major Walker, Royal Engineers, Military Engineering; married; joined '77. Lived in stone house in Outer Enclosure, formerly the naval hospital and now the Commandant's house.

Major Oliver, Military Topography and Surveying (later Commandant).

Civilian professors:

Rev. George Ferguson (also a professor at Queen's): Literature, German, and allied subjects.

Mr. Forshaw Day: Sketching, water colouring, and pencil and pen-and-ink.

Mr. Carr-Harris: Civil Engineering, surveying, and railway location.

Mr. Bayne: Chemistry and Physics.

Mr. Duvall: French. Teaching confined to grammar and reading — oral entirely neglected which I regretted in later life.

The staff were competent and keen. Cadets were attentive but often tested the patience and tempers of the Civilians; not so the Military who reacted promptly

and effectively. There were amusing incidents. One was ridiculous. At the close of first examinations, '77, we formed up and marched off the wharf and into the bay in uniform, swam about for a few minutes, climbed out, fell in and marched back to the parade ground and dismissed. Confinement to Barracks was the order for all. We were to have gone on our summer leave. Instead, a full-dress general parade for the next day for ordered. We were disturbed and frightened. Some said that the holidays would be cancelled; others that we would be sent to camp for a month. The Commandant rebuked and reprovved us, spoke of the success of our first year, the grave breach of discipline and the possibility of a loss of life, the damage to the reputation of the College. Then to our surprise and joy said: "I shall inflict no punishment but leave you to think of the disgrace you have brought on the College and on each of you."

Some occurrences are of interest. In 1878, by permission of the Queen, we were now not merely cadets of a military college, but gentlemen cadets of the Royal Military College of Canada. A crest with motto designed by Colonel Hewett, was adopted. The motto "Truth, Duty, Valour", I shall have something to say about later on. Also in 1878, the cadet body having grown to sufficient size, was divided into four small companies. Irving was B.S.M. and I was C.S.M. of "B" Company. The title Captain of Cadets was changed to Staff Adjutant. This was not liked. The cadets thought the change was an affront to Capt. Ridout, as it appeared to lower his position. The gossip was that on the occasion of the Prime Minister's visit to Kingston about this time, he had called on Capt. Ridout who showed him over the College but did not take him to the Commandant. I remember very well I was one of the four cadets who rowed the Premier across the harbour back to Kingston.

Formal closing exercises were held at the close of each College year, when some distinguished person presented the prizes, medals or beautifully bound books. Lord and Lady Dufferin visited the College in 1877, the first visit of a Governor-General. The closing of '77-'78 was attended by His Excellency, the Governor-General the Marquis of Lorne (subsequently, Duke of Argyle) and his wife, H.R.H. the Princess Louise. The Commandant and Mrs. Hewett entertained them at luncheon. To my surprise, I was invited as representing the cadets. Nearly twenty years after, in 1897, I met the Duke of Argyle at a July First dinner given by Lord Strathcona, when I was in London commanding the Mounted Police Contingent at the Queen's Jubilee, and at a function in the Crystal Palace, H.R.H. Princess Louise inspected the Contingent.

An important social function which brought guests from distant places was the annual ball given by the cadets at graduation of the going-out class, "the June Ball". I have forgotten the year of the first one. It was an all-night affair, efficiently carried out. As the years past it was more and more brilliant. The closing exercises were honoured by a distinguished person, except on one occasion, 1923, when I had that honour, due to the fact that my old friend, Sir A. C. Macdonell, K.C.B., Commandant, asked the Minister of Militia to permit him to invite me.

In the winter of 1878 I had a narrow escape from drowning. Kingston harbour was frozen over, skating and ice-boating prevalent. On a Saturday afternoon I was asked to tea by some friends who lived on the shore at Portsmouth, a suburb of Kingston. I decided to skate. As it was cold I wore my greatcoat. All

went well until I suddenly broke through. It was difficult to break my way to sound ice, perhaps a dozen feet, and climb out. Fortunately, the accident was seen from the shore 100 yards away. Men came to my assistance. I was placed in a cab and was taken to the College hospital. I suffered no ill-consequences. The cause of my mishap was the ferry steamer to Cape Vincent which had broken her way through and the passage had not frozen sufficiently to bear my weight.

I now approach the end of my College days. Four very happy years were over, and as there was an interval while the papers were being read and results tabulated, I was granted a few days leave, which were fateful days for me. Driving with my father from Napanee to our home, a wheel broke off, the horse bolted into a tree, the buggy was smashed, and we were thrown out. My father was bruised and face cut, but not seriously injured. I suffered a compound fracture of the left leg half way between the knee and ankle. both bones were broken and protruded through the flesh. I was carried to a house across the road, and it was several weeks before I was allowed to be taken home, 3 miles away (as it turned out, the accident wrecked my career in the British Army).

A full account was telegraphed to the Commandant who suitably expressed his sympathy. In the meantime, the closing exercises were held at the College. Sir Alexander Campbell, Minister of Militia attended. I now copy from the Toronto "Globe", July 3, 1880. "Closing exercises of RMC took place on June 30th. Graduating class (known as the "old eighteen")

| <i>Name</i> | <i>Marks</i> | <i>Certificate</i> |
|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| A. B. Perry | 42,285 | first class |
| D. McPherson | 37,789 | " " |
| J. Spelman | 35,520 | " " |
| H. E. Wise | 30,363 | " " |
| C. O. Fairbanks | 29,562 | " " |
| Wm. Davis | 29,542 | " " |
| C. Desbrisay | 29,356 | " " |
| A. G. Wurtele | 28,071 | " " |
| J. Cochrane | 27,257 | " " |
| H. C. Freer | 26,895 | second class |
| H. W. Keefer | 25,710 | " " |
| V. Rivers | 24,320 | " " |
| F. Dixon | 20,022 | " " |
| F. Davis | 17,150 | " " |
| F. Reid | 8,904 | " " |
| L. H. Irving | | Retire, course uncompleted |
| S. J. A. Denison | | " " " |
| Geo. Perley | | " " " |

Commissions in British Army

| | |
|--------------|-----------------|
| A. B. Perry | Royal Engineers |
| D. McPherson | Royal Artillery |
| H. E. Wise | Infantry |
| H. C. Freer | Infantry |

Medals

| | |
|--------------|---------------------------------|
| A. B. Perry | Governor General's Gold Medal |
| D. McPherson | Governor General's Silver Medal |
| J. Spelman | Governor General's Bronze Medal |

"Sir Alexander Campbell, Minister of Militia said: that he he regretted that a severe accident had kept Cadet Sgt. Major Perry away since he would be happy to see him again carry off his well-deserved honours. Sgt. Major Perry bears a name more familiar to the speaker than to anyone present probably. He comes from a family of marked ability whose part in the history of Ontario will have, he hoped, its full recognition. It had produced good and able men and the Lennox and Addington branch still apparently maintained its reputation."

Thus ends the story of my four years at RMC. They were profitable years and in after-life served me well. I cannot express my affection for the College better than in the quotation which follows.

From Professor Bridger, editor of the "RMC Review", 5 April 1922:

"May I endeavour to express to you the gratitude felt by the Board of Management of the Royal Military College Review for your kindness in sending to us for publication the most-inspiring 'Foreword', and nothing better than your 'Foreword' could be wished for as an opening article."

Follows, that "Foreword":

"It is forty-two years since I graduated from the Royal Military College. It was then an experiment in the life of the Nation. It has now become a part of that life, fixed in its tenure, and confirmed in the esteem and admiration of Canada. In my working life I have seen the College rise to its present standing.

"The reason for this success lies in the lives and work of the men who have passed out from the College to bear their part in the service of King and Country, and in the work of the world. As soldiers they have attained a high level of professional distinction; in civil life they have shown a probity and thoroughness which have given to the RMC graduate a special and enviable place in public opinion. The cadets of today are the heirs of this honourable and exacting tradition and record.

"It is for them to carry on the torch.

"The tradition is founded on the motto: 'Truth, Duty, Valour'.

"He who does his duty in singleness of mind with fearlessness, will make the greatest success of life; the material rewards are a secondary consideration, and one's first object must be to make the most of the good qualities given him by the Almighty.

"With the austerity of our traditions go great love to our College. The cadets of today are proud of and attached to her; they will find that as the years go by their affection will increase. In living up to the record of their predecessors they will have a task which, while not easy, is inspiring and the effort will brace their strength and deepen their loyalty."

My last connection with the College was to attend the post-war reopening of the College as a cadet institution in September 1948. On the invitation of the Minister of Defence, the Hon. Mr. Claxton, I was honoured in attending the Minister on his inspection of one hundred cadets. There was a large attendance of important persons, including those from Kingston — a contrast with June 1st, 1876.

OLD BRIGADE DINNER, 1962

Thirty-one members of the Old Brigade gathered for dinner on 28th September in the games room of the Senior Staff Mess of the College. The ex-cadet bearing the lowest number was No. 297, Capt. H. R. Poussette, who presided, No. 982, D. W. McKeen was the ex-cadet with the highest number.

Following the loyal toast the presiding ex-cadet welcomed the recruit class of 1912, of whom twelve were present. Roll-call was then taken.

The secretary read the list of those struck off the strength of the Old Brigade since the 1961 dinner as follows:

| | | | | |
|---------|---------------------------|-----------------|----------|--------------|
| No. 273 | Major E. L. du Plessis | Montreal | Sept. 12 | 1961 |
| No. 288 | Major H. C. Baker | Toronto | April 2 | 1962 |
| No. 440 | Lt.-Col. C. W. W. MacLean | Lancaster, N.B. | Sept. 5 | 1962 |
| No. 460 | H. B. R. Craig | London, Ont. | July | 1962 |
| No. 536 | Lt.-Col. N. W. C. Hoyles | Toronto | March 4 | 1962 |
| No. 568 | H. G. Budden | Montreal | Dec. 1 | 1961 |
| No. 635 | E. G. Cameron | Ottawa | Nov. 26 | 1961 |
| No. 636 | E. B. Irving | Victoria | Jan. 17 | 1962 |
| No. 647 | Major R. C. McKnight | Kingston | July 20 | 1962 |
| No. 651 | A. D. Irwin | N. Ireland | Sept. 15 | 1962 (about) |
| No. 678 | S/L. F. P. V. Cowley | Victoria | April 21 | 1962 |
| No. 715 | G. A. R. Spain | Vancouver | Nov. 16 | 1961 |
| No. 724 | Capt. E. C. Read | Arnprior | May 5 | 1962 |
| No. 758 | Brig. Sir Oliver Wheeler | Vernon | March 10 | 1962 |

The customary silence was then observed.

The secretary reported that the RMC records showed 183 members of the Old Brigade, out of 984 ex-cadets who had joined the College up to and including 1912, pointing out, however, that the records are probably not absolutely correct.

According to the custom adopted last year, the recruit class was asked to nominate one of their number to act as marker for the Old Brigade on the parade for the memorial service and No. 982, D. W. McKeen was selected. No. 737, Lt.-Col. A. A. Anderson was appointed to command the Old Brigade being the senior marching ex-cadet who had not previously had the honour.

The secretary asked for nominations for an ex-cadet to rally the recruit class of 1913, and the name of No. 1003, Capt. A. M. Mitchell was suggested. The secretary is glad to record that Capt. Mitchell has agreed to act.

During the dinner the ex-cadets present were honoured by a visit of the Commandant, Brigadier G. H. Spencer, who gave the members of the Old Brigade a welcome which was greatly appreciated.

Following the dinner the meeting was thrown open for general discussion and several suggestions for the future were made. One definite decision was that next year's notice should use the word "optional" in regard to dress.

1963 will mark the end of an era for the Old Brigade, as the batch which entered the college in 1913 is the last of the pre-First War classes. In the opinion of the writer the Old Brigade should then be taken over by a new group. He asks that this be considered by all those who attend.

No. 599, L. F. GRANT

“OLD BRIGADE” REUNION NEWS

LETTER FROM NO. 1003, ALLAN M. MITCHELL

LAC BRULE, P.Q.

Thursday, November 15th, 1962.

Lt.-Col. T. F. Gelley, M.A., LL.D.,
Secretary-Treasurer,
Royal Military College Club of Canada.
KINGSTON, Ontario.

Dear Tom,

May I reply to your welcome letter of October 19th by killing two birds with one stone.

First, let me thank you for the news that our oil painting has a safe resting place until next year. It was brought down from Toronto by that Jimmy Cronyn who is such a living image of his father that I had no hesitation whatever in spotting him and his burden at the entrance to Currie Hall. He may be a little broader in the beam, a little taller, but I could have sworn that I was talking to that wise-cracking Senior of ours who twice won the Bugle and whose “slight resemblance to a pull-through” in build slowly vanished through the ages when he missed his vocation as a star of the London and Broadway stage and took on the prosaic duties of an insurance broker. The weekend in Kingston even without any Classmates was a delight. My accommodation at the Signallers’ Mess under the benign influence of Col. Streb was excellent. The Parade of the Ex-Cadets in the rain was one of the smartest I have seen. The sight of David MacKeen tightening up his somewhat portly figure as marker for the “Boys of the Old Brigade” brought back the memory of many a Highland brew consumed together. And as I fell in for the LAST TIME as one of those youngsters of the main body of the Ex-Cadet Wing and marched past that grand old Ex-Cadet, Captain Poussette, whose excellent speech of five years ago is still ringing in my ears, I thanked God for the drums of the Signallers’ Band which aided materially one’s effort to march at attention. On passing the Guardroom the Parade visibly smartened up at the sight of that “thin red line” of Cadets with their scarlet and blue uniforms, their white-gloved hands at the salute, against the charming background of over-hanging trees and green grass spreading down to Navy Bay; and the slight rise near the site of the old suspension bridge was taken like Guardsmen. After our simple, moving service at the Memorial Arch and the longest two minutes of Silence I have ever known, our return, with the sonorous, melodious voice of “Bish” Williams still echoing in our ears, became more and more disciplined due to the marvellous selection of music from the Signals’ Band. Our eyes caught the fine sight of the old Kingston shoreline and the College grounds, all virtually unchanged. Then, as we marched down the last slope, the music became more stirring still, and when we heard the chorus of Cadets at the Inner Gate singing an old marching air, our heart strings felt violently plucked. Many an Ex-Cadet had difficulty in controlling the flood-gates of his emotion.

This was altogether the most beautifully arranged weekend I have attended. The Commandant, Brigadier Spencer, in my opinion is running a grand show and I thank you, Tom, for all the trouble you took on my account as well as for the general schedule in which I was privileged to share.

And, secondly, may I make an appeal through your columns not only to the Recruits of 1913 to come to the celebration of their Fiftieth Anniversary of Entry next autumn and assist in the presentation to the College of the oil painting mentioned above, but also to the other Ex-Cadets who were with us before the First Great War broke out, an event which threw us into this era of horseless carriages and atomic bombs. They should come to celebrate the fiftieth anniversary of the great feat of the 1913 Football Team. Although it is true that other classes at the College have brought forth great leaders and great men of learning, no one group, before or since, ever entered the Senior Intercollegiate Football League and defeated the first teams of both Queen's and the Varsity.

The effort of this fine team was incredible when one comes to think of it; one hundred and twenty-five cadets were all that we mustered against the masses of Queen's and Varsity. To quote the account of the Varsity game: ". . . the score (was) 14 to 11 for Varsity with very few minutes left to play. RMC now got their backs up and forced Varsity down the field. Toronto lost the ball on downs as their bucks were held every time. Excitement became intense, and when Barwis took the ball from the first scrimmage and dropped it neatly over the goals, evening the score, the spectators went crazy.

When the ball was kicked off there were two minutes to play. With but fifty seconds of the two minutes left, RMC had the ball midway between the half-line and the Varsity quarter-line. Barwis kicked from the first down and the Cadets followed en masse, when Schoenberger (Boswell) tackled the Varsity man behind the line for a rouge giving the Cadets the lead by one point. . . . When time was called the RMC team was carried off the field . . . and the noise was terrific."

Now it is unfortunately true that both Time and Wars have borne heavily on these three 1913 Classes. Many of those we know and loved are now galloping their steeds across the Elysian Fields but as far as I know that team can still muster Schom Boswell, Ham Roberts*, Archie Dobbie, Kerr Cronyn, Cuth Barwis, Dougal Kittermaster, Harold Greenwood, Art Bishop, Dave MacKeen, Walter (Kiddo) Clarke, Hawley Morphy, and last but not least that miraculous quarterback, H. E. (Shrimp) Cochran; and I hope they will hear this appeal to come together again next autumn at Kingston where they will find at least ten — we hope — of the Recruits of 1913 to welcome them.

Very kind regards, Tom,

Sincerely yours,

ALLAN

[* Editor's Note: Major-General J. H. Roberts died on 17 September, 1962].

BRANCH



CLUBS

CALGARY BRANCH

At the Annual Meeting of the Calgary Branch, the following slate of Officers were elected for the year 1963:

President—No. 2259, Col. F. LeP. T. Clifford
 Vice-President—No. 1164, Lt.-Col. J. E. B. Tidswell
 Secretary-Treasurer—No. 3460, J. H. G. MacKeen

The following is the report of the Calgary Branch for 1962:

In 1962 there are 21 paid-up members in the Calgary Branch. A social evening was held on December 27, 1962 in the form of a Cocktail Party at the Lord Strathcona's Horse (Royal Canadians) Officers' Mess. This party was for those Cadets of the Calgary area who are presently attending RMC, Royal Roads and CMR. The fifth annual Christmas party was enjoyed by all. In attendance were 18 serving Cadets and their Ladies. Twenty Branch Club members and their Ladies were host to the Cadets.

We regret to report the death of our most senior member, No. 889, Major Eric Ian Henry Ings, who was killed in an automobile accident near Edmonton, Alberta.

EDMONTON BRANCH

The Annual Christmas Cocktail Party was held in the PPCLI Home Station Officers' Mess on Saturday, 29 December, 1962, which was attended by 17 members and 15 cadets from the three colleges. One cadet from each college gave a short talk on the activities at his college during the year.

The Annual Dinner Meeting was held in the PPCLI Home Station Officers' Mess on Thursday, 14 February, 1963.

The President, No. 2577, Major G. E. Henderson was in the chair, and the following members attended:

No. 2091, Major R. C. W. Hooper, No. 2543, Lt.-Col. D. M. C. Saunders, No. 2769, Mr. R. E. Hyde, No. 2835, Dr. C. C. Bigelow, No. 3143, Lt.-Cdr. W. J. Law, No. 3358, Mr. E. S. Bolli, No. 3909, Dr. G. W. A. Wilson, No. 3928, Capt. D. A. Smithies, No. 4570, Mr. J. W. Baragar, No. 4644, Mr. A. W. G. Hale, No. 4901, Mr. C. Evans, No. 5062, F/O G. Paquette, No. 5307, Lt. H. R. Widdifield, No. 5605, Lt. M. W. Smith.

The minutes of the last meeting were read by the Secretary-Treasurer, Capt. D. A. Smithies, who also presented the financial report.

The President gave his Annual Report for 1962 and reviewed the years activities.

The election of officers then took place with the following elected:

President—Lt.-Cdr. W. J. Law
 Vice-President—Dr. C. C. Bigelow
 Secretary-Treasurer—Capt. D. A. Smithies
 Members at Large—Lt. H. R. Widdifield
 Mr. A. W. G. Hale

The new President, Lt.-Cdr. Law, then took the chair.

At the conclusion of the meeting two films of RMC-West Point Week-ends were shown.

HALIFAX BRANCH

The Annual Meeting of the Nova Scotia Branch of the RMC Club of Canada was held in conjunction with a Mess Dinner at the Wardroom, H.M.C.S. Stadacona, 21 November, 1962. The following were present, with Commander W. S. Patterson in the chair:

Lt.-Col. J. B. Dunbar, O.B.E., David MacKeen, Lt.-Col. J. C. MacKeen, Lt.-Col. P. C. Ahern, Capt. J. H. Robinson, Lt.-Col. Gordon Carington-Smith, C.D., F. A. Dibblee, Commander W. C. Paterson, C.D., Lt.-Col. D. V. Rainnie, Lt.-Col. L. Atack, C.D., Col. R. E. Hogarth, D.S.O., C.D., Lt.-Col. J. G. W. Turney, Major G. F. Chapin, Major D. G. Warner, C.D., Major W. J. Powers, Lt.-Col. E. Spafford, Lt. Peter Fortier, Lt. J. D. Sine, F/Lt. J. R. Marshall, Lt. R. G. Ross, S/Lt. Dennis Reilley.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and it was moved by Lt.-Col. Ahern, seconded by Lt.-Col. Carington-Smith that they be adopted as read.

It was moved that the minutes record the death of No. 627, C. St.C. A. Perrin who died in Yarmouth, Nova Scotia on 2 September, 1962. Mr. Perrin was the oldest living member of the Nova Scotia Branch. Sympathy was extended to Mrs. Perrin and family.

The Treasurer gave the year's Financial Report. It was moved by Major Chapin, seconded by Lt.-Col. Rainnie that the Financial Report be adopted.

Lt.-Col. E. Spafford then gave a brief summary of the activities of the Annual Ex-cadet reunion held at Kingston the week-end of 1 October.

A discussion then followed in regard to the Branch Club Funds and the purpose of their use. It was moved by Lt.-Col. Carington-Smith, seconded by Lt.-Col. Rainnie that the Club's funds be retained in the Branch for use as needed in our own Branch activities. The President then made remarks in regard to Branch Club Meetings, lack of dues, and a general discussion took place in regard to frequency of meetings and/or parties. It was suggested that the possibility of having parties on board one of the many Naval ships in Halifax and although the idea was generally accepted, it was considered difficult to arrange.

Lt.-Col. Dunbar discussed the fact that on previous occasions he has asked that some attempt be made to circularize the Ex-cadets with a mimeograph diagram of the present set-up of the College Buildings. It was left in the hands of the Secretary-Treasurer to press the Parent Club's Secretary on this matter.

It was moved by Lt.-Col. Carington-Smith, seconded by Major Powers that a Vote of Thanks be extended to the Mess Secretary of H.M.C.S. Stadacona for his usual excellent arrangements for the Dinner.

Greetings were extended to our Guest of Honour, Major-General Robert Moncel, D.S.O., O.B.E., E.D., General Officer Commanding Eastern Command. General Moncel in a few brief remarks pledged his support and that of his Officers in any Halifax Branch activity that might take place.

The following Officers were elected for the forthcoming year:

President—Commander W. C. Patterson, C.D.

Vice-President—Lt. Peter Fortier

Secretary-Treasurer—Lt.-Col. E. Spafford, M.C.E.D.

A vote of Thanks was extended to Commander Patterson for his directing of the Club for the past year and for his interest in obtaining two excellent films on RMC which were shown at the latter part of the evening.

There being no further business it was moved by David MacKeen, seconded by Lt.-Col. J. C. MacKeen that the meeting be adjourned.

W. C. Patterson,
President

E. Spafford,
Secretary-Treasurer

HAMILTON BRANCH

REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDING FEBRUARY 28, 1963

There are approximately 80 Ex-cadets in the Hamilton area and this number includes Ex-cadets from distances as far as Niagara Falls, Simcoe, Kitchener and Toronto.

The Annual Meeting and Luncheon was held on February 12, 1963 at the Hamilton and District Officers' Institute with approximately 25 members present. The following executive was elected for the year ending February 28, 1964:

President—No. 2292, T. R. Murphy
 Vice-President—No. 1387, H. Graatz Joseph
 Past-President—No. 2473, D. W. Newlands
 Treasurer—No. 2005, R. D. Travers
 Secretary—No. 3405, R. A. Devine

The 19th October was the occasion of the dinner held in St. Catharines. This dinner is arranged by the Ex-cadets in the Niagara area. The group from Hamilton who attended had an excellent evening.

An effort was made by this Branch, and most other Branches to interest senior secondary students in the Reserve Entry Plan. It is difficult to envisage why this Plan has not been more successful to date. The net result was a total of 4 cadets.

Our annual dinner was held at the Tamahac Club on 9th November. Brig. G. H. Spencer was our guest speaker.

The President, Major D. W. Newlands, expresses his appreciation to Fred Ross, who has been our most conscientious secretary for approximately seven years. He has done a good job.

KINGSTON BRANCH

ANNUAL REPORT, 1962-1963

After a year of relative inactivity the Kingston Branch held its Annual Dinner and Meeting in the RMC Senior Staff Mess on 21 February, 1963. The following officers and committee were elected to serve for the next year:

Honorary President—Maj.-Gen. W. H. P. Elkins
 President—Major K. I. Jefferson
 1st Vice-President—Col. W. P. Shirreff
 2nd Vice-President—P. J. Carson, Esq.
 Secretary-Treasurer—W. N. Smith, Esq.
 Committee—Major H. H. Lawson, Lt.-Col. H. M. deL. Panet, Col. K. R. Ward,
 Prof. J. G. Pike, Capt. D. A. Kidd, Capt. C. R. Simonds.

The Commandant, Brigadier G. H. Spencer, was kind enough to address the meeting and outlined some of the changes in the College which have been made recently and which can be expected in the near future.

At this meeting it was proposed that the Kingston Branch donate one of the stained glass windows in the new Protestant Chapel which is nearing completion in Yeo Hall. This proposal was well received and the executive were given authority to go ahead with the arrangements to raise the money.

Although there are over 100 ex-cadets in the Kingston district, the paid-up membership of the Branch is, at present, only . It is hoped that more of the inactive members will take part in the Club activities and give the executive the necessary support. Your new executive is planning to hold a cocktail party early next Fall to welcome the new arrivals in the area and everyone is encouraged to come out to receive them.

C. R. Simonds,
 Secretary-Treasurer.

MONTREAL BRANCH

PRESIDENT'S REPORT FOR 1962-1963

Gentlemen:

It is my duty to present and your duty to listen to a report on the activities of the branch club during the past year. In the interest of us all, I shall be as brief as possible.

Paid membership of 247 out of a potential of about 425 is up one from last year.

Activities

During the year there occurred:

- (a) A hockey game in March played in Kingston between Toronto and Montreal post-war ex-cadets which was won by the Montreal team under the skillful coaching of Bill Carr.
- (b) Presentation of a Trophy donated by the Montreal Branch to CMR for Rifle Competition.
- (c) A party for post-war ex-cadets and wives, etc. at Dow Brewery arranged through the kindness of Paul Boivin of Dow Brewery.
- (d) A Christmas Luncheon for cadets and ex-cadets at another Brewery which, under the circumstances, cannot be left nameless — i.e. Molson's
- (e) An invitation to your President to the Toronto Branch Annual Dinner which could not be attended and to the Ottawa Branch Dinner which was, with great enjoyment.
- (f) Four Executive Meetings during the year.
- (g) The resignation in mid-year of your hard working and very competent Secretary-Treasurer, Jim Graham, replaced by John Waterston who has shown himself to be equally hard working and competent.
- (h) Attendance at a meeting of the General Council in Kingston by several members of the Montreal Branch, three of whom are members of the Parent Club Executive Committee. Present were:
 - Ted Pepall, President of the Parent Club.
 - Guy Savard, 2nd Vice-President of the Parent Club.
 - Maurice Archer, a former Ottawa person.
 - Jim Lattimer, a former Naval person.
 - Tom Brock, Chip Drury, John Caron, Past Presidents of the Montreal Branch. and your Branch President.
- (i) The Annual Dinner held last year at the Engineers' Club while this noble edifice was being constructed. It was attended by 95 including 6 guests. The guest speaker was Commodore O. C. S. Robertson, G.M., C.D., R.C.N. (Ret'd.). The Commandant, Vice Commandant and Director of Studies of both RMC and CMR and the C.W.C. of CMR also attended.
- (j) An offer to provide billets for ski teams from RMC and CMR by a group of ex-cadets who have houses in the Laurentians.
- (k) An invitation to all area ex-cadets to CMR's 10th Anniversary Celebrations which was attended by your President and other members of this branch.

On your behalf I offer very sincere thanks and appreciation to No. 1518, John Mac-Donnell for his continued interest in the RMC Club as demonstrated by the magnificent job he does for us in arranging these dinners — to 3064, J. Kormylo for his work as Auditor and to the members of the Executive for their support.

At the conclusion of the business formalities I am sure your New Branch President will welcome questions from the floor concerning such items as the CMR Ex-Cadet Club, Reserve Entry Cadets, Special Projects Funds, Royal Roads and the Glassco Report.

I respectfully propose adoption of the President's Report and seek a seconder for this motion.

I now call on the Secretary-Treasurer, No. 2882, John Waterston to present the Financial Report.

No. 2108, C. R. Ostrom,
President, 1962.

MONTREAL BRANCH — OFFICERS FOR 1963-1964

President—No. 2471, H. S. Morrisey
Vice-President—No. 2791, J. P. W. Ostiguy
Secretary-Treasurer—No. 2882, J. R. Waterston

MEMBERS

| | | | |
|----------|----------------|----------|---------------------|
| | E. J. Lattimer | No. 1884 | L. S. Apedaile |
| No. 2189 | J. F. Stairs | No. 3080 | P. A. Preville |
| No. 3551 | J. H. Graham | No. 3694 | M. E. Paradis (CMR) |

OTTAWA BRANCH

Thirty officer cadets from RMC, Royal Roads and CMR contributed substantially to the success of the Christmas Cocktail Party. This was the concluding event of the past year, and perhaps the largest gathering in the long history of the Ottawa Branch. More than 270 persons attended, and the spacious ante-room of the R.C.A.F. Officers' Mess was filled to capacity. Guests included girl friends of the cadets, whose charm and bloom of youth recalled happy memories of June Balls of yesteryear. We were pleased to note that one of our cadet visitors captured "Miss Grey Cup — Miss Ottawa Rough Rider", to give this lovely girl two of the titles to which she can lay claim, and brought her to the party. We trust other branch clubs are envious.

It was evident that a mixed gathering of this nature was popular, not only with ex-cadets but with their wives, who added much to the enjoyment of the evening. One cadet distant some forty miles from Ottawa, telephoned to inquire concerning the order of dress, and happened to remark that he was being driven down by his father. We insisted on his bringing his father to the Party, and were pleased to have him with us. He was thus able to absorb some of the atmosphere of an RMC gathering that comes only to parents by remote control. A happy precedent for future parties of this nature may have been created.

We trust that serving cadets present left with the impression that membership of the RMC Club of Canada is a privilege that should be sought on graduation, in that it provides for meetings between old friends and the creation of new ones of different age groups who have much in common. We had a fair attendance of former cadets from Royal Roads and CMR, but consider the numbers can be supplemented substantially to their own advantage and that of RMC graduates.

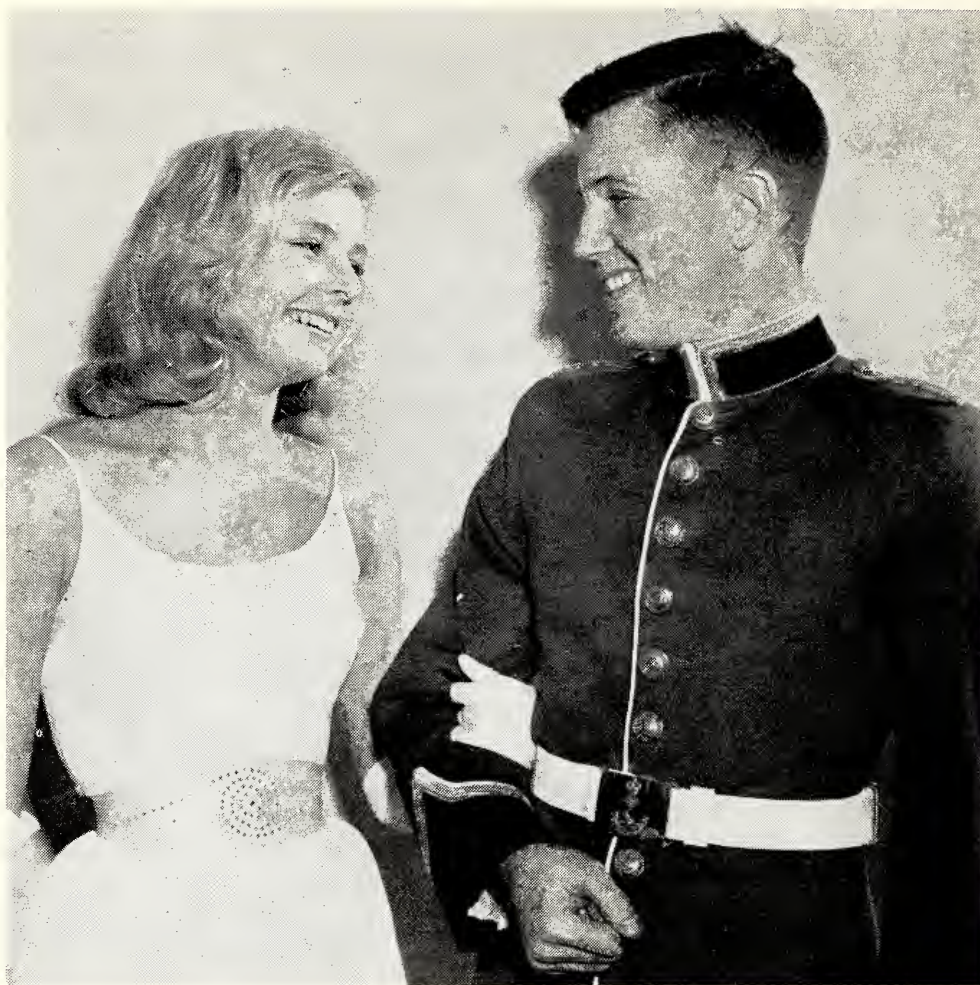
This, of course, was a social event, timed to coincide with the Christmas leave of serving cadets. Another cocktail party was held in May, also in the R.C.A.F. Officers' Mess and well attended. Incidentally, we are most grateful to the President and Mess Committee, the Mess Manager and his efficient staff for courtesies extended to us. The facilities are admirable, and the service excellent.

Our Annual Dinner and Annual Meeting were held at the Royal Ottawa Golf Club on 7 November. This was a "black tie" or "RMC Blazer" affair, and was attended by 92 ex-cadets — one more than the record established the previous year.

Once again, we were honoured by the presence of the Commandant of RMC, Brigadier George H. Spencer, who delivered a stirring address in the Men's Lounge, where we for-gathered after dinner and "reloading". He brought along the first of five trophies, presented by the RMC Club of Canada "For Outstanding Athletic Achievement". For those who have not seen this handsome trophy, it is a replica of the Martello Tower in Fort Frederick, and created from what appears to be antique silver. We are grateful to Tom Gelley for making the necessary arrangements.

Our pleasure was further enhanced by the presence of J. E. "Ted" Pepall, President of the Parent Club; Curzon R. Ostrom, President of the Montreal Branch; and John C. Dumbville, President of the Toronto Branch. Regrets were received from R. M. Sinclair, President of the Kingston Branch. We were most interested in hearing from Ted Pepall about the activities, aims and achievements of the Parent Club. Curzon Ostrom recounted the substance of his useful discussions with former cadets of CMR, with which the Montreal Branch has particularly close relations. We were interested in hearing of the bonds linking those who have passed through CMR, and of efforts made to stimulate their interest in membership in the Parent Club. The subject led to many expressions of opinion among those at the annual meeting. We trust that the exchange of views will prove helpful to Ted Pepall and other members of the Executive Committee of the Parent Club.

Major J. Fergus Maclaren, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, advised that the slate of officers for 1963 would be little changed. With his election to the Executive Committee of the Parent Club, Major Maclaren said Lieut.-Col. D. C. "Shorty" Macdonald had been nominated as branch representative on the General Council. Cdr. John F. Frank, who has done so much to arouse interest in the RMC Club among former cadets of Royal Roads, was named a full member of the local executive, along with A. E. Cambon, who has been most helpful at club gatherings. The following were elected officers of the Ottawa Branch executive, to take office on January 1, 1963:



OTTAWA'S "QUEEN" LENDS GRACE TO CHRISTMAS PARTY

Miss Renata Pikelis, who was crowned "Miss Grey Cup" in Toronto last November, was a welcome guest at the Christmas Cocktail Party arranged by the Ottawa Branch for some thirty Officer Cadets from the three Services Colleges, Ex-Cadets and their wives. The Officer Cadets were invited to bring their girl friends, one of whom was a fellow student at Laurentian High School of No. 6908 O/C Barry M. Grace. They are shown here at a somewhat more formal gathering which will recall for many Ex-Cadets scenes at June Balls attended by some of the loveliest girls in the land. The Ottawa Branch was happy to welcome its own "Miss Ottawa Rough Rider", who won further laurels in the Queen City, and was acclaimed from coast to coast for her natural charm.

Past President—No. 1251, Dr. G. D. W. Cameron
 President—No. 1429, J. Fergus Grant
 Vice-President—No. 1257, L. Dunlop Palmer
 Secretary-Treasurer—No. 3185, F/O. A. W. Aldworth
 Additional representative on the
 General Council—No. 1478, Lieut.-Col. D. C. Macdonald
 Service representatives:
 Royal Canadian Navy—No. 2270, Commodore F. B. Caldwell
 Canadian Army—No. 1993, Brigadier H. A. Phillips
 R.C.A.F.—No. 2364, Air Commodore L. J. Birchall
 Members—No. 90 (Royal Roads) Cdr. J. F. Frank
 No. 3201, A. E. Cambon
 Members (Ex-Officio)—No. 1568, Air Vice Marshal F. G. Wait
 No. 2691, Major J. Fergus Maclaren
 (Members of Executive Committee of Parent Club)

In his annual report, the President paid tribute to Flying Officer A. W. "Fred" Aldworth who, as "our energetic Secretary-Treasurer, has devoted considerable time and effort to our affairs. You will recall that authority was sought at our last annual meeting to mail notices of dues payable from Ottawa in our own envelopes. We are grateful to Lieut.-Col. T. F. Gelley for his ready acceptance of our request, and consider this procedure has enabled us to maintain a more accurate record of the actual and potential membership in the Ottawa Area.

"The paid-up membership, as at October 13, was 141, and 142 at the end of the year. Mention should be made of the fact that one of our members paid his back dues for 1961 and 1960, in order that he might be in good standing with this and the Parent Club, thus setting an excellent example to other ex-cadets in a similar delinquent position.

"Our nominal roll lists some 350 Ex-Cadets of the Canadian Services Colleges, to whom copies of all notices and news letters of branch origin are mailed. We believe, thereby, that many will eventually be encouraged to return to the fold.

"Appreciation is also expressed to Cdr. John Frank, who kindly accepted the task of contacting all former cadets of Royal Roads in the Ottawa Area. He has been most active, and submitted last June a list of thirty-six. Of these, seven indicated they would join the RMC Club of Canada; twenty-three were definitely interested.

"Attendance at our Christmas Cocktail Party in 1961 was 140, and included thirteen serving cadets from RMC, four from Royal Roads, and six from CMR. (This compares with 270 last December). Attendance at a Cocktail Party on May 16, 1962, also held in the R.C.A.F. Officers' Mess, was 121.

"We regret to record the death during the year of the following members of the Ottawa Branch:

No. 1275, Wing Commander John M. Macoun
 No. 1544, T. N. Kirby
 No. 724, C. E. Read
 Edward M. Echlin, formerly of Ottawa, in Toronto.

"As indicated in our News Letter, available records indicate that the Ottawa Branch can trace its history back to 1926. We have since been informed that the Branch was "revived" in that year, and that there was some discussion as to whether Ex-Cadets who spent only a short period at RMC during the First World War were eligible for membership. It is gratifying to learn that any opposition was short-lived. Any information concerning the Branch before 1926, including the names of Past Presidents, will be appreciated, so our records may be completed. Incidentally, fifty per cent of the Past Presidents between 1926 and 1962 were present at the Annual Dinner last December.

"Members will be interested to learn that one of our Past Presidents, No. 990, Lieut.-Col. W. G. "Dick" Wurtele, retired last summer as Chief Treasury Officer, Department of Veterans' Affairs. His retirement terminated fifty years of service to the Crown—a remarkable achievement.

"Incidentally, your President completed last July sixteen years' service as Assistant Director of the Trade Publicity Branch, Department of Trade and Commerce, and is now Comptroller of St. Andrew's Church. He attended the Annual Dinner of the Montreal Branch on April 13 — a most enjoyable affair."

Although no official announcement has yet been made, we wish to congratulate Air Commodore "Len" J. Birchall on his appointment at Commandant of RMC. His views and guidance, as a member of the Ottawa Branch Executive, have been much appreciated. He will be greatly missed in the Capital, but warmly welcomed in Kingston.

As this report is drawn to a close, we learn with deep regret that Fred Aldworth, our Secretary-Treasurer, has been posted to R.C.A.F. Station, Cold Lake, Sask., and that Austin Cambon is moving to Montreal.

January 1, 1963.

No. 1429, J. Fergus Grant
President, Ottawa Branch.

QUEBEC BRANCH

PRESIDENT'S ANNUAL REPORT FOR 1962

Branch Membership

The branch membership for 1962 stood at 28, a decrease of one from the previous year. A mailing list compiled at the end of December, 1962 shows that there are 53 potential branch members in this area. Membership therefore stands at 53% of the maximum.

1961 Annual Meeting

The Annual Meeting for 1961 was held following dinner at the Garrison Club on Tuesday, March 14, 1962. Nine members attended. Guest speaker was Brig. J. H. R. Gagnon, O.B.E., C.D., who was President of Parent Club for 1962.

Newsletter

A newsletter was sent to all branch members on 26 March, 1962 in an attempt to stir up enthusiasm and increase branch membership. It met with moderate response, several members writing that they approved the idea and hoped it would continue.

Invitation to Montreal Branch Meeting

An invitation was extended by the President of the Montreal Branch to attend their annual meeting on 13 April, 1962. Unfortunately, I was unable to attend and no representative from the branch was available.

Annual Convocation

The Annual Convocation was held in Kingston on the week-end of 29 September, 1962. Although no official branch representative was present, Mr. A. K. Roberts was in attendance and has kindly consented to say a few words about the convocation later tonight.

Sports

During the fall of 1962, Secretary-Treasurer contacted the College to find out if there were any sporting events scheduled for this area. It was the intent of the executive to organize an activity coincident with the date of the sporting event and have members later attend. Unfortunately, there were no RMC representative sport teams playing in Quebec, so the idea had to be abandoned.

Mailing List

The executive compiled an up-to-date directory and mailing list of all members and prospective members in the area. Copies were sent with the invitation to attend this annual meeting.

New Executive

The following officers are nominated for 1963:

President—No. 2080, Lt.-Col. J. M. Corbett

Vice-President— No. 2419, Maj. J. A. M. Roy

Secretary-Treasurer—No. 3815, Capt. J. B. Scott

Committee Member—No. 3075, Mr. H. W. Morewood

Member of Executive Committee—No. 2704, Lt.-Col. J. M. Richard

Elected Representative to the General Council—No. 2814, Maj. J. P. R. Tremblay

No. 1559, J. G. Scott,

President, 1962.

UNITED KINGDOM BRANCH

The Annual Meeting for 1962, which meetings are usually convened for the October-November period, had to be put back to January 24th, 1963, largely on account of the

Reception which was held on November 1st, and it was not possible to run the two concurrently.

The Meeting, by kind invitation of the Canadian Joint Staff, was held at their headquarters, 1 Grosvenor Square, which is, of course, a most appropriate place. The President, Brig. W. D. Robertson, D.S.O., took the Chair and called the Meeting to order at 5.30 p.m. The usual Roll Call was held and the Minutes of the last meeting duly agreed. A special welcome was given to Sir Edwin (Ted) Leather, M.P., who had worked so hard for the Club, and the sincere hope was expressed that he would soon be restored to full health.

In his address the Chairman reviewed the year generally, and regretted the slight falling off in the membership, which the Club must endeavour to rectify and he observed that a similar condition seems to be prevailing in Canada. Against this the Parent Club is punctilious in keeping the U.K. Committee informed of ex-cadets who are temporarily taking special courses in Britain, and these people are kept informed of all meetings to which they are so very welcome. The disappointing results so far in the Reserve Entry movement were noted, and the Club was agreed that the whole subject should receive further careful consideration.

There has been only one death during the year — No. 891, Major-General J. H. Roberts, C.B., D.S.O., M.C., who has been living in Jersey and, happily, was able to visit us in London from time to time.

The Reception on 1 November was a cheerful and interesting occasion and once more Admiral of The Fleet Earl Mountbatten joined us. He takes a keen interest in the Club, and his visits are deeply appreciated.

The Hon. Secretary-Treasurer gave his report on the membership, at the same time circulating the Financial Statement showing a credit balance at bank of £92.15.7.

The Election of Officers for 1963:

It was proposed from the Chair, and carried, that Major-General G. S. Hatton, C.B., D.S.O., O.B.E., be elected President.

It was proposed by Brigadier A. G. Chubb, D.S.O., C.D., duly seconded and carried, that Colonel R. D. Roe, O.B.E., be elected Vice-President.

The Hon. Secretary-Treasurer agreed to carry on pro tem. pending a successor at an early date. The Chairman expressed his thanks to him for the way in which he had carried out his duties during the year and for the great interest he has always shown.

A Vote of Thanks to the retiring President was moved. It had been an interesting and active year under his leadership.

There being no further business, the Meeting closed at 6.30 p.m.

S. D. Parker,
Hon. Secretary-Treasurer.

VANCOUVER BRANCH

ANNUAL REPORT ON THE BRANCH ACTIVITIES, 1962

On 23 June we held our annual cocktail party for the cadets serving with the R.C.S.M.E., at Camp Chilliwack. Our cadet guests numbered eighteen, and fifteen debutants, including two Ex-cadet daughters. For this event forty-six members paid, and forty-three and nearly as many wives attended making a total of 116 in all. We are grateful to the C.O., and Officers of the Ward Room, H.M.C.S. Discovery for making the accommodation, especially the lawn and canvas, available to us.

On 6 September a small luncheon was held for No. 1680, Tommy MacDougall of Montreal. Fourteen members who knew Tommy at the College attended.

On 10 September we held an after business get-together to meet Lieut.-General Geoffrey Walsh, C.B.E., D.S.O., C.D., Chief of the General Staff. On this occasion our guests also included, Maj.-General J. M. Rockingham, Commander Eastern Command, and Brig. R. Danby, B.C. Area Commander. At this time twenty members turned out.

Later in the month we received a letter from Lieut.-General Walsh thanking us for the opportunity to meet so many of his old College friends again.

The Branch committee endeavoured to hold a similar gathering to meet No. 1581, W. S. Kirkpatrick, President of the Canadian Chamber of Commerce. Unfortunately he was unable to fit us in on his agenda. Bill Kirkpatrick requested I convey to you, his disappointment, also his regards to all members. He promised to let us know when he comes to Vancouver again.

The new executives, elected at the annual meeting held on 23 November, 1962, are as follows:

- President—No. 2324, Flt.-Lt. R. H. Garrett
 Vice-President—2545, Maj. J. G. Stevens
 Secretary-Treasurer—No. 1783, Lt.-Col. W. W. G. Darling,
 5600 Dalhousie Street,
 Vancouver 8, B.C.
- Members—No. 1545, Maj. L. W. H. Randall
 No. 1861, Maj. A. Landale
 No. 3427 K. T. Stevenson, Esq.
 No. 5553 Frank Dvorak, Esq.
- Special Representative for R.C.S.M.E. at Chilliwack—No. 2967, Capt. C. Carter
 Special member for liaison with Victoria Branch—No. 2470, Maj. J. M. McAvity
 Alec Landale,
 President, 1962.

WESTERN ONTARIO BRANCH

ANNUAL REPORT, 1961-1962

1. The executive for the year were as follows:
 President—No. 2784, Lt.-Col. J. W. McNeil
 Vice-President—No. 1401, J. A. Morrison, Q.C.
 Secretary-Treasurer—Lt. J. A. Mularkey
2. During the year Lt. Mularkey was posted away from London and his duties were assumed by 2340, Major D. C. MacMillan.
3. A tea dance was held in the Officers' Mess of the Royal Canadian Regiment in Wolseley Barracks, London on 29 December, 1961. Excellent arrangements were made for this affair but the number of ex-cadets who attended was disappointing.
4. The annual meeting and dinner were held in the Headquarters and Services Officers' Mess in Wolseley Barracks, 28 April, 1962. Major D. MacLeod, Director of Athletics at the College, gave a very informative and interesting talk about the College today. Major MacLeod's participation in our meeting was very much appreciated.
5. It was decided that the Branch annual dinner will be held the earliest possible date after Easter each year. In future, dinner will be at 7 p.m. with the gathering starting at 6 p.m. This will permit those coming from a distance a chance to get home at a reasonable hour.
6. The executive for 1962-1963 is as follows:
 President—No. 1401, Mr. J. A. Morrison, Q.C.
 Vice-President—No. 2287, Lt.-Col. J. H. MacDonald
 Secretary-Treasurer—No. 3188. Capt. T. T. Baba
7. As of 1 June, 1962, there are 32 paid-up members of this branch, exclusive of life members.

Respectfully submitted,
 D. C. MacMillan, Major,
 Secretary-Treasurer.

TORONTO BRANCH

The Annual Report of the Toronto Branch regrettably is not ready for the 1963 issue of the Review. The officers for 1962 were:

- President—J. C. Dumbrille
 Vice-President—J. D. Grant
 Secretary—J. A. Wright
 Treasurer—T. E. Yates

A party was held during the Christmas holidays at the Royal Regiment Officers' Mess for serving cadets from the three Colleges whose homes are in the Toronto area.

WINNIPEG BRANCH

The Annual Meeting of the Branch was held on 27 December, 1962, in the wardroom of H.M.C.S. Chippawa with about thirty members present. In conjunction with the meeting was a reception for serving cadets from RMC, Royal Roads, and CMR.

J. J. Boyd was elected President for 1963, succeeding H. R. Turner. W. B. Gunn was re-elected Secretary-Treasurer.

In order to publicize the Reserve Entry Plan a joint meeting of the RMC Club, the United Services Institute and the Naval Officers' Association was held on 28 March at H.M.C.S. Chippawa. The coloured film, "On Their Merit" was shown and an officer from Headquarters was in attendance to answer questions and distribute literature. There were eight ex-cadets present plus a very good representation from the other organizations.

W. Bruce Gunn,
Secretary-Treasurer,
23 April, 1962.



HONORARY DEGREES CONFERRED ON EX-CADETS

To mark the granting of the first degrees in Engineering by the College, at the Spring Convocation on 1 June, 1962, honorary degrees of Doctor of Laws were conferred on Dr. J. B. Stirling, a noted Canadian engineer and Chancellor of Queen's University, on No. 759, Professor Horace Hetherington Lawson and on No. 599, Lt.-Col. Leroy Fraser Grant, two former members of the faculty who for so many years were the mainstays of the Engineering Department.

Honorary degrees of Doctor of Military Science were conferred on two distinguished Canadian soldiers, No. 433, Major-General Thomas Victor Anderson and No. 499, Major-General Edouard de Bellefeuille Panet at the Fall Convocation on 29 September, 1962. At the same convocation the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws was conferred on Dr. W. A. Mackintosh, Vice Chancellor of Queen's.

All four honorary degree recipients are ex-cadets and members of the RMC Club "Old Brigade". They were presented for their degree to the Chancellor and President of the College, the Honourable D. S. Harkness, Minister of National Defence, by No. 2424, Brigadier G. H. Spencer, Commandant of the College, who read their citations of merit.

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE CLUB OF CANADA

MINUTES of the Annual Meeting of the ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE CLUB OF CANADA, held at the Royal Military College of Canada, Kingston, Ontario, on 29 September, 1962, at 9.30 a.m.

PRESENT:

Chairman: No. 2157, Brigadier J. H. R. Gagnon, O.B.E., C.D.

Secretary: No. H6888, Lt.-Col. T. F. Gelley, M.A., LL.D.

MEMBERS:

- | | | | |
|------|---|------|--|
| 297 | Capt. H. R. Poussette | 1557 | Col. W. R. Sawyer, O.B.E., E.D., Ph.D., LL.D. |
| 433 | Maj.-Gen. T. V. Anderson, D.S.O. | 1815 | A/C. A. D. Ross, G.C., C.B.E., C.D. |
| 499 | Maj.-Gen. E. de B. Panet, C.M.G., D.S.O., E.D. | 1841 | Brig. D. G. Cunningham, C.B.E., D.S.O., E.D., Q.C. |
| 737 | Lt.-Col. A. A. Anderson, D.S.O., E.D. | 1878 | Maj.-Gen. H. A. Sparling, C.B.E., D.S.O., C.D. |
| 759 | Prof. H. H. Lawson, E.D. LL.D. | 1945 | Brig. G. D. Wotherspoon, D.S.O., E.D., Q.C. |
| 805 | Col. The Hon. Mr. Justice C. W. G. Gibson, P.C., M.C., V.D. | 2020 | Brig. M. G. Archer, M.B.E., E.D. |
| 813 | Col. J. N. Gwynne. | 2034 | G/C. P. Y. Davoud, D.S.O., O.B.E., D.F.C. |
| 834 | W. H. E. Schmalz, Esq. | 2043 | W/C. A. Judd Kennedy |
| 835 | Brig. R. D. Sutherland, M.C., E.D. | 2045 | Maj. W. E. Kime, E.D. |
| 846 | Maj.-Gen. E. J. Renaud, C.B., C.B.E., C.D. | 2050 | J. A. McCuaig, Esq. |
| 849 | Lt.-Col. W. M. Pearce, M.C. | 2062 | Lt.-Col. R. Walkem, E.D., M.D. |
| 851 | Col. L. V. M. Cosgrave, D.S.O., E.D. | 2068 | Eric S. Cooper, Esq. |
| 854 | Lt.-Col. C. M. P. Fisher, V.D. | 2079 | Maj. F. J. B. Corbett |
| 855 | Capt. G. B. Latimer, M.C. | 2085 | Maj. W. E. Fleury |
| 927 | J. B. O. Saint-Laurent, Esq. | 2108 | C. R. Ostrom, Esq. |
| 945 | Maj. G. S. Ridout, M.C. | 2127 | Maj. J. T. F. Orr |
| 950 | L. A. Reid, Esq., M.C. | 2141 | T. L. Brock, Esq. |
| 964 | R. E. White, Esq. | 2145 | S/L. J. Caron |
| 965 | A. L. Bishop, Esq. | 2165 | Asst. Commr. C. N. K. Kirk, A.D.C. |
| 967 | Lt.-Col. G. T. Cassels, M.B.E., M.C. | 2183 | James E. Pepall, Esq. |
| 980 | Maj.-Gen. M. H. S. Penhale, C.B.E., C.D. | 2199 | Maj. L. R. Talbot |
| 1003 | Capt. A. M. Mitchell | 2214 | Maj. H. P. Davis |
| 1050 | H. D. Warren, Esq. | 2265 | Maj.-Gen. W. A. B. Anderson, O.B.E., C.D. |
| 1177 | LCDR. D. H. MacKay | 2333 | Maj. H. H. MacKay |
| 1267 | Maj. A. W. S. Bennett | 2336 | Lt.-Col. J. H. Moore, F.C.A. |
| 1278 | Capt. W. M. Moore | 2366 | G/C. R. C. A. Waddell, D.S.O., D.F.C. |
| 1295 | Col. H. M. Hague, D.S.O., E.D., Q.C. | 2393 | LCDR. E. R. Hammond, C.D. |
| 1305 | Maj. W. E. Bennett | 2407 | Col. W. W. K. McConnell, C.D. |
| 1309 | R. V. Porritt, Esq. | 2424 | Brig. G. H. Spencer, O.B.E., C.D., A.D.C. |
| 1311 | Lt.-Col. A. S. Rutherford | 2435 | Col. R. T. Bennett, O.B.E., C.D. |
| 1317 | J. N. T. Bulman, Esq. | 2441 | Lt.-Col. J. M. Brownlee |
| 1326 | Maj. E. E. Trent, C.L.U. | 2528 | Maj. E. D. E. Hoskin |
| 1328 | Capt. J. G. Robertson | 2569 | Maj. D. H. Gibson, E.D. |
| 1332 | Capt. F. C. Whitaker | 2578 | R. C. Hilborn, Esq. |
| 1345 | Maj. E. B. Charters | 2653 | Maj. W. J. P. Styles |
| 1348 | G. C. Kirkpatrick, Esq. | 2749 | Capt. J. B. Cronyn |
| 1353 | H. A. MacDougall, Esq. | 2770 | Maj. K. I. Jefferson, C.D. |
| 1394 | Rev. Canon S. W. Williams, B.A., B.Sc. | | |
| 1429 | S/L. J. Fergus Grant, E.D. | | |
| 1437 | Lt.-Col. W. E. Gillespie | | |
| 1491 | G/C. J. C. Dumbrille | | |

| | | | |
|------|----------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|
| 2808 | Maj. W. E. Sills | 3837 | Capt. W. M. Campbell |
| 2810 | Lt.-Col. E. Spafford, M.C., E.D. | 3900 | F/O. B. D. Smallman-Tew |
| 2852 | J. C. Reiffenstein, Esq. | 3918 | A. K. Roberts, Esq. |
| 2882 | J. R. Waterston, Esq. | 3921 | Capt. R. W. Strickland |
| 2889 | W. M. MacIntosh, Esq. | 3972 | Lt. R. G. Ross, R.C.N. |
| 2890 | J. I. B. Williamson, Esq. | 4112 | L. O. S. Cepuch, Esq. |
| 2912 | S/L. J. C. Howard | 4119 | C. W. W. Darling, Esq. |
| 2945 | J. M. Sinclair, Esq. | 4133 | Lt. S. W. Calver |
| 2954 | J. H. Farrell, Esq. | 4152 | P. B. Kristjansen, Esq. |
| 2971 | C. W. Bermingham, Esq. | 4235 | G. T. Amiro, Esq. |
| 2987 | W. D. Sullivan, Esq. | 4259 | B. D. Sears, Esq. |
| 2993 | T. D. McGreer, Esq. | 4458 | Lt. W. A. Stenton |
| 2997 | J. B. Chisholm, Esq. | 4870 | Lt. J. W. Bird |
| 3064 | J. Kormylo, Esq. | 5105 | Lt. J. L. Granatstein |
| 3076 | D. E. Mundell, Esq., M.B.E. | 5127 | Lt. J. M. A. Lachance |
| 3079 | J. B. Palmer, Esq. | 5178 | F/O. G. L. Hodgson |
| 3081 | P. M. Price, Esq. | 5185 | Lt. C. H. Kristjansen |
| 3185 | F/O. A. W. Aldworth | 5195 | F/O. M. A. S. MacNamara |
| 3235 | Prof. R. F. Mann, B.Sc., M.Sc. | 5207 | Lt. A. F. Robb |
| 3521 | Capt. C. R. Simonds, B.Sc. | 5208 | Lt. W. K. G. Robinson |
| 3546 | Capt. K. I. Anderson | 5216 | F/O. D. Springate |
| 3564 | Capt. W. J. Shearing | 5225 | Lt. J. Wood |
| 3665 | R. E. Webster, Esq. | 5276 | Lt. J. R. MacDougall |
| 3718 | F/L. S. G. Morin | 5281 | R. W. Munday, Esq. |
| 3819 | R. R. Naudie, Esq. | RR.245 | LCDR. E. J. Lattimer, C.D. |
| 3834 | Lt. W. J. Broughton, R.C.N. | | |

1. CALL TO ORDER

The President, Brigadier J. H. R. Gagnon, took the chair and called the meeting to order at 9.40 a.m.

2. MINUTES – ADOPTION OF MINUTES OF THE LAST ANNUAL MEETING

It was moved by A. S. Rutherford, and seconded by H. M. Hague, "THAT the Minutes of the last Annual Meeting, as published in the 1962 edition of the RMC Review, be taken as read and adopted".

CARRIED

3. COMMANDANT'S ADDRESS

Brigadier G. H. Spencer extended a very warm welcome on behalf of himself, staff and cadets to all ex-cadets attending the events of the weekend. He gave a brief review of recent College developments. Cadet strength was now 490, about 40 more than the previous year and an all high record for the College.

The Fort Frederick Museum had a big first year. Brig. Spencer thanked the ex-cadet donors of historic articles, but more were needed to tell the full story of the College to the public. He was particularly grateful to T. L. Brock, the Club representative on the Museum Committee, for the inspiration he provided as well as for his work.

The Commandant strongly urged the members present to attend Convocation when honorary degrees would be conferred on Dr. W. A. Mackintosh, General Victor Anderson, and General Edouard Panet.

4. PRESENTATION OF TROPHIES – RMC CLUB TROPHY

Lt.-Col. Gelley explained that the Club was presenting trophies for outstanding athletic achievement to all three Colleges. The trophies were replicas of the Martello Tower on Point Frederick; a special design and unique among the trophies at the Colleges. The first one was to be presented to RMC for Third Year competition.

The President, Brig. J. H. R. Gagnon, then presented the trophy to the Commandant who thanked the Club for this evidence of its interest in cadet activities.

5. PRESENTATION OF TROPHIES – CLASS OF 1957-61 TROPHY

On behalf of his Class, No. 5105, Lieutenant J. L. Granatstein presented to the College as a memorial to No. 5171, Officer Cadet Douglas Massey Cook, a classmate who was accidentally drowned 23 August, 1960. The Trophy is to be competed for in Boxing. The Commandant accepted the Trophy and expressed the appreciation of the College to the Class.

6. PRESIDENT'S REPORT FOR 1961-62

The President read his report as follows:

Gentlemen,

My first words to you are words of appreciation: first, to the Commandant and the members of his Staff concerned for permitting us to meet and conduct Club business in such an atmosphere of warm kindness; and secondly, to the Officers and to the members of the Executive Committee and to the members of the General Council for the careful way in which they have dealt with Club business. I am particularly grateful to Mr. Hugh Mackenzie, my immediate predecessor, who had carefully prepared continuing Club business for our attention.

All too often we are inclined to take as a matter of course the hard work that is done on our behalf by the Officers of the Club. This is partly understandable by the fact that most of us come into contact with Club business only once a year. In this regard I want to pay a special tribute to Hugh Mackenzie. At considerable personal expense he paid many visits both to the College and to Ottawa during his term of office. He laboured hard in the interests of the Reserve Entry; he was an enthusiastic supporter of the development of Fort Frederick as a College Museum; he endeavoured to bring the Club closer to the cadets by worthwhile projects. His dedicated service to the Club and the College should be a matter on record and I am happy to make it so in my report to you.

During the past year we have seen a change in command at the College. No. 2265, Major-General W. A. B. Anderson was promoted to his present rank and appointed Adjutant-General at the turn of the year and his place was filled by No. 2424, Brigadier George H. Spencer. Our associations with General Anderson were most pleasant and profitable. He not only made us feel that we were welcome at the College but he made us take a more active part in College affairs. We wish him every success in his new high office.

Brigadier Spencer's appointment as Commandant has delighted us all. It may help us to appreciate his merit by knowing that he was the 1938 Van der Smissen Award winner. The reputation he earned as a cadet he has continued to maintain in the Service. We promise him our willing co-operation and support in his efforts to further the well-being of the College. We offer him our sincere congratulations on his appointment as Commandant.

MEETINGS OF THE GENERAL COUNCIL AND THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The last meeting of the General Council took place on 29 September, 1961, at the College. There was an excellent attendance. The continuing projects and new matters were later discussed and action taken on them by the Executive Committee which met at the College on 2 February, 1962. The principal items of business for the Executive Committee were those concerned with the promotion of the Reserve Entry, RMC Club Trophies, the RMC Museum, the commemoration of Service ex-cadets killed on duty, and the financial statement of the Club for the year 1961. I should like to express the thanks of the Club to the members of the Executive Committee for their interest and their work.

DEATHS

Your Executive Committee announced with profound regret the deaths of the following ex-cadets since the last Presidential Report:

- 273 Major J. E. L. du Plessis, died in Montreal, 12 October, 1961.
- 288 Major H. C. Baker, M.C., died in Sunnybrook Hospital, Toronto, 2 April, 1962.
- 440 Lieutenant-Colonel C. W. W. McLean, C.M.G., D.S.O., died in Lancaster D.V.A. Hospital, 5 September, 1962.
- 460 H. B. R. Craig, died in London, Ontario, 16 July, 1962.
- 536 Lieutenant-Colonel N. C. Hoyles, died in Toronto, 4 March, 1962.
- 568 H. G. Budden, died in Montreal, 1 December, 1961.
- 636 E. B. Irving, died in Victoria, B.C., 17 January, 1962.
- 647 Colonel R. C. McKnight, died in Kingston, Ontario, 20 July, 1962.
- 651 Major A. D. Irwin, died in Northern Ireland, 15 September, 1962.
- 678 Major F. P. V. Cowley, died in Victoria, 21 April, 1962.
- 715 Colonel G. A. R. Spain, died in Vancouver, B.C., 16 November, 1961.
- 724 C. E. Read, died in Arnprior, Ontario, 5 May, 1962.
- 758 Brigadier E. O. Wheeler, M.C., died in Vernon, B.C., 19 March, 1962.
- 803 Major-General James V. Young, C.B., C.B.E., died in Ancaster, 12 September, 1961.
- 955 Major-General R. O. G. Morton, C.B.E., C.D., died on the island of Majorca, 15 November, 1961.
- 1094 Brigadier G. A. McCarter, C.B.E., died in Ottawa, October, 1961.
- 1103 Captain Hugh J. Ryan, died in Kingston, 29 May, 1962.
- 1199 Lieutenant-Colonel F. W. Huggins, died in Quebec City, 15 March, 1962.
- 1275 Wing Commander J. M. Macoun, died suddenly in Ottawa, 25 June, 1962.
- 1340 H. A. Hutson, died in Toronto, 27 August, 1961.
- 1351 K. M. Langmuir, died in Toronto, 1961.
- 1375 Major E. M. Echlin, died in Toronto, 20 September, 1962.
- 1395 A. G. Mackinnon, died in Montreal, 1961.
- 1494 Dr. E. W. Steacie, died in Ottawa, August, 1962.
- 2028 Major Andrew M. Clarke, C.D., died in Picton, Ontario, 28 March, 1962.
- 2806 Dr. H. S. Sexsmith, died in California, April, 1962.
- H2828 Professor W. R. P. Bridger, died in Kingston, 12 February, 1962.
- 2848 R. C. Allen, died during the summer of 1961.

MEMBERSHIP

The growth of the Club membership continues to be disappointing. It is well realized that most of the recent graduates are in the Services and represent a shifting population. Their interests are taken up by their new postings and settling in to Service life. The Class secretaries are doing a great work of keeping their class members in contact with each other. We look forward to the young ex-cadets joining the Ex-Cadet Club in greater numbers year by year. Ways and means of increasing membership are constantly being studied by the General Council and your Executive.

BRANCH CLUBS

There are fourteen Branch Clubs, thirteen in Canada and one in the United Kingdom. Perhaps it is through greater activity in the Branch Clubs that we can look forward to an increase in membership. We need to establish two or three more branches in such localities as Fredericton, Regina, and Germany, to provide ex-cadet meetings in these areas.

I urge Branch Club secretaries to get their reports and returns in to the Parent Club secretariat as early as possible. Reports should be made by 15 February so that they can be included in the current issue of the Review. The quick return of dues by Branch Club secretaries will ensure that the members will receive their issue of the Review as soon as possible after publication.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

The financial statement for the year 1961 is printed on the reverse side of the Annual Meeting Agenda and will be published in the next issue of the Review. The books of the Club were audited as of 31 December, 1961. The net assets of the Club for the year stand at approximately \$12,600.00. There has been a profit of approximately \$700.00 for the past year.

RESERVE ENTRY

I am sure that we are all disappointed in the small number of Reserve Entry cadets at the Colleges. There were two last year, and four this year. The Special Bulletin, prepared by the Secretary-Treasurer, was widely distributed to ex-cadets and interested individuals. The Montreal, Quebec, Toronto, and Hamilton Banches sent out bulletins to the high schools in their area. This project will continue to be a matter of careful consideration by the Club officers.

RMC CLUB INTER-SCHOOL RIFLE COMPETITION

The Inter-School Rifle Competition which the Club sponsors annually was won in 1962 by the Institut Saint-Jean Bosco, Quebec, P.Q. This team had a score of 972 out of a possible 1,000 points. The Deputy Minister, in expressing his thanks to the Club for the Trophy and Medals, hoped that the Club would continue to sponsor this competition. Our congratulations were sent to the Commander of the Cadet Corps of the Institut Saint-Jean Bosco.

RMC REVIEW

The work of collecting information about ex-cadets for the Review is never-ending. The Secretary-Treasurer, who is also the Ex-Cadet Editor, has asked me to include in this report his thanks to the many ex-cadets who contributed news items. I hope that the practice of sending in any newsworthy items will be spread more broadly among the membership. We are always glad to read items of interest about our classmates or about other ex-cadets whom we know well.

I should like also to express the Club's appreciation to Dr. S. R. Beharriell, the Editor, and Dr. F. F. Thompson, the Business Manager, for their interest in the Ex-Cadet Section of the Review.

HONORARY DEGREES

Again this year the College will be conferring honorary degrees at the Fall Convocation this afternoon on three individuals in whom the RMC Club has particular interest. The degree of Doctor of Laws is being conferred on Dr. W. A. Mackintosh, the Vice-Chancellor of Queen's University and its former Principal. The ties between Queen's and the College became very close during Dr. Mackintosh's tenure of office and those ex-cadets who were laureated at Queen's will be particularly happy about this event.

The degree of Doctor of Military Science will be conferred on No. 433, Major-General Victor Anderson, and No. 499, Major-General Edouard Panet. I would like to say that I personally and I am sure all members of the Club are simply delighted that these two well-deserving ex-cadets should be made honorary Doctors of Military Science, a degree unique in the British Commonwealth and awarded only by RMC. The names of Anderson and Panet are greatly honoured ones in College history and in the military history of Canada. I know that you will not need urging to turn out in large numbers at this afternoon's Convocation to pay tribute to these two wonderful men of the Old Brigade.

I cannot forbear at this time referring to the Spring Convocation when the degree of Doctor of Laws, *honoris causa*, was conferred on No. 759, Prof. Horace Lawson, E.D., B.Sc., and No. 599, Lt.-Col. Leroy Grant, E.D., B.Sc., D.ès Sc., both graduates who were for so many years members of the Engineering Department at the College.

The occasion was the granting of the first RMC degrees in Engineering. Ex-cadets are very proud indeed to see their College with degree-granting privileges, but they are prouder still to note that the College remembers to honour its distinguished staff and graduates when exercising its degree-granting rights.

CANADIAN SERVICES COLLEGES ADVISORY BOARD

The two serving members on the Canadian Services Colleges Advisory Board representing the RMC Club of Canada, are Brig. G. D. Wotherspoon and Dr. Ernie Crowe. We are fortunate in having these two ex-cadets on the Board to give expression to the Club's views on College affairs.

RMC MUSEUM

The Fort Frederick was opened officially last June as the RMC Museum to give visual evidence of the history of the College, of the work of ex-cadets, and of Canadian military history that has some connection with the College and its ex-cadets.

The Executive appointed Mr. T. L. Brock to be its representative on the Museum Committee. The work that he has done has been highly praised by the College authorities, and we are glad to enjoy a little reflected glory. I doubt if a more interested and capable individual could have been found as our representative on the Museum Committee and I would like to express our thanks to him for his splendid effort.

REPORT ON THE ROYAL ROADS EX-CADET CLUB RESOLUTIONS

I am happy to report that the business of the Royal Roads Ex-Cadet Club joining the RMC Club has been satisfactorily completed. The life membership fund from the Royal Roads Ex-Cadet Club has been transferred to the RMC Club and all former life members of the Royal Roads Club are now members of the RMC Club for a period of five years. A number of Royal Roads Ex-Cadets have converted their life membership into the RMC Club. It will take a little time yet before this project has been fully developed, especially with regard to ordinary members.

RMC CLUB TROPHIES

You will be pleased to know that the RMC Club is donating special trophies to all three Services Colleges. The RMC Club Trophies, replicas of Fort Frederick and, therefore, unique in design, are to be awarded at each of the Colleges for outstanding merit. The purpose behind the award is to bring the name of the RMC Club before the cadets at all three Colleges.

REVISED EDITION OF THE CONSTITUTION

The Constitution has been revised by the inclusion of all amendments since 1954. Copies of the revised Constitution have been mailed to all members. This will be the first edition of the Constitution that has been placed in the hands of younger ex-cadets.

CONCLUSION

May I close my report by saying that I have felt myself highly honoured at being your President for the year 1961-62, and by repeating what I said at the beginning of my report, my heart-felt thanks to the members of the Executive Committee, the General Council, the secretariat, and to the College staff for their co-operation, assistance, and kindness.

(Signed) J. H. R. GAGNON
President

7. FINANCIAL REPORT

It was moved by F. C. Whitaker, and seconded by J. N. T. Bulman, "THAT the Financial Report for the year 1961 be adopted as filed".

CARRIED

A copy of the Financial Report is attached to these Minutes.

8. RMC REVIEW – SUPPORT

It was moved by J. T. F. Orr, and seconded by C. N. Kirk,
 “THAT the Club approve of the financial support being given to the RMC of Canada Review and that it be left to the General Council to decide the amount for the year 1963”.

CARRIED

9. RESOLUTION ON THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A SPECIAL PROJECTS FUND

T. L. Brock explained the necessity for such a fund. The resolution had been thoroughly discussed by the General Council. He read the Resolution as follows:

“RESOLVED THAT the Royal Military College Club of Canada set up a fund to be known as the RMC Special Projects Fund with the following objects:

- OBJECTS**
1. To make improvements of a capital nature to the buildings and installations of the Royal Military College of Canada and the other two Services Colleges.
 2. Such other objects for the general good of the Services Colleges as may from time to time be approved by the Executive of the RMC Club of Canada.

TRUSTEES The Fund shall be administered by three trustees who shall be the Commandant of RMC, the President of the RMC Club of Canada, and the Immediate Past President thereof.

BANKING A special trust account shall be maintained in the main office of the Bank of Montreal in Kingston. Signing officers shall be any two of the Trustees and the Secretary-Treasurer of the RMC Club of Canada.

ACCOUNTS Books of accounts shall be kept by the Secretary-Treasurer of the RMC Club of Canada.

INVESTMENTS Trustees may at their discretion invest and re-invest accumulated funds in securities authorized by law for trust funds.

USE OF FUND The use of the Fund shall be limited to objects of an educational nature and for improvements of a capital nature, with the intent that gifts to the Fund may be authorized by the Department of National Revenue as deductible for income tax and estate tax purposes.

RECOGNITION Whenever possible gifts from the Fund shall be suitably commemorated with a plaque or inscription and, at the discretion of the Trustees, the names of specific donors may be acknowledged on such plaque or inscription”.

It was moved by T. L. Brock, and seconded by J. C. Dumbrille,
 “THAT the Resolution as read be approved”.

CARRIED

The President made reference to a clock for the Mackenzie Building Clock Tower as one of the projects that should be considered.

10. ELECTION OF OFFICERS FOR 1962-63

The President called for nominations.

It was moved by G. D. Wotherspoon, and seconded by J. C. Dumbrille,

“THAT the slate of honorary officers and officers, prepared by the General Council, be elected for the year 1962-63, as follows:

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Patron | His Excellency Major-General the Right Honourable Georges P. Vanier, D.S.O., M.C., E.D., LL.D., D.Sc.Mil. |
| Vice Patron | Major-General E. de B. Panet, C.M.G., D.S.O., E.D., D.Sc.Mil. |
| Hon. President | General H. D. G. Crerar, C.H., C.B., D.S.O., C.D., A.D.C., LL.D., D.C.L., D.Sc.Mil. |
| Hon. Solicitor | Brig. Ian S. Johnston, C.B.E., D.S.O., E.D., Q.C. |
| Hon. Chaplain | Hon. Lt.-Col. The Rev. Canon S. W. Williams, B.A., B.Sc. |
| Hon. Associate Chaplain | Rev. M. C. W. Piddington, L.Th. |
| Past President | Brig. J. H. R. Gagnon, O.B.E., C.D. |
| President | James E. Pepall, Esq. |
| 1st Vice-President | Lt.-Col. J. H. Moore, F.C.A. |
| 2nd Vice-President | Major Guy Savard, M.B.E. |
| Secretary-Treasurer | Lt.-Col. T. F. Gelley, M.A., LL.D. |

Following the election, J. E. (Ted) Pepall took the chair. He thanked the members for his election to office.

11. GENERAL COUNCIL – RATIFICATION OF BUSINESS FOR 1961-62

It was moved by J. M. Brownlee, and seconded by R. T. Bennett, "THAT all acts, or proceedings taken, or payments made by the General Council, the Executive Committee, and the officers of the Club during the year 1961-62 be and the same are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed".

CARRIED

12. GENERAL COUNCIL – AUTHORIZATION FOR BUSINESS 1962-63

It was moved by T. D. McGreer, and seconded by A. W. Aldworth, "THAT the General Council or its Executive Committee be empowered and authorized to transact all business of the Club until the next Annual or General Meeting of the Club".

CARRIED

13. DEATHS – MOTION OF SYMPATHY

It was moved by J. F. Caron, and seconded by J. H. Moore, "THAT this Annual Meeting express its sympathy to the relatives of those ex-cadets who have died during the past year".

CARRIED

14. VOTE OF THANKS – RETIRING OFFICERS

It was moved by F. J. B. Corbett, and seconded by J. F. Caron, "THAT a vote of thanks be given to the retiring officers, members of the Executive and members of the General Council".

CARRIED

15. VOTE OF THANKS – COMMANDANT AND STAFF

It was moved by H. H. MacKay, and seconded by J. H. Moore, "THAT a vote of thanks be given to the Commandant and staff for making the facilities of the College available to the Club for the Annual Meeting and Annual Dinner".

CARRIED

16. VOTE OF THANKS – COMMANDANTS, FORT FRONTENAC, R.C.E.M.E., AND ROYAL CANADIAN SCHOOL OF SIGNALS

It was moved by J. W. Bird, and seconded by C. R. Simonds, "THAT a vote of thanks be given to the Commandants of the National Defence College, the Canadian Army Staff College, the R.C.E.M.E. School and the R.C.S. of Signals for providing accommodation and other Officers' Mess facilities to the ex-cadets at the time of the Annual Meeting".

CARRIED

17. VOTE OF THANKS – KINGSTON BRANCH

It was moved by J. N. Gwynne, and seconded by A. A. Anderson, "THAT a vote of thanks be given to the officers and members of the Kingston Branch for the excellent arrangements made for the success of the Annual Meeting generally".

CARRIED**18. TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT ANNUAL MEETING**

It was moved by D. Springate, and seconded by J. Granatstein, "THAT the next Annual Meeting of the Club be held at a time and place to be decided upon by the General Council".

CARRIED**19. NEW BUSINESS**

- (a) A suggestion was made by F. J. B. Corbett that the President recommend to the Commandant that a block of seats be reserved at Graduation and other important occasions for those ex-cadets who were unable to give early notice of their attendance. The President made a note of this suggestion.
- (b) It was recommended by J. Fergus Grant that the annual report on membership be up to date and not just for the previous three years. The President made a note of this recommendation.
- (c) It was moved by A. K. Roberts, and seconded by R. G. Ross, "THAT College officials make every effort to ensure that future press publications concerning contemporary affairs at the College do not imply, unjustly, inadequacies in past training programmes".

CARRIED**20. ANNOUNCEMENTS**

The President made a number of announcements:

- (a) *Lunch with the Cadet Wing*
The cadets had suggested that a number of ex-cadets might like to have lunch with the Cadet Wing. Those so desiring should give their name to Capt. West.
- (b) *Sunday Morning Parade*
The arrangements for the Parade to the Arch on Sunday morning were now complete. The Parade would form up on the square at 10.20 a.m. sharp. The Salute would be taken by No. 297, Captain H. R. Poussette, the oldest ex-cadet present.
The Old Brigade would be commanded by No. 737, Lt.-Col. A. A. Anderson. The marker for the Old Brigade would be No. 982, D. W. McKeen. The Service would take place in Currie Hall if the weather were inclement.
- (c) *Convocation*
The President urged all members present to attend Convocation and in this way show their appreciation to the College in honouring two distinguished ex-cadets.
- (d) *Annual Dinner*
The President asked that at the Annual Dinner, toasts be not drunk until after the playing of the appropriate music by the Band of the Royal Canadian School of Signals.

21. ADJOURNMENT

It was moved by E. Spafford, and seconded by K. I. Jefferson, "THAT the meeting be now adjourned".

CARRIED

.....
J. H. R. GAGNON, President

.....
T. F. GELLEY, Secretary-Treasurer

COMPARATIVE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31 DECEMBER, 1961

CAPITAL ACCOUNT

ASSETS

| | 1959 1 Jan - 31 Dec | 1960 1 Jan - 31 Dec | 1961 1 Jan - 31 Dec |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Cash | \$ 3,247.03 | \$ 3,178.89 | \$ 4,748.66 |
| Dominion of Canada Bonds | 7,764.00 | 7,764.00 | 7,764.00 |
| Accts. and Dues Receivable | — | 830.00 | 150.00 |
| Uncashed Bond Coupons | — | — | — |
| | \$11,011.03 | \$11,772.89 | \$12,662.66 |

LIABILITIES

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Life Membership Fund | \$ 4,275.00 | \$ 4,225.00 | \$ 4,075.00 |
| Accounts Payable | 40.00 | 442.00 | 618.00 |
| Surplus | 6,696.03 | 7,105.89 | 7,969.66 |
| | \$11,011.03 | \$11,772.89 | \$12,662.66 |

REVENUE ACCOUNT

REVENUE

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Dues | \$ 3,396.15 | \$ 3,857.25 | \$ 3,609.58 |
| RMC Review Subscription | 2,160.00 | 2,440.00 | 2,301.00 |
| Dominion Government Grant | 300.00 | 270.00 | 270.00 |
| Interest on Bonds | 303.62 | 240.00 | 240.00 |
| Bank Interest | 50.68 | 78.25 | 115.92 |
| Contributions for gifts | 114.50 | — | — |
| Annual Dinner Tickets | 1,550.00 | 1,570.00 | 1,275.00 |
| | \$ 7,874.95 | \$ 8,455.50 | \$ 7,811.50 |

EXPENDITURES

| | | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Salaries | \$ 1,740.00 | \$ 1,740.00 | \$ 1,740.00 |
| Postage & Stationery | 807.97 | 791.56 | 589.30 |
| Miscellaneous Expenses | 764.23 | 673.43 | 861.01 |
| RMC Review | 2,350.00 | 2,352.00 | 2,460.00 |
| Bank Exchange | 13.36 | 15.05 | 14.55 |
| Annual Dinner | 1,530.00 | 1,519.00 | 1,432.87 |
| | \$ 7,205.56 | \$ 7,091.04 | \$ 7,097.73 |
| Profit for year | \$ 669.39 | \$ 1,364.46 | \$ 713.77 |
| Balance Forward from Previous Year | \$ 7,801.64 | \$ 6,696.03 | \$ 7,105.89 |
| Transfers from Life Membership Subscriptions | \$ 75.00 | \$ 50.00 | \$ 150.00 |
| | \$ 8,546.03 | \$ 8,110.49 | \$ 7,969.66 |
| Less Extraordinary Expenses re Memorial Plaque etc. | \$ 1,850.00 | \$ 1,004.60 | — |
| | \$ 6,696.03 | \$ 7,105.89 | \$ 7,969.66 |

ENDOWMENT FUND

| | 31 Dec. 59 | 31 Dec. 60 | 31 Dec. 61 |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Invested Capital | \$ 4,915.03 | \$ 4,915.03 | \$ 4,915.03 |
| Accumulated Income | \$ 2,724.94 | \$ 2,973.97 | \$ 3,313.78 |
| | <u>\$ 7,639.97</u> | <u>\$ 7,889.00</u> | <u>\$ 8,228.81</u> |

PAID MEMBERSHIP

BRANCH CLUBS

| | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Calgary | 24 | 18 | 16 |
| Edmonton | 25 | 33 | 16 |
| Halifax | 42 | 49 | 47 |
| Hamilton | 46 | 54 | 45 |
| Kingston | 69 | 42 | 58 |
| Montreal | 235 | 239 | 193 |
| Ottawa | 127 | 109 | 143 |
| Quebec | 34 | 30 | 28 |
| Toronto | 221 | 223 | 193 |
| United Kingdom | 38 | 34 | 30 |
| Vancouver | 33 | 37 | 49 |
| Vancouver Island | 27 | 27 | 17 |
| Western Ontario (London) | 28 | 37 | 33 |
| Winnipeg | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| Parent Club | 255 | 268 | 258 |
| | <u>1219</u> | <u>1216</u> | <u>1143</u> |
| Total paid memberships | 1219 | 1216 | 1143 |
| Life Members | 58 | 52 | 59 |
| Honorary Life Members | 6 | 9 | 8 |
| Royal Roads Life Members | — | — | 132 |
| | <u>1283</u> | <u>1277</u> | <u>1342</u> |

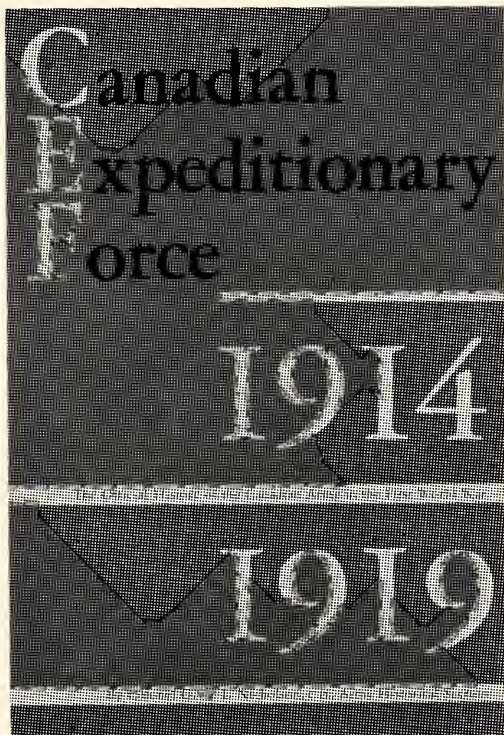
NOW AVAILABLE

**CANADIAN
EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
1914-1919**

**Official History of the Canadian Army
in the First World War**

**By
Colonel G. W. L. Nicholson, C.D.
Army Historical Section**

Provides in a single volume an authentic and comprehensive account of the achievements of the Canadian Expeditionary Force in the War of 1914-1919 against Germany and the other Central Powers.



- 26 CHAPTERS
- 7 APPENDICES
- 15 MAPS IN COLOUR
- 55 SKETCHES IN BLACK AND WHITE
- 48 OTHER ILLUSTRATIONS
- 621 PAGES

PRICE: \$6.50

Available by mail from The Queen's Printer, Ottawa; from your local bookstore, or from the following Canadian Government Bookshops:

Ottawa — Daly Bldg., Rideau and Mackenzie St.

Toronto — Mackenzie Bldg., 36 Adelaide St. East

Montreal — Aeterna-Vie Bldg., 1182 St. Catherine Street West

(Ce volume est également publié en français)

HAPPY MOTORING
starts here!



Bo-flan

PHOTOENGRAVING CO. LTD., PHONE 546-5526

DOUG LAURIE SPORTING GOODS

THE MAPLE LEAF GARDENS

62 Carlton — EM 3-9447

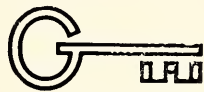
We specialize in equipping Schools, Colleges
and Athletic Clubs

TEAM JACKETS & CARDIGANS

Muttart Builders' Supplies

(KINGSTON)

Princess St. W., Kingston, Ont. — P.O. Box 751, Tel. 546-1717



YOUR KEY TO FINANCIAL SECURITY

Build your life insurance and savings program on the firm foundation of permanent cash-value life insurance — guaranteed to serve your financial needs for life. Make sure your insurance program is really complete with a solid core of Great-West Life guaranteed financial protection.

FRANK B. BISHOP, C.L.U.

10 MONTREAL STREET, KINGSTON, ONT.

Bus.: 546-5578

Res.: 542-2588

THE
Great-West Life
ASSURANCE COMPANY



OSLER, HOSKIN & HARCOURT

BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS

G. M. HUYCKE, Q.C.
R. G. FERGUSON, Q.C.
G. D. DES. WOTHERSPOON, Q.C.
C. R. OSLER, Q.C.
W. M. BRYDEN
E. J. M. HUYCKE
H. K. BOYLAN
J. K. DORAN
J. D. GROUND
J. N. GRIEVE
M. MRAZ

H. C. F. MOCKRIDGE, Q.C.
T. D. DELAMERE, Q.C.
S. D. THOM, Q. C.
A. W. LANGMUIR
F. A. M. HUYCKE, Q.C.
E. SAUNDERS
H. P. CRAWFORD
G. D. LANE
W. P. SOMERS
J. R. MOFFAT
J. F. KENNEDY

N. E. STRICKLAND, Q.C.
B. M. OSLER, Q.C.
J. G. OSLER, Q.C.
J. C. McTAGUE, Q.C.
A. L. BEATTIE, Q.C.
V. P. REID
D. F. PATTISON
BERTHA WILSON
J. G. GOODWIN
J. J. MURPHY

THE PRUDENTIAL BUILDING,
4 KING ST. WEST

TORONTO

TEL.: 362-1631



Look at the company we keep!

AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC are well known as suppliers of telephone, communications and control equipment to many different segments of Canadian industry. At Brockville, Ontario, and at Lethbridge, Alberta, where their Canadian plants are located, they are looked upon as major factors in the local economies.

But the ramifications go much further than that. AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC is part of the vast General Telephone & Electronics organization, composed of telephone operating, research, manufacturing and sales companies providing a wide range of products and services throughout the world.

Telephone operating companies of the General System serve more than 5,000,000 telephones in the United States and Canada. Research and manufacturing subsidiaries have over 100 laboratories and factories in nine countries developing and producing products in many fields on a closely co-ordinated basis.

The complete scope of telecommunications and control — operating, research and manufacturing — to be found within the General System around the world, contributes to the quality and dependability of products offered by AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC.

Over fifty years supplying Canadian industry and utilities with:



- QUALITY PRODUCTS
- COMPLETE SERVICE
- EXPERIENCED ENGINEERING

6202

AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC

Subsidiary of

GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS



BENNETT FOODS LIMITED

KINGSTON

600 BAGOT STREET

WHOLESALE GROCERS

PHONE 548-7701-2-3-4

***TILDEN** rent - a - car*

OF CANADA

542-2836

SERVICE

THE CANADIAN NAME IN WORLD-WIDE CAR RENTALS

EDWARDS DRIV-UR-SELF (Kingston) LTD. • 652 PRINCESS ST., KINGSTON, ONT.

Shamrock Hotel

671 Princess Street, Kingston

Phone 546-2266

51 Fireproof Rooms, Each With Four Piece Bath

Free Television — Excellent Cuisine

EMERALD ROOM ★ PERSIAN ROOM ★ DINING ROOM

The Harrison Studio

Photography

PORTRAITURE, GROUPS AND COMMERCIAL PHOTOGRAPHY

WEDDINGS A SPECIALTY

92 PRINCESS ST.

KINGSTON

548-4051

S. ANGLIN CO. LIMITED

COAL AND FUEL OIL

LUMBER ● BUILDING MATERIALS ● WOODWORK

AUTOMATIC HEATING EQUIPMENT

Bay and Wellington Sts., Kingston, Ont.

Telephone 546-2201

MATHERS & HALDENBY

ARCHITECTS

10 ST. MARY STREET

TORONTO 5 ONT.

A. S. MATHERS, B.A.Sc. R.C.A., F.R.A.I.C. E. W. HALDENBY, B.A.Sc. F.R.A.I.C.

K. A. CAMERON, B.ARCH., M.R.A.I.C. D. C. HALDENBY, B.ARCH., M.R.A.I.C.

A. R. MOODY, DIP. ARCH. M.R.A.I.C., A.R.I.B.A. H. R. McDONIC, M.R.A.I.C.



Kingston's Largest Men's & Boys' Wear. Largest selection of Teens' & Ladies' Wear.

FRIGIDAIRE AND R.C.A. VICTOR APPLIANCES

78-86 Princess St. — 546-5581

Shop the BBA Way



Rosen Fuels Limited

"Don't Wait 'Til You're Half Frozen Buy Your Fuel from Harry Rosen"

Kingston

546-4242

GUESTS COMING ?



LA SALLE

KINGSTON'S LARGEST

548-3361

EXCELLENT CUISINE

SATURDAY EVENING BUFFETS

Lombardi

by GIBBARD OF NAPANEE



A century-old Gibbard tradition . . . fine furniture skilfully crafted from only genuine cabinet woods.

CHEST - ON - CHEST FROM NO. 198 ITALIAN PROVINCIAL GROUPING IN FRUITWOOD MAHOGANY WITH CARPATHIAN ELM OVERLAYS,

A Gibbard masterpiece — a bedroom grouping of great distinction of design, finest construction and superb cabinet woods. Lombardi Italian Provincial dining room grouping is available in the same design.

For set of brochures showing Gibbard bedroom, dining room and living room furniture send 25 cents to Dept. R., The Gibbard Furniture Shops Limited, Napanee, Ontario.



The Gibbard Furniture Shops Limited, Napanee, Ontario



Margesson & Company Ltd.

"Complete Sports Outfitters"

EM 6-2741

17 ADELAIDE ST. EAST

TORONTO

WILMOT'S PRODUCTS
Are Good and Good For You

WILMOT'S DAIRY

DIAL 546-6669

Bath Road.

Kingston, Ontario

FOR THAT

REFRESHING

NEW

FEELING



Ask for "Coke" or "Coca-Cola", both trade-marks mean the product of Coca-Cola Ltd.

**A suit by Gieves
is worth coming to England for . . .**

. . . but *you* don't have to. As an increasing number of well-dressed Canadians know, our representatives visit the Ships of Canada and Service Establishments in the Spring and Fall of each year. Contact our representative; he will help you with all your Service and Civilian tailoring requirements and serve you with superb tailoring in the best Bond Street tradition. — Or call at 27 Old Bond Street when next you are in Europe.

We shall be pleased to send you an itinerary upon request.



27 Old Bond Street, London W.I., England

Portsmouth Edinburgh Plymouth Chatham Weymouth
Liverpool Bath Southampton Harrow Dartmouth Cranwell
Camberley Winchester Brockenhurst Londonderry Gibraltar
Malta.

J. B. STIRLING
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD

J. M. CAPE
PRESIDENT

W. D. KIRK
VICE-PRESIDENT

E.G.M.

Cape
and Co. Ltd.

ENGINEERING
and
CONTRACTING

T. A. SOMERVILLE
VICE-PRESIDENT

J. M. SQUIER
SECRETARY-TREASURER

M. G. ARCHER
EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT
TO THE PRESIDENT

M. H. BLAKELY
DIRECTOR

— FOR BETTER SHOES —

LUGGAGE & LEATHER GOODS
CAMERAS & EQUIPMENT

LOTUS ARMY BOOTS
½ & ¼ WELLINGTONS

DACK'S FAMOUS SHOES FOR MEN

LOCKETT'S LIMITED

178 WELLINGTON ST.

Kingston's Oldest Est. Boot Shop

Est. 1878

you'll enjoy Shopping at



ENJOY . . . a pleasant and inviting atmosphere distributed over eight spacious floors.

ENJOY . . . fine up-to-date cafeterias and snack bars plus the luxurious Arcadian Court . . . order light snacks or fine meals in congenial surroundings.

ENJOY . . . the latest and most wanted merchandise backed up by Simpson's Guarantee: Satisfaction or Money Refunded.

These are but a few of the many reasons shopping at Simpson's will remain a pleasurable and memorable occasion.



QUEEN AND YONGE STREETS — TORONTO

List of Advertisers

| | | | |
|---|--------|---|--------|
| Agnew Surpass Shoe Stores Ltd., Kingston | X | Hemlock Park Dairy Ltd., Kingston | XIX |
| Aluminum Co. of Canada Ltd., Kingston | XII | Howard, Cate, Ogilvy, Bishop, Cope, Porteous & Hansard | VIII |
| Amey's Taxi, Kingston | IX | Jackson Press Ltd., Kingston | XIII |
| Andre, T. A. & Sons Ltd., Kingston | XII | Kinnear D'Esterre, Jewellers, Kingston | XI |
| Anglin, S., Co. Ltd., Kingston | XXVIII | Kiwak, Leon, Tailors, Kingston | XX |
| Automatic Electric | XXVI | Lamlough, George W., Ltd. | XVI |
| Bank of Montreal | XVIII | LaSalle Hotel, Capri-LeRoi Motels, Kingston | XXVIII |
| Ball Bros. Ltd., Contractors, Kingston | XIX | Laurie, Doug., Sports & Cycle | XXIV |
| Bear Equipment & Services Ltd. | II | Livingston & Bros. Ltd., Kingston | VI |
| Bennett Foods Ltd., Kingston | XXVII | Lockett's Ltd., Kingston | XXXI |
| Bermingham Construction Ltd. | XV | Lowney's Walter M. Co. Ltd. (Oh Henry!) | X |
| Berry, Wallace R., Portraiture, Kingston | IX | Manufacturers Life Ins. Co. | XVII |
| Bibby's Ltd., Kingston | XXVIII | Margesson & Co. Ltd. | XXX |
| Birks, Henry & Sons (Ontario) Ltd. | II | Marrison Studio, Kingston | XXVII |
| Bo-Flan, Photo Engraving, Kingston | XXIV | Mathers & Haldenby, Architects | XXVIII |
| Canadian-Imperial Bank of Commerce | IV | Moffatt's Pharmacy, Kingston | VI |
| Canadian Office & School Furniture Ltd. | XVII | Muttart Builders' Supplies (Kingston) Ltd. | XXV |
| Canadian Vickers Ltd. | V | Occidental Life Ins. Co. | XX |
| Canadian Westinghouse Co. Ltd. | XXI | Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt | XXV |
| Cape, E. G. M. & Co. | XXXI | Pickwick Book Shop, Kingston | VI |
| Cash's (Canada) Labels Ltd. | XVI | Plaza Hotel, Kingston | XI |
| Chown Ltd., Kingston | XX | Potter, W. A., Ltd., Kingston | XIX |
| Clarkson, Gordon & Co. | XVI | Public Utilities Commission of Kingston | VIII |
| Cleland & Flindall Ltd., Kingston | XII | Queen's Printers | XXIII |
| Cleland's Pharmacy, Kingston | X | Reynold's Jack, Tailors | XVIII |
| Coca-Cola Ltd. | XXX | Roblin & Son, Kingston | XX |
| Colonial Coach Lines Ltd. | VI | Rosen Fuels Ltd., Kingston | XXVIII |
| Eaton's of Canada | I | Royal Bank of Canada | XIII |
| Empire Life Insurance Co. | XXII | Scully, William Ltd. | IX |
| Esso | XXIV | Shamrock Hotel, Kingston | XXVII |
| Export Cigarettes | XIV | Simpson's, Robert Co. Ltd. | XXXII |
| Fashion-Craft Shops Ltd. | XIX | Smith Bros., Jewellers, Kingston | XIII |
| Fort Henry Hotel, Kingston | XX | Spearn's of Kingston | XII |
| Foster & North Ltd., Kingston | XIX | Steacy's, Kingston | IV |
| Frontenac Watch Repairing Co., Kingston | XI | Steel Company of Canada Ltd. | VII |
| Gaunt, J. R. & Son (Canada) Co. Ltd. | VI | Sun Life Assurance Co. of Canada | III |
| Gibbard of Napanee | XXIX | Tilden of Canada | XXVII |
| Gieves Ltd. | XXXI | Whitney's House of Furnishings, Kingston | VIII |
| Gostlin Jewellers Ltd., Kingston | IV | Wilmot's Dairy Ltd., Kingston | XXX |
| Great-West Life Assurance Co. | XXV | Yarrow's Ltd., Shipbuilding-Eng., Victoria, B.C. | XV |

Please patronize our advertisers, and mention The Review when you do.

Table of Contents

| | |
|---|-----|
| Review of 1962-63 | 3 |
| Biographical Note: Brigadier Spencer | 4 |
| Graduating Class | 7 |
| Class of '64 | 60 |
| Class of '65 | 62 |
| Class of '66 | 63 |
| Activities | 65 |
| Squadron Notes | 78 |
| Sports | 81 |
| Literary | 113 |
| College Notes | 125 |
| Convocation, June 1962 | 128 |
| Address by Dr. J. B. Stirling | 129 |
| Convocation, September 1962 | 135 |
| Address by Dr. W. A. Mackintosh | 136 |
| Visitors to the College | 139 |
| RMC Club of Canada | 141 |
| Births, Marriages and Deaths | 145 |
| Colonel R. T. Bennett: <i>"ICSC": Another International Commitment</i> | 163 |
| Random Notes | 169 |
| Major-General A. B. Perry: <i>RMC's First Four Years</i> | 182 |
| Old Brigade Dinner, 1962 | 192 |
| Letter from No. 1003, Allan M. Mitchell | 193 |
| Branch Club Reports | 195 |
| Honorary Degrees Conferred on Ex-Cadets | 205 |
| Royal Military College Club of Canada — Annual Meeting, 1962 | 206 |